Periodicals Postage Paid USPS Penton Automatable Poly

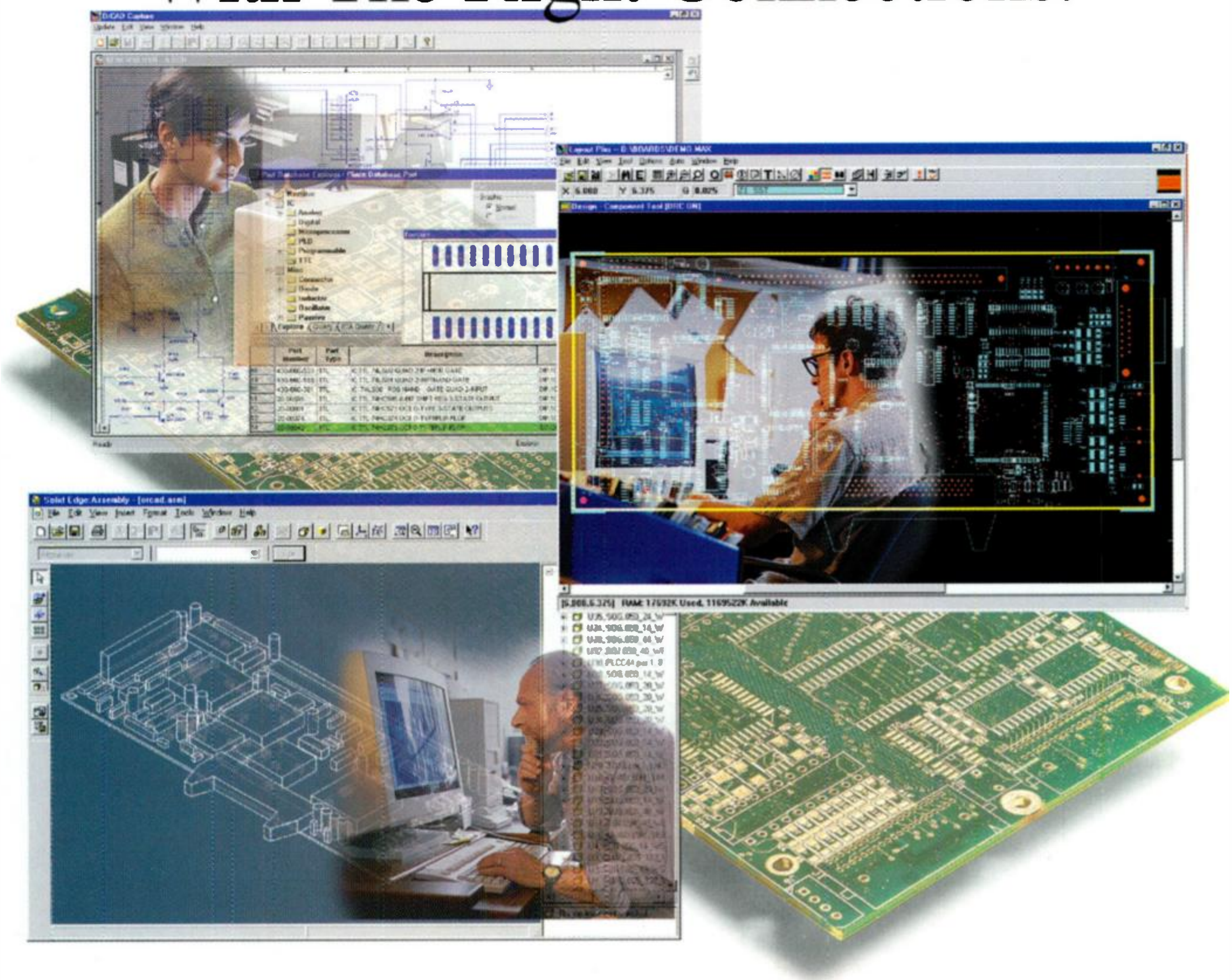
ELECTRONIC DESIGN

TECHNOLOGY · APPLICATIONS · PRODUCTS · SOLUTIONS

A PENTON PUBLICATION $8.00 www.elecdesign.com NOVEMBER 2, 1998

Broadcast PC Reference Design Explores New Horizons p. 34

Amazing What You Can Do With The Right Connections.



With New OrCAD Layout®, You'll Improve Communication Across The Board.

It takes more than a netlist to turn your ideas into a working PCB.

It takes new OrCAD Layout. No other PCB solution connects you electronically with so many kinds of information, to reduce rework and deliver an accurate, correct board faster.

Start your board design with OrCAD Capture CIS™. As you place parts, it automatically imports all the component data you need, including company part numbers, PCB footprints and simulation models, then passes it to OrCAD Layout.

OrCAD Layout also accepts mechanical constraints and floor plan data from ProEngineer, SDRC, and SolidEdge. It includes OrCAD's shape-based autorouter, and a Cadence SPECCTRA interface for high-speed designs. GenCAD/GenCAM outputs pass completeCAD information to fabrication, assembly and test systems.

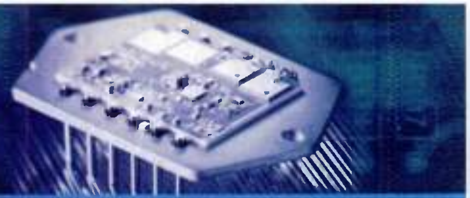
Want better communication across your entire design process? Connect with OrCAD and get the details on new OrCAD Layout. **Visit us at www.orcad.com/layout or call 1-800-671-9506.**

EDA for the Windows NT Enterprise

OrCAD®

READER SERVICE 151

Apex Microtechnology

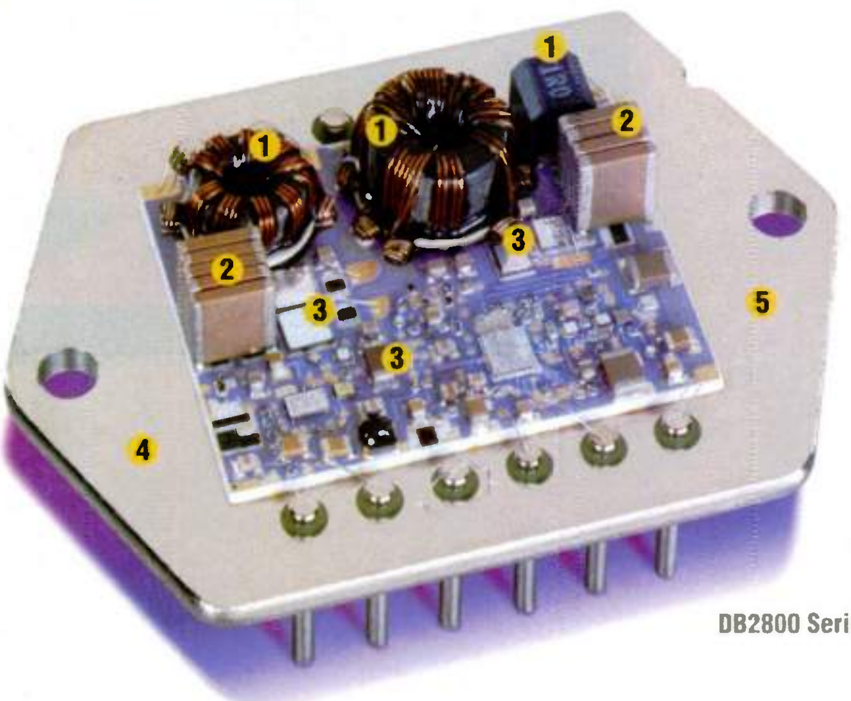


PWM Amplifiers • Power Amplifiers • DC/DC Converters

High-Rel, Hybrid DC/DC Converters With Apex's Lifetime Warranty

DHC2800 Series

1. SURFACE MOUNT MAGNETICS
2. 100% CERAMIC CAPACITORS
3. REFLOW SOLDERED COMPONENTS
4. WELDED PACKAGE HERMETICALLY SEALED
5. LOW THERMAL RESISTANCE, CERAMIC ON SOLID STEEL
6. INDUSTRY STANDARD PACKAGE



DB2800 Series

Put Our Converters to the Test

We know our customers really put our converters to the test. That's why Apex's **DHC2800** and **DB2800** Series DC/DC Converters utilize all ceramic capacitors, surface mount magnetics and ultrasonically bonded wires to provide hybrid reliability across the full military temperature range and to 5,000 g of acceleration.

The built-in ruggedness of Apex DC/DC Converters allows Apex to offer the only lifetime product warranty in the industry.

8th Edition Data Book

Complete product data on Apex's high-rel DC/DC Converters is available in the new 8th edition *Apex Power Integrated Circuits Data Book*, now available on CD-ROM.

Request your free copy today!

On the web: **www.apexmicrotech.com**
By E-mail: **prodlit@apexmicrotech.com**
By phone: **1-800-862-1021**

READER SERVICE 120

Highlights

- Commercial grade parts designed for military ruggedness
- Withstands 5,000 g acceleration
- 100% ceramic capacitors offer higher reliability
- −55°C to +125°C full power operation
- Fault tolerant
- Full short circuit protection
- Fully isolated
- Output voltage adjustment standard
- Remote shutdown provides on/off capabilities

DHC2800 Series

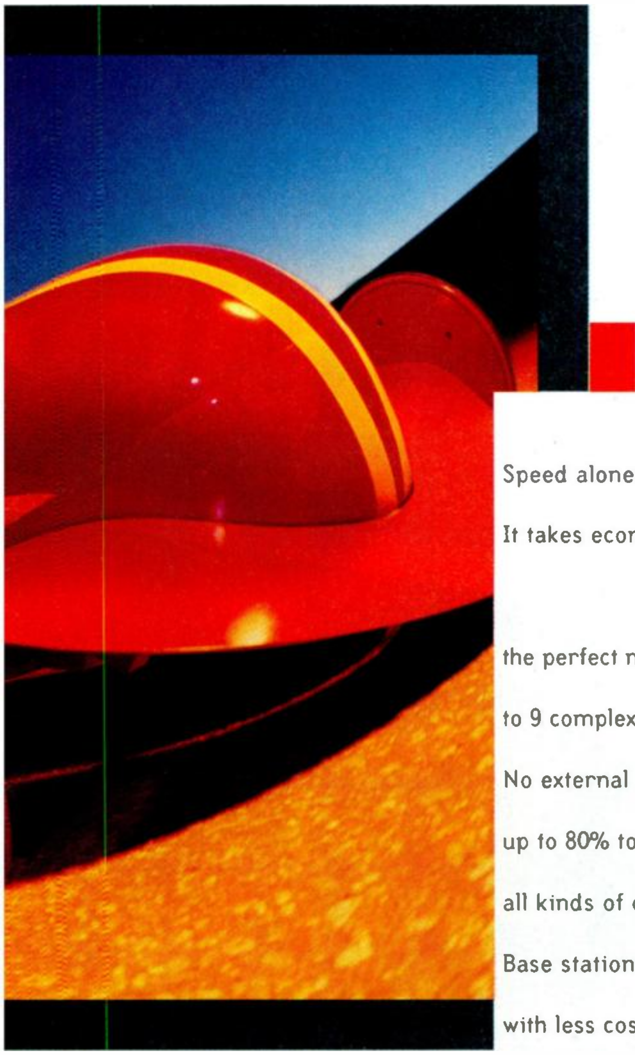
- DHC2803S—Industry's first 3V at 2A model
- DHC2805S—5V single output
- Up to 6W output, 17W/in^3 power density
- DHC2805S input meets MIL-STD-704A/D requirements (80V transient play through)
- 12V to 50V input, exceeds industry standard
- 1" x 1" footprint, pin compatible, industry standard package

DB2800 Series

- DB2803S—3V Single Output
- DB2805S—5V Single Output
- DB2812S—12V Single Output
- DB2815S—15V Single Output
- Up to 22.5W output
- 16V to 40V input
- Input meets MIL-STD-704D requirements (80V transient survival)

Australia, New Zealand (08) 8277 3288
Belgium/Luxembourg (323) 458 3033
Canada (613) 828 6881
Daehan Minkuk (02) 745 2761
Danmark 70 10 48 88
Deutschland (089) 614-503-10
España (1) 530 4121
France (01) 33-1-46878336
Hong Kong 2389 0800
India 22 413 7096
Israel 972 3 9274747
Italia (02) 6640-0153
Nederland (10) 288 2500
Nippon (3) 3244-3793
Norge (63) 898 900
Österreich (1) 203-79010
Peoples Rep. of China 852-233-48188
Rep. of South Africa (021) 23 4943
Singapore 842 5840
Sverige (8) 795 9650
Taiwan-Rep. of China (02) 696 2700
United Kingdom (1438) 364194

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY
5980 N. Shannon Road
Tucson, Arizona 85741-5230
www.apexmicrotech.com



Speed alone does not make a champion DSP. It takes economy too. Lucent's DSP16210 boasts

LUCENT'S DSP16210

the perfect mix. Designed by the crew at Bell Labs, it runs up to 9 complex speech coders, like a GSM EFR, on a single chip. No external memory required. And it slashes power usage up to 80% to less than 45mW per channel. So you can build all kinds of communications machines leaner and meaner. Base stations with half the electronics cost. Rack modems with less cost per channel. Revved for more? Motor on over to www.lucent.com/micro. We're into a lot of cool stuff.

microelectronics group

Lucent Technologies
Bell Labs Innovations
555 Union Blvd.
Allentown, PA 18103
1-800-372-2447 ext.964

We make the things that make communications work.™

READER SERVICE 187


TODD
POWER SUPPLIES
PCI INDUSTRIAL
PICMG
COMPUTERS
EXECUTIVE MEMBER
COMPACT PCI
TODD CPCI SERIES POWER SUPPLIES LEAD THE INDUSTRY 150W TO 350W
PICMG Compliant!
Great Performance!
Priced Right!
✔ 150W in 3U x 8HP
✔ 350W in 6U x 8HP
✔ Hot-swappable
✔ Forced current sharing
✔ Internal or-ing diodes for N+1 redundancy
✔ Universal AC input with PFC
✔ 48VDC input version available
TODD POWER SUPPLIES
TODD PRODUCTS CORP.
50 Emjay Boulevard, Brentwood, NY 11717 USA
800 223-TODD • TEL: 516 231-3366 • FAX: 516 231-3473
EMAIL: info@toddpower.com • WEB: http://www.toddpower.com
Giving you the power to build better products.
READER SERVICE 176

A Penton Publication

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

TECHNOLOGY • APPLICATIONS • PRODUCTS • SOLUTIONS

November 2, 1998 Volume 46, Number 25

EDITORIAL OVERVIEW

DEPARTMENTS

TECH INSIGHTS

TECH INSIGHTS

EDA

Penton

ELECTRONIC DESIGN (ISSN 0013-4872) is published twice monthly except for three issues in May and October, three issues in February, and three issues in November by Penton Media Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543. Paid rates for a one year subscription are as follows: $100 U.S., $170 Canada, $180, $200 International. Periodicals postage paid at Cleveland, OH, and additional mailing offices. Editorial and advertising addresses: ELECTRONIC DESIGN, 611 Route #46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604. Telephone (201) 393-6060. Facsimile (201) 393-0204. Printed in U.S.A. Title registered in U.S. Patent Office.

A Penton Publication

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

TECHNOLOGY • APPLICATIONS • PRODUCTS • SOLUTIONS

November 2, 1998 Volume 46, Number 25

EDITORIAL OVERVIEW

COVER ILLUSTRATION BY: BRUCE JABLONSKI

AMERICAN BUSINESS PRESS ABP — BPA INTERNATIONAL

LOOKING AHEAD: November 16, 1998

● Digital Technology: A Special Report by Digital ICs Editor Dave Bursky takes the wraps off the latest generation of x86 microprocessors—the ones designers can expect to get their hands on.

● Embedded Systems: Test & Measurement Editor Joseph Desposito explores the role visual tools are playing in embedded systems for factory automation and process control in this Special Report.

● Special Analog Supplement: Analog, Power Devices & DSP Editor Ashok Bindra discusses the trend toward adding digital functions and memory on analog ICs. Design articles and briefs round out the issue.

Jesse H. Neal Editorial Achievement

1967 First Place Award	1978 Certificate of Merit
1968 First Place Award	1980 Certificate of Merit
1972 Certificate of Merit	1986 First Place Award
1975 Two Certificates of Merit	1989 Certificate of Merit
1976 Certificate of Merit	1992 Certificate of Merit

Search

Magazine
- Current Issue
- Quick Look
- Ideas For Design
- Columns

Technology Labs
- Analog Design
- Board & Buses
- Communications/ Networking
- Components & Packaging
- Digital Design
- EDA
- Embedded Systems
- Test & Measurement

EE Product News

Resources
- Career Job Bank
- E-Link
- Literature Digest
- Distributors

Community
- Book Shelf
- University
- Trade Shows
- Comedy Club

Contact Us
- About Electronic Design
- Partners Newsletter
- Press Room

www.elecdesign.com

ELECTRONIC DESIGN ONLINE

TECHNOLOGY APPLICATIONS PRODUCTS SOLUTIONS

ONLINE OVERVIEW

November 2, 1998 ***Volume 46, Number 25***

See Electronic Design Online's Table of Contents to preview what's in store for you on the web!

NOW ONLINE:

Can You Use Any Of These?

Could you use a Palm Pilot? Or an IOmega Zip drive? How about a Magellan GPS 400XL Navigation System? Or, what about a seat in a Verilog or VHDL class (a $1395 value)? Well, you could win any one of these great prizes by using your creative writing skills!

If you can write a short story or compose a poem using as many names of EDA tool vendors as possible, you might be eligible to win one of these great prizes. For all of the details on the contest, including a comprehensive list of EDA tool vendors for your entry, see our home page at **www.elecdesign.com.**

EDTN network

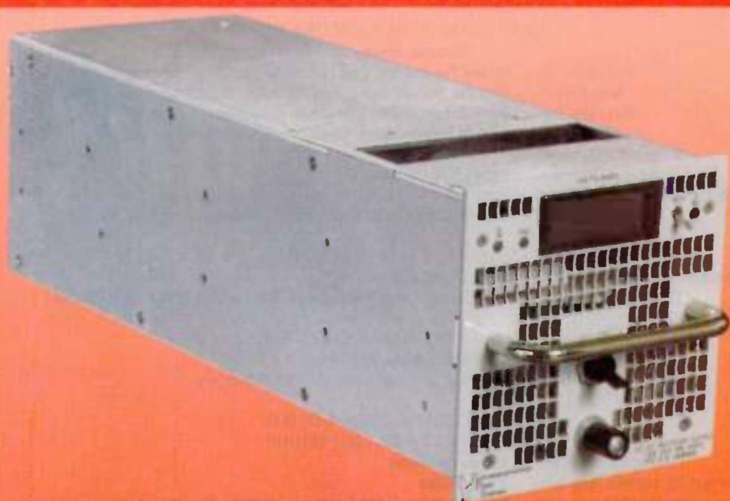
EXCLUSIVES
Expert career advice for engineers looking for the competitive edge

NEWS
Up-to-the-minute industry news updates via the **EDTN Network**

TECHNOLOGY LAB
Two industry giants create a new development environment

NEW PRODUCTS SECTION
Link to the latest product features as reviewed by **EE Product News**

ELECTRONIC DESIGN ONLINE
—your best source for technical information on the World Wide Web!



ELECTRONIC DESIGN

TECHNOLOGY•APPLICATIONS•PRODUCTS•SOLUTIONS

New! Electronic Design Online www.elecdesign.com

Penton

NORTH AMERICAN EDITION

Editor-in-Chief: Tom Halligan (201) 393-6228 thalligan@penton.com
Executive Editor: Roger Allan (201) 393-6057 rallan@class.org
Managing Editor: Bob Milne (201) 393-6058 bmilne@class.org
Managing Editor: John Novellino Special Projects (201) 393-6077 jnovellino@penton.com

TECHNOLOGY EDITORS

Analog, Power Devices & DSP: Ashok Bindra (201) 393-6209 abindra@penton.com
Communications: Lee Goldberg (201) 393-6232 leeg@class.org
Power, Packaging, Interconnects / Components & Optoelectronics: Patrick Mannion (201) 393-6097 pcmann@ibm.net
Computer Systems: Jeff Child (603) 881-8206 jeffc@empire.net
Electronic Design Automation: Cheryl Ajluni (San Jose) (408) 441-0550, ext. 102 cjajluni@class.org
Digital ICs: Dave Bursky, West Coast Executive Editor (San Jose) (408) 441-0550, ext. 105 dbursky@class.org
Test & Measurement: Joseph Desposito (201) 393-6214 jdesposito@penton.com
New Products: Roger Engelke Jr. (201) 393-6276 rogere@csnet.net

EUROPEAN CORRESPONDENTS

London: Peter Fletcher +44 1 322 664 355 Fax: +44 1 322 669 829 panflet@cix.compulink.co.uk
Munich: Alfred B. Vollmer +49 89 614 8377 Fax: +49 89 614 8278 Alfred_Vollmer@compuserve.com

Ideas For Design Editor: Jim Boyd xl_research@compuserve.com
Columnists: Ray Alderman, Walt Jung, Ron Kmetovicz, Robert A. Pease
Contributing Editor: Lisa Maliniak

Copy Editor: Nancy Konish (201) 393-6220 nkonish@penton.com

Production Manager: Pat A. Boselli
Production Coordinator: Wayne M. Morris

ELECTRONIC DESIGN ONLINE
WWW.ELECDESIGN.COM

Web Manager: Donna Policastro (201) 393-6269 dpolicastro@penton.com
Web Editor: Michael Sciannamea (201) 393-6024 mikemea@penton.com
Web Designer: John T. Lynch (201) 393-6207 jlynch@penton.com
Webmaster: Debbie Bloom (201) 393-6038 dbloom@pop.penton.com

Group Art Director: Peter K. Jeziorski
Associate Group Art Director: Tony Vitolo
Senior Artist: Cheryl Gloss, Staff Artists, Linda Gravell, James M. Miller

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS

Editorial Support Supervisor: Mary James (New Jersey)
Editorial Assistants: Ann Kunzweiler (New Jersey), Bradie Sue Grimaldo (San Jose)

EDITORIAL HEADQUARTERS
611 Route 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, N.J. 07604
(201) 393-6060 Fax: (201) 393-0204 edesign@class.org

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION
(201) 393-6093 or Fax (201) 393-0410

Production Manager: Eileen Slavinsky
Assistant Production Manager: Joyce Borer
Production Assistants: Doris Carter, Janet Connors, Lucrezia Hlavaty, Theresa Latino, Danielle Ordine

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
Customer Service: (216) 931-9123

REPRINT DEPARTMENT
Reprints Mgr.: Anne Adams (216) 931-9626

PUBLISHED BY PENTON MEDIA INC.
Electronic Design Information Group
Vice President/Group Publisher: John G. French (201) 393-6255

Working In An E-Lance World

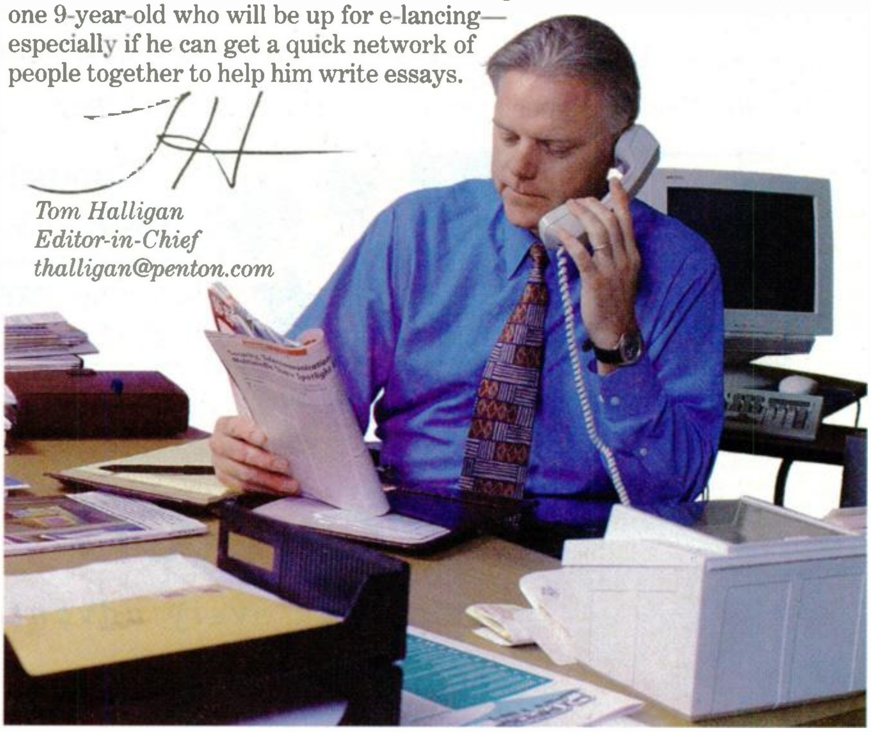
My 9-year-old son's school assignment was to write a 150- to 300-word essay on, "How Computers Have Changed Your Educational Experience." After reading his first draft, I sadly informed him that although what he penned was OK, his work was about 100 words short of the minimum requirement. By the look on his face, you would have thought he was being asked to write an epic the size of *Ulysses*.

After spending some time actually thinking about all the things a computer can do, he proudly returned with his word-count-verified, 151-word essay. I can't blame him for the less-is-more approach. After all, he's the son of an editor. But, what caught my eye reading his final draft was the amount of emphasis he put on the Internet over the other programs and tools the computer provides: "Looking up stuff" (research); "Talking to people" (e-mail); and "Buying Beanie Babies" (e-commerce) were the neat things a computer could do to enhance his fourth-grade "educational experience."

Routine functions such as word processing, playing games, and creating graphics are old hat to most of today's kids because they've always had access to a computer. They don't understand the convenience of it. To them, the computer is just a tool used to get their homework done and kill some time playing CD-ROM games. But, add an Internet connection and the computer morphs into a whole new animal for kids. I guess I shouldn't be surprised that the focus of his essay was on what the Internet can do, rather than the computer itself. To update Sun Microsystems' mantra: The Internet (not the network) is the computer, and it's the reason that sub-$1000 PCs are selling a heck of a lot more than their brawny and more expensive siblings.

I recently read an article in the *Harvard Business Review* authored by two scholarly guys who contend that we're now moving into the "Dawn of the E-Lance Economy" (September/October 1998). Not knowing what an "e-lance" was, I inquired and was told that, "The dominant business organization of the future may not be a stable, permanent corporation, but rather an elastic network that may sometimes exist for no more than a day or two (to complete a project). Once the project is done, the network will disband and the e-lancers (workers) will move on to their next job via the Internet."

Some of us may have doubts about working in an e-lance world. But, I know one 9-year-old who will be up for e-lancing—especially if he can get a quick network of people together to help him write essays.



Tom Halligan
Editor-in-Chief
thalligan@penton.com

When you need *just* the right CompactPCI solution...

it's time for a little PEP talk.

When you need reliable, high performance computing in industrial and harsh environments, count on PEP...the experts in tough CompactPCI applications. We'll show you how to maximize your industrial computing power, functionality and versatility...without draining your budget to pay for unwanted bells and whistles.

Choose from our broad CompactPCI product range...

- 3U and 6U single-board computers
- Fast Ethernet LAN controllers
- Universal graphics boards
- Image processing hardware
- Multi-function high-speed analog I/O cards
- Intelligent Profibus controllers for linking CompactPCI and Profibus networks
- Smart CAN controllers
- Rack systems and tower enclosures
- Custom design and engineering capabilities

All that backed by our world-renowned, dedicated support...from the design-in phase to after-sale technical assistance.

For just the right solution to your CompactPCI needs, talk to PEP!

Visit us on the web at www.PEP.com

READER SERVICE 159

Modular Computers®

A little PEP means a lot of power.

PEP Modular Computers, Inc.
750 Holiday Drive, Building 9
Pittsburgh, PA 15220
412/921-3322
Fax: 412/921-3356
E-mail: info@pepusa.com
Toll free: 800-228-1737

ANNOUNCING SLDRAM

LET FREEDOM RING

MICRON®

The people have spoken, and now there's a choice. The industry's first 64Mb SLDRAM samples are available from Micron. So you have a cost-effective, industry-standard alternative to other high-bandwidth solutions. • Since SLDRAM is supported by a 24-member consortium of companies, you can count on high volume from multiple suppliers, with a clear road map to the future. Micron is currently sampling 400 MHz, 2.5V devices in both 4 Meg x 16 and 4 Meg x 18 organizations, with both horizontal and vertical 64-pin configurations. • Call 1.208.368.3900 or visit www.micron.com/mti for more about sampling SLDRAM. Because there's nothing so sweet as the taste of freedom.

w w w . m i c r o n . c o m / m t i

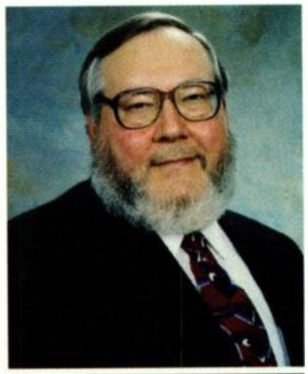
READER SERVICE 146

The Incredible Shrinking Transistor

It wasn't so long ago that designing ICs with 1-µm minimum feature sizes was considered the leading edge. However, at next month's IEEE International Electron Devices Meeting at the San Francisco Hilton and Towers Hotel in California, Dec. 6 through 9, I'm reminded as to how fast the semiconductor industry moves. At the upcoming conference, researchers will detail various approaches to achieving circuits based on features an order of magnitude smaller—just 0.1 µm. Such small feature sizes present tremendous challenges to designers responsible for developing the fabrication tools and processes required to implement the transistors and interconnect structures.

As the minimum feature size decreases, so must the width of the metal lines that interconnect the smaller transistors. Thinner lines do not bode well for circuit performance, since wiring resistance will go up. And, unless new low-K dielectric materials are used, parasitic coupling capacitances will increase. The higher R and C values can significantly impact the performance gains expected by moving to smaller feature sizes, since the higher RC product will have a doubly negative effect on signal delay.

Of course, researchers have been hard at work coming up with solutions for that problem. For instance, in Session 37, Motorola Inc., Austin, Texas, will detail a 0.1-µm CMOS technology that operates from a 1.5-V supply and employs a scaled copper-metallization scheme and a dielectric material with a dielectric constant (K) of less than 3.5. To create the small features, Motorola's designers employ complementary phase-shift masks and six levels of scaled copper interconnects to tie all the transistors together. For physical fabrication, a chemical-mechanical-polishing approach planarizes the shallow trenches that were first optimized with a high-energy retrograde well profile to provide good electrical isolation between transistors, even with active spacings of just 0.175 µm between transistors. That very tight packing density, coupled with six levels of metal interconnect, permits extremely dense circuits to be fabricated.



DAVE BURSKY
DIGITAL ICS

Motorola is just one of many companies pushing to craft circuits with 0.1-µm or smaller minimum features. In Session 22, Texas Instruments Inc., Dallas, Texas, will detail the process and design issues for a 1.2-V, 0.1-µm CMOS process. Researchers from IBM Corp., Hopewell Junction, N.Y., will describe a sub-0.08-µm dual-gate-oxide process that achieves inverter delay times of just 9.7 ps when operating at 1.5 V. An overview of the progress in achieving 0.1-µm devices will also take place in that session by researchers from Bell Laboratories and Lucent Technologies, Murray Hill, N.J. Additional presentations by Fujitsu Ltd., Tokyo, Japan, and Philips Research Labs, Eindhoven, The Netherlands, in conjunction with the University of Twente, Enschede, The Netherlands, will highlight other techniques to fabricate 0.1-µm and smaller structures.

How much smaller can the transistor gates get? Researchers aren't totally sure, since the 0.1-µm features now being fabricated are already well below the size that was thought practical just a decade ago. Most researchers feel that another order of magnitude decrease might be possible some time after 2010, or as soon as they can figure out how to draw the features on the silicon and perform the material etching and deposition.

At the other end of the design spectrum, yet another challenge awaits designers. What types of products should be created using these ultra-dense technologies that will permit hundreds of millions to a billion transistors to reside on a single chip? Such chips could pack the equivalent of a half-dozen 64-bit processors, tens of megabytes of memory, and other logic—probably just barely enough power to handle Windows 20x0.

Let me have your opinions at *dbursky@penton.com*.

More IEDM information is available at *www.ieee.org/conference/iedm*.

Crank up flash performance 5X.

54MHz zero wait-state solutions.

In need of speed? New Intel® Fast Boot Block Flash memory delivers–providing the most cost-effective, zero wait-state performance for today's high-performance, low-voltage embedded systems. Available in 8- and 16-Mbit densities, the Fast Boot Block Flash device gives you two options for high-speed data access.

FAST BOOT BLOCK FLASH MEMORY DEVICES

Synchronous Performance	Voltage Capabilities		Package Offerings
	Read/Write	Flexible I/O	
25 MHz, 0 wait state	2.7V-3.6V Vcc/Vpp	1.65V-2.5V, 2.7V-3.6V, 5V tolerant	56-lead SSOP 56-lead TSOP
33 MHz, 0 wait state			
40 MHz, 0 wait state			
50 MHz, 0 wait state			
54 MHz, 0 wait state			
66 MHz, 1 wait state			

The Asynchronous Page Mode is twice as fast as conventional low-voltage flash memory. And Synchronous Burst Mode delivers up to five times the performance over standard 100 ns asynchronous flash memory–with zero wait-state burst reads up to 54MHz. What's more, the performance of the Intel Fast Boot Block synchronous interface will match the performance of high-speed RISC controllers. You can now execute your code directly out of the flash device.

Easy to migrate. Easy on budgets.

In addition to increased performance, Fast Boot Block Flash memory was designed specifically to make your job easier. And faster. For trouble-free migration from one density to another, Fast Boot Block devices are available in 8- and 16-Mbit densities, packaged in industry-standard 56-lead TSOP, SSOP packages. Plus, as with other Intel® Flash devices, Fast Boot Block Flash memory works with Intel® Flash Data Integrator (FDI) to provide an easy, cost-effective method solution for code and data storage in a single flash memory device. What does all this add up to? A simple, quickly developed design that meets today's tight budgets and fast time-to-market project requirements.

Get up to speed today.

For a look at the latest reference designs using new Intel Fast Boot Block Flash memory, or for technical data and information on supporting tools and software, please visit our Web site. ▶ developer.intel.com/design/5X

Hypersonic Aircraft Could Revolutionize Air Travel

A hypersonic aircraft that could conceivably fly between any two points on the globe in less than two hours has been designed by Preston Carter, an aerospace engineer from Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Livermore, Calif. The aircraft design—dubbed HyperSoar—can support speeds of approximately 6700 mph (Mach 10), while carrying roughly twice the payload of subsonic aircraft of the same takeoff weight.

The key to the HyperSoar design is the skipping motion of its flight along the edge of the Earth's atmosphere. During operation, it would ascend to about 130,000 ft. then turn off its engines and coast back to the surface of the atmosphere. There, it would again fire its air-breathing engines and skip back into space. The craft would repeat this process until it reached its destination.

While many might question the plausibility for a passenger to withstand this swaying motion, the aircraft's angles of descent and ascent during the skips would only be 5 degrees. As such, passengers would feel 1.5 times the force of gravity at the bottom of each skip—like riding on a child's swing, though HyperSoar's motion would be 100 times slower. In space, the passenger would experience weightlessness.

Speed of travel is only one of the benefits offered by the HyperSoar design. Compared to previous hypersonic designs, the HyperSoar promises less heat buildup on the airframe of the aircraft—a challenge that has until now limited the development of hypersonic aircraft. In fact, the design not only addresses the primary issues in building hypersonic aircraft, but does so in a manner that creates a number of different uses for HyperSoar. Among them are for a passenger aircraft or freighter, and for space lift.

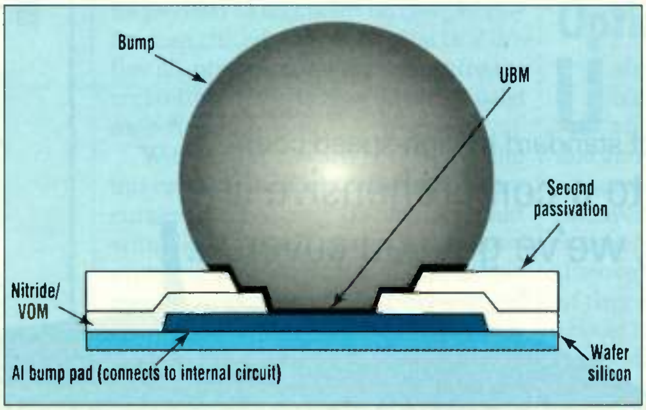
Researchers believe this develop-

(continued on page 26)

Wafer-Level Packaging Allows Die-Size, Dual CMOS Op Amp In Existing Assembly Processes

Taking advantage of recent advances in die packaging, National Semiconductor Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., has announced a die-size dual CMOS op amp that promises to turn the tables in favor of the portable electronics designer scrambling for board space. Using proprietary techniques, National joined a recent move to wafer-scale packaging that shrinks the final product to the size of the die itself. In this case, the package ends up with a footprint of 1.40 by 1.45 mm and a height of 0.9 mm.

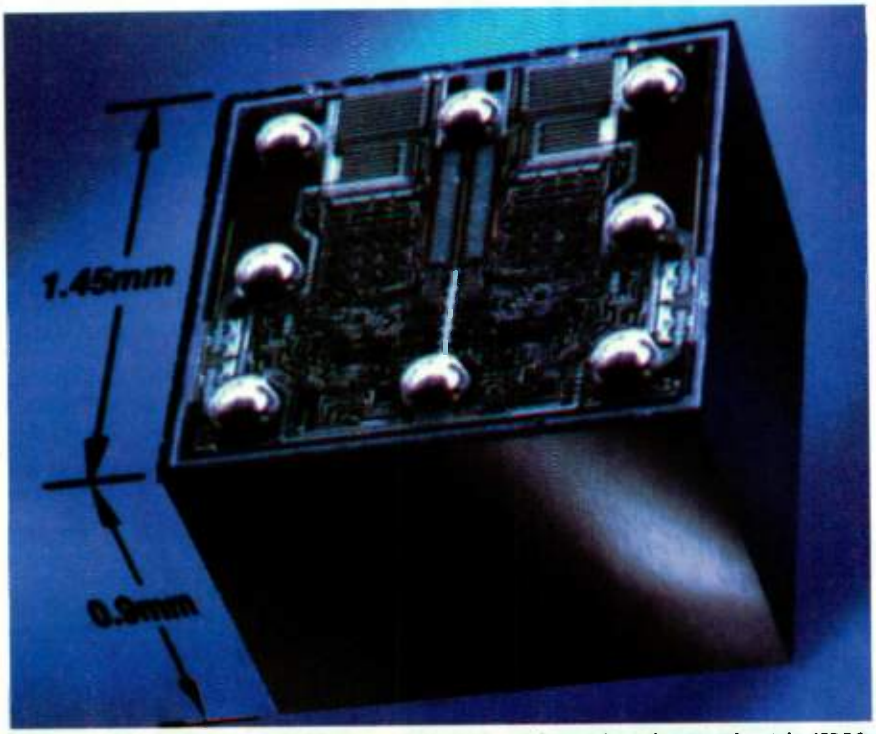
The IC, the LMC6035IBP, is a general-purpose op amp optimized for low-power applications. It uses the company's leadless, Micro-SMD (µSMD) package, which is applied entirely at the wafer level. Connections to the outside world are through eight standard, JEDEC-compatible (MO-195) eutectic-solder bump pads with a 0.5-mm pitch *(Fig. 1)*. The bump-pad design is such that it allows placement using existing passive-component assembly processes.



2. The solder bumps sit on a passivation layer that acts as a mechanical stress buffer. A three-layer under-bump metal (UBM) makes the connection between the bumps and the metal interconnection of the die through windows in the second passivation and nitride/VOM layers.

The bumps themselves sit on a proprietary passivation layer that serves as a mechanical stress buffer. This second passivation layer, an element of the package construction, lays on top of the wafer's regular passivation *(Fig. 2)*.

Reliable connection to the bumps—through windows in both the second passivation layer and nitride/VOM layer—to the metal interconnection of the die is achieved using a three-layer under-bump metal (UBM). The side of the package opposite the active geometry side is protected with a proprietary encapsulation. This is the side seen from the top view of the board, as the device is



1. The LMC6035IBP is a dual CMOS op amp in wafer-level chip-scale packaging. The eight JEDEC-compatible bump pads have a pitch of 0.5 mm, allowing the device to be placed using standard pick-and-place equipment.

mounted bump-side down. As such, it is laser marked for both identification and orientation purposes.

Reliability testing completed by National includes: 500 hrs. of operational life at 150°C (board mounted) and 2300 hrs. of temperature cycling from 0° to 100°C (board mounted), as well as a board-mounted drop test, three-point bend test, and random vibration test.

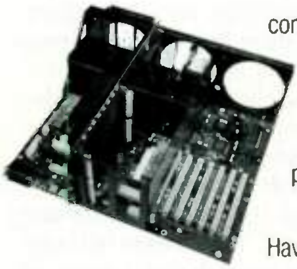
Key features of the LMC6035IBP include an input-supply range of 2.7 to 15 V and an input bias current of 20 fA at 25°C. The output-voltage swing is within 200 mV for a 2.7-V supply with a 600-Ω load, and 5 mV with a 100-kΩ load. The device can be shipped in standard polycarbonate conductive carrier tape with pressure-sensitive adhesive cover tape. National expects pricing to be no more than that of current devices.

Future development will include adding regulators, timers, sensors, and other devices to the Micro-SMD lineup. For more information, visit National's web site at www.national.com/design/.

Patrick Mannion

NOW THAT YOUR EMBEDDED SOLUTIONS ARE CONNECTING...

Now that we're off into the networked age, the solutions you design must be connected. And with everything



connecting seamlessly with everything else, you need powerful, proven networked solutions that can handle anything likely to come at you. Solutions that are reliable. And scaleable. And not prone to crashing at the drop of a byte.

Having developed more than a few networked solutions in our time, we can relate to the challenge. Sun™ has the solutions you need today. Come join us for a free technical seminar entitled "The Future of Networked Embedded Systems." This half-day seminar will inform you on where the industry is heading and give you an insider's view into the latest developments in Sun's technologies and embedded solutions.

Sun offers a broad range of proven solutions – from chips and modules to board-level solutions. And now for the first time ever, Sun's high performance 64-bit technologies come in two industry-standard form factors including our PCI product family featuring the multiprocessing SPARCEngine™ Ultra™ AXmp and our Compact PCI family with the SPARCEngine CP1500.

So come to a seminar near you to learn more about how UltraSPARC®, Solaris™ and Java™ technologies and Sun's extensive expertise in network computing can be designed into your embedded solution.

THE FUTURE OF NETWORKED EMBEDDED SYSTEMS SEMINAR SERIES

Call 800 681-8845 to register or visit us at www.sun.com/future

Boston	Massachusetts	November 10th
Dallas	Texas	November 12th
San Jose	California	November 24th
Irvine	California	December 1st
Atlanta	Georgia	December 3rd

More cities will be added so call for details.

When you call, we'll send you a preview of our exclusive industry report on "The Future of Networked Embedded Systems." THE NETWORK IS THE COMPUTER™.

Sun microsystems

ISN'T IT TIME WE DID TOO?

C-Language Superset Handles Complex, DSP-Specific Programming Tasks

Developing software for digital signal processors (DSPs) has always been a challenge. Unlike RISC processors, DSPs aren't friendly to high-level languages like C. Standard C does not directly support the fixed-point arithmetic operations used by DSP processors, leaving programmers with no option but to hand-craft most of their algorithms in assembler.

To address this problem, Associated Compiler Experts (ACE), Amsterdam, The Netherlands, has introduced DSP-specific extensions to the ISO/ANSI C programming language. ACE, a vendor of development technology for building optimizing compilers for DSPs, hopes the extensions will catch on as an industry standard and, eventually, become an official standard. Prominent DSP companies such as Atair Computing Inc., Troy, Mich.; Ericsson Radio Systems AB, Stockholm, Sweden; NEC Corp., Mountain View, Calif.; Philips Semiconductors, Eindhoven, The Netherlands; and Zilog, Campbell, Calif., are already developing C compiler products supporting the extensions.

Called DSP-C, the extensions overcome the inability of C to handle some DSP-specific concerns. These include fixed-point data types, divided memory spaces, dedicated register sets, and circular buffers. All these issues are fundamental to DSP performance.

Using DSP-C, programmers can enjoy the productivity and portability of writing in C, while at the same time generating code that closely approximates that achieved by hand-optimized assembly language programming. In consumer DSP applications, like digital mobile telephony, where increased functionality, lower cost, and shorter time-to-market are critical, the shorter development times and code reusability achieved by C-level programming are particularly attractive.

DSP-C adds a fixed-point data type to the language, able to be defined in a range of word sizes and saturation criteria. Using this information, fixed-point data is supported as easily as integer and floating-point data throughout the compiler, including the optimizers that lead to highly efficient DSP code.

By allowing the programmer to declare the memory space in which a specific data object must be placed, DSP-C also can support the multiple memory spaces of dual-Harvard-architecture DSP processors. That means optimizing compilers can take advantage of these devices' ability to read data from two separate memories in a single cycle to maximize execution speed. Simultaneous flow of coefficient and other data to the multiplier/accumulator of processors designed for FIR filtering, for example, is critical to their operation.

Many DSP algorithms, including finite-impulse response filters and fast-Fourier transforms, frequently use the same block of data over and over again, working from the start of the block to the end, and then looping back to the beginning. The best way to do this is to create a circular buffer. Unfortunately, such buffers are not easily defined in standard C programs. To address that situation, DSP-C allows the size and memory space of circular buffers to be defined so that they can be easily generated during program compilation.

Developed in collaboration with Philips Semiconductors, DSP-C is a superset of ISO/ANSI C that allows DSP programs to be written and compiled for virtually any target DSP processor. Because it maintains full compatibility with ISO/ANSI C, programmers can easily replace existing sections of assembly language code that are called from C programs with their DSP-C equivalent. The resulting program is much more maintainable and reusable.

To provide a generic, multivendor, multiarchitecture solution for implementing DSP-C, ACE already includes it as an integral part of the company's CoSy compiler development system. All of the optimizers and code generators in the DSP-C release of CoSy directly support the language extensions.

Additionally, ACE's code generators support architecture-specific attributes of target DSP processors, such as instruction-level parallelism, dedicated registers, and heterogeneous register sets. Because architectural descriptions in CoSy are easily defined and modified, developers can use it to experiment with new DSP architectures, and perform true hardware/software/application codesign.

The idea of extending C for DSP-specific use isn't new. Over the years, a number of tool and chip vendors have proposed similar strategies. All have failed to become true open standards across diverse DSP architectures. The reason has to do with the nature of the DSP market. While the broad embedded-system market includes an army of software tool vendors, the DSP niche contains very few. So, the burden has fallen on DSP chip vendors to make tools supporting their own processors. Naturally, the chip vendors aren't keen on making it easy for customers to port software over to a competing device.

However, as DSP technology moves into more commercial and high-volume applications, the time may be right for DSP-C. As code size in DSP applications gets larger, the desire for soup-to-nuts, high-level language use grows.

Rob E. H. Kurver, ACE managing director, says he's talking to standards bodies about making DSP-C an official standard. He's not optimistic about it happening quickly, though. Language standards often take four or five years to get approved. While official approval may be far off, it's realistic to expect DSP-C to catch on as an industry standard, if enough developers adopt it.

For more information, contact Marco Roodzant, vice president of marketing and sales, at Associated Compiler Experts, Van Eeghenstraat 100, 1071 GL Amsterdam, The Netherlands; +31 20 6646416; fax: +31 20 6750389; e-mail: marco@ace.nl; www.ace.nl.

Jeff Child

Broadcast PC Reference Design Explores New Applications Horizons

Handling MPEG and AC-3 Streams From Cable, Satellite, Or DVD, A Novel Multimedia Front End Brings New Capabilities to PCs.

Lee Goldberg

COVER FEATURE

The close of the 20th century is giving rise to many important questions, ranging from how to define and enforce electronic privacy to the ethics of patenting genetic material. The consumer electronics community, however, is considering far more weighty matters. A debate rages over whether computers will absorb the functions of TVs, or if TVs will acquire enough intelligence to do many of the things computers do. As we round the final turn towards 1999, the dialectic is hardly resolved. But, a new development by LSI Logic, Milpitas Calif., sheds light on this turgid topic. The unveiling of the "Broadcast PC," their new multimedia architecture, marks a novel and perhaps crucial point in the evolution of the multimedia computer.

LSI Logic's concept for the Broadcast PC was to develop a low-cost, universal platform which could serve as a front end for PCs to receive and process incoming audio and video signals from nearly any conceivable source. This would include analog and digital cable, VCRs, direct broadcast satellites (DBSs), and digital video disks (DVDs). Other interfaces, like the IEEE's1394 Firewire, could be used to exchange digital video with the new generation of digital VCRs and camcorders. While the first generation of Broadcast PC systems will be playback-oriented and have limited editing features, a mid-range PC could eventually be transformed into a full-featured video-editing studio.

For the concept to gain acceptance, it would have to be inexpensive and easy to integrate with current and future PC designs. Since ease of application is a critical factor, LSI Logic created an entire reference design that would permit manufacturers to produce their own PCI cards directly from the supplied parts lists, schematic, pc-board artwork, and driver software.

Driver software for the Broadcast PC front end has been carefully developed in conjunction with Intel and Microsoft to take advantage of the extensive multimedia capabilities they embedded in their PC 98 and PC 99 design guidelines. For example, both hardware and software work together to make best use of the Windows 98 DirectShow software (formerly known as ActiveMovie), which provides access to hardware acceleration of MPEG-1 playback. This is expected to be important for integrating high-quality video into things like games, multimedia Internet browsers, computer-based training, and video conferencing.

A Market-Driven Design

When starting the project, LSI Logic's marketeers and engineers agreed that if it could be done for the right price, adding Broadcast PC capability would be a very attractive option for PC makers. This is for several reasons. First of all, a ubiquitous multimedia front end that was inexpensive to embed in a "vanilla" PC could stimulate many new applications and help boost PC sales. Equally important, computer manufacturers could embed this added functionality into their products to slow the relentless price erosion that forces them to slash prices or add performance with each succeeding model.

Logically, a multistream, multimedia processor is not too difficult, since most entertainment mediums have settled on using the MPEG-2 protocol to move video between storage and display. In addition, Dolby AC-3 and linear pulse-

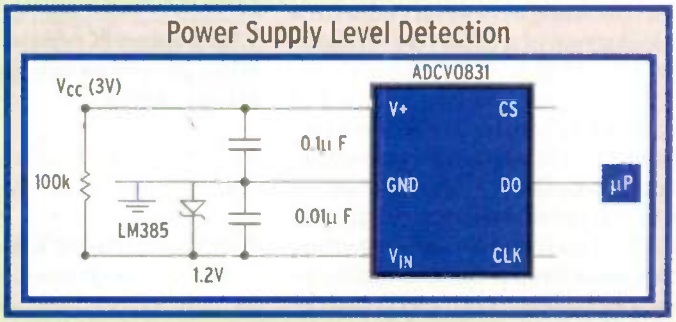
World's Smallest 3V 8-Bit A/D Converter in 6-Lead SOT

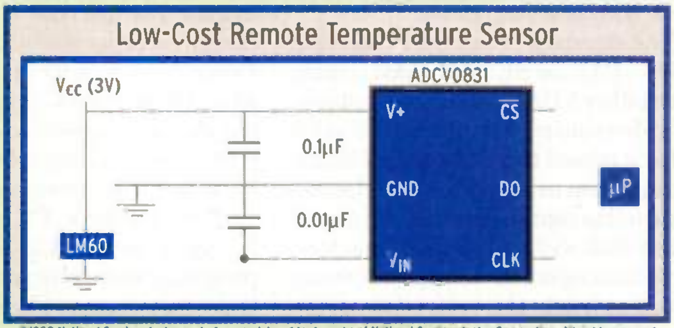
National's ADCV0831 – the Smallest Low Voltage Serial I/O A/D Converter at 800µW

- Auto shutdown when not converting
- 3 wire serial digital interface compatible with Microwire & SPI Interface
- 0.8µ BiCMOS process technology
- Supply range: 2.7V-5V
- Conversion time: 16µs
- Total unadjusted error: 1.5 LSB
- No missing codes over temperature
- Shut down supply current 10nA (typical)
- SOT23-6 package size provides up to 70% space savings

Ideal for applications such as PDA's and other portable devices, cameras, industrial scanners, medical instrumentation, and communications and security products

For more information:
www.national.com/see/ADCV0831
1-800-272-9959



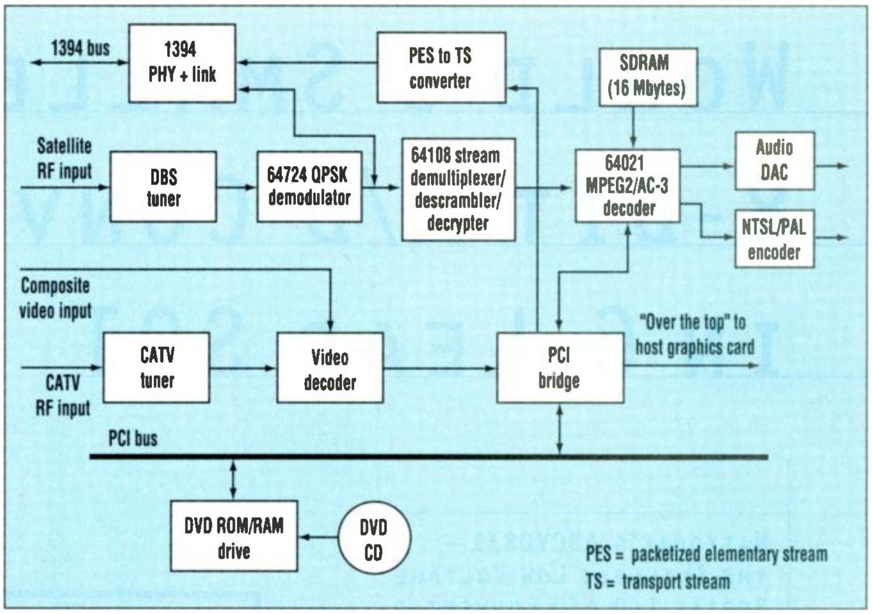


National Semiconductor

code-modulation (PCM) decoding were added to handle home theater and other audio requirements.

In reality, LSI Logic's designers had to thread across some rocky ground to add a multiple-source processing pipeline to the standard PC's innards. Aside from requiring two separate tuners for cable and DBS programming, demodulated signals from satellites contain a MPEG-2 transport stream. This stream must be demultiplexed to extract the audio and video channels of a particular program stream before being decoded into audio and video. Because security measures vary between different broadcast media, multiple encryption and authorization schemes must be handled by a single chip set.

It took months to weigh alternatives. Then, the designers emerged with a block diagram of a relatively straightforward marriage of a series of previously developed LSI Logic chips and other relatively basic components to a standard PCI bus *(Fig. 1)*. Besides providing a cost-effective, open solution for use in computer products, the Broadcast PC architecture's building-block nature lends itself a mix-and-match approach for building more specialized devices, such as set-top boxes.



1. The Broadcast PC reference design accepts inputs from DBS satellites, cable TVs, or DVD ROMs. Enhanced versions may have DVD RAM and exchange multimedia streams across a Firewire interface.

The standard broadcast PC accepts NTSC, PAL, or SECAM video coming from either a CATV tuner or a composite video source. For display, decoded video is passed to a PCI bridge chip for transmission to a graphics card. Incoming satellite signals pass through a quad phase-shift-keying (QPSK) demodulator to a transport stream demultiplexer, which extracts the desired program from the multichannel MPEG II stream. The transport chip also handles descrambling of the bit stream and can support various conditional-access schemes for decryption, if necessary.

From there, the transport stream is fed to a decoder. The video and audio channels are decoded and passed to the appropriate output channel. The video bit stream can be routed to the PC's monitor via the computer's graphics card, or for conversion into NTSC or PAL analog output signals. Decoded PCM or AC-3 audio signals also output here via an on-chip, two-channel audio DAC. Audio or video signals read from a DVD player are passed across the PCI bus to the MPEG II decoder for display. In this way, a single PCI card can funnel a variety of media into the computer for display or further processing.

But Wait, There's More!

High-quality sound is also a major factor in today's demanding multimedia market. For this reason, the LSI Logic design incorporates a fully functional Dolby AC-3 decoder in its design. This lets a Broadcast PC support the multichannel surround-sound effects that are encoded into many movies for use in home theater environments.

The Broadcast PC architecture's flexibility permits it to "assimilate" any promising new transport technologies which may emerge. Plans are already in the works for an enhanced multimedia card which can also exchange digital video via the IEEE 1394 Firewire interfaces beginning to appear in high-end video equipment *(Fig. 1, again)*.

Firewire's low-power, 200+ Mbit/s interface promises to be an ideal way to transport high-quality MPEG signals between a VCR or camera and a computer or video workstation. To turn the Broadcast PC into a Firewire-capable "Convergence PC," add a 1394 transceiver and a converter turns its packet elementary stream (PES) into a transport stream (TS). These can be easily digested by the MPEG II decoder.

Another planned enhancement of the Broadcast PC would add an interface to support a rewritable DVD unit, known as a "DVD RAM." With a DVD RAM or two on board, a computer would have enough storage to do large editing tasks. MPEG spends most of its time transmitting the changes of a video image from frame to frame. But, complete pictures are usually only transmitted when the scene changes. Because of this, a Broadcast PC's editing capabilities will initially be limited to splicing scenes together. In time, software should become available that uses MPEG's scene-change data to interpolate images between full scenes, permitting frame-by-frame editing.

A Chip's Eye View

LSI Logic's first version of the reference design uses a series of currently available chips to fill some functional blocks in the architecture diagram. This stable includes the L6724 QPSK demodulator/forward error correction (FEC) processor, the L64108 transport chip, and the L64021 audio/video decoder. The remaining blocks currently include hybrid modules, FPGAs, or commercial silicon from other vendors.

At the center of the Broadcast PC is the L64021 decoder. It takes MPEG-2 PES or ES program streams and produces a pair of decoded digital bit streams to be fed to an audio DAC and an NTSC or PAL encoder *(Fig. 2)*. Its video decoder normally produces images at up to 740 by 480 pixels at 30 frames/s

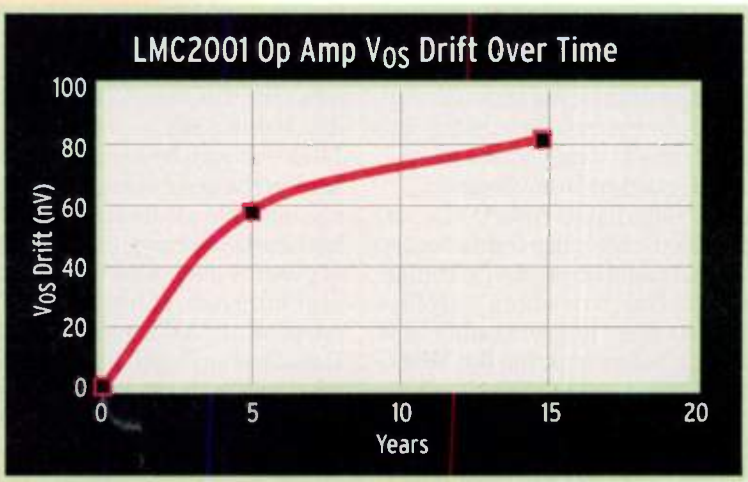
5V Precision Op Amp—5μV Drift Over 10 Years

National's LMC2001 Precision Op Amp — Space-Saving. Self-Calibrating. Highly Accurate.

- Input offset voltage: <40μV
- Input offset drift over 10 years: 5μV
- No 1/f noise for DC measurement accuracy
- Continuous self-calibration over time and temperature
- GWBP>6MHz@3.7mW
- Rail-to-rail output for 8- to 16-bit ADCs
- SOT23-5 package: 70% smaller than SOIC-8
- 5V, single supply operation
- No external capacitors required

Ideal for highly sensitive designs like test and instrumentation, medical equipment, climate control systems, and communications products

For more information:
www.national.com/see/LMC2001
1-800-272-9959



National Semiconductor

in the NTSC mode, or 720 by 576 pixels at 25 frames/s for the PAL mode.

Images below full resolution are interpolated by the L60421's on-chip filters to expand them to full size. Besides allowing easy translation between video formats of different resolutions, the programmable on-chip filters can perform pan and scan functions on MPEG images with 1/8-pixel accuracy. Support for other features, such as letterbox format, on-screen display, and on-screen graphics, also is available with no external circuitry. The 64021's PES decoding circuitry can parse critical parameters for the presentation time stamp (PTS) and decoding time stamp (DTS) information needed for synchronization.

The chips' audio-decoder block can produce a pair of down-mixed, digitized, stereo audio channels from either AC-3 or PCM signals. Alternatively, an AC-3 audio stream can be fed through a bypass path for external processing into the full home-theater, multichannel, surround-sound audio environment.

Audio/video inputs from DVDs and descrambled cable video from a set-top box come straight across the PCI bridge interface. But, raw-signal satellite broadcasts must get some additional processing before entering the MPEG decoder *(Fig. 2, again)*. The Broadcast PC uses the 64724 QPSK demodulator/FEC decoder to take the I/Q outputs of a standard satellite tuner and turn it into an MPEG transport stream. It has a pair of high-speed ADCs that digitize the incoming I/Q waveforms in preparation for the QPSK demodulation performed in the digital domain. The self-tuning demodulator chip also performs the Viterbi decoding and Reed-Solomon forward error correction employed by all digital satellite transmissions to keep bit-error rates as low as possible.

From the demodulator, the satellite video signal emerges as a scrambled MPEG transport stream. Scrambling guards against program theft by unauthorized users. Several different schemes are commonly used, so a merchant-class, general-purpose device must be programmable to accommodate them all. In this case, the L64108 transport chip provides the descrambling, as well as most of the other function required for a DBS set-top box.

The transport chip has its own embedded 32-bit mini-RISC-processor core *(Fig. 3)*. Combined with an on-chip data bus and cache system, it gives the L64108 enough brains and speed to ride herd on the descrambling process, manage multiple media streams, and still have enough left over to support a series of general-purpose peripherals and a user interface. It integrates a DVB-compliant, iCAM 2.0-compliant, News-Data-System (NDS) conditional-access descrambler. It can be programmed to handle most commonly used scrambling schemes (DSS, DVB, and Japan's Multi-2), and to handle proprietary functions required in specialized applications.

Thanks to the large array of I/O on the chip, designers will be able to make glueless interfaces to nearly any kind of user or system function. The IEEE 1284 and three RS-232 UART ports make intrabox communication easy, while the I^2C-style master/slave bus facilitates intrachip exchanges of control signals. A pair of SmartCard interfaces promise to simplify interfacing personality modules, configuration upgrades, or personalized billing arrangements into their products. Finally, a teletext port is available for displaying alphanumeric information over the video images.

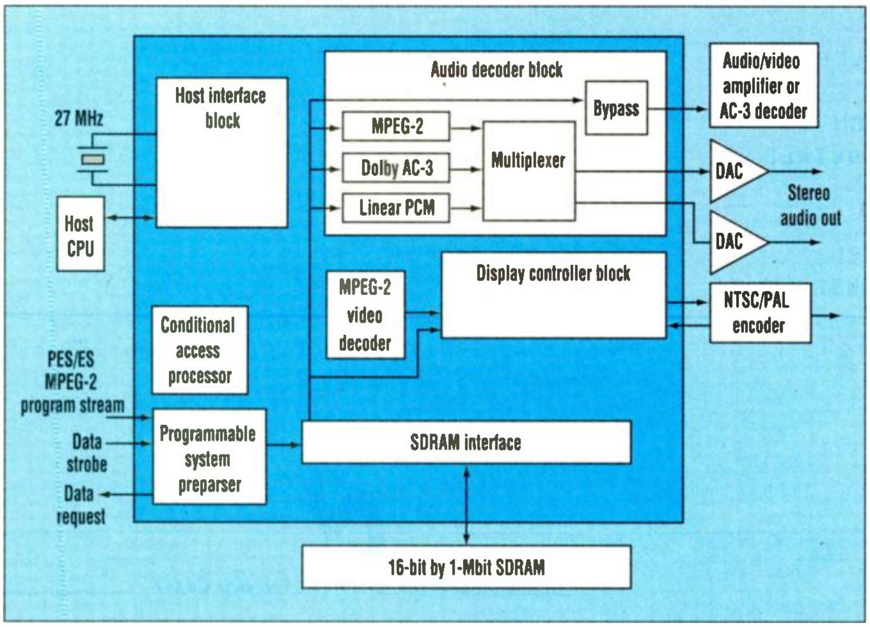
The other task performed by the L64108 is demultiplexing of the incoming MPEG stream. It can take a raw broadcast signal and demultiplex it into as many as 32 packet IDs, which might include audio, video, or general-purpose data services. Other non-DBS signals, such as video over 1394 Firewire, can use this demultiplexing function to get their data ready for MPEG decoding and processing *(Fig. 1, again)*.

Got Apps?

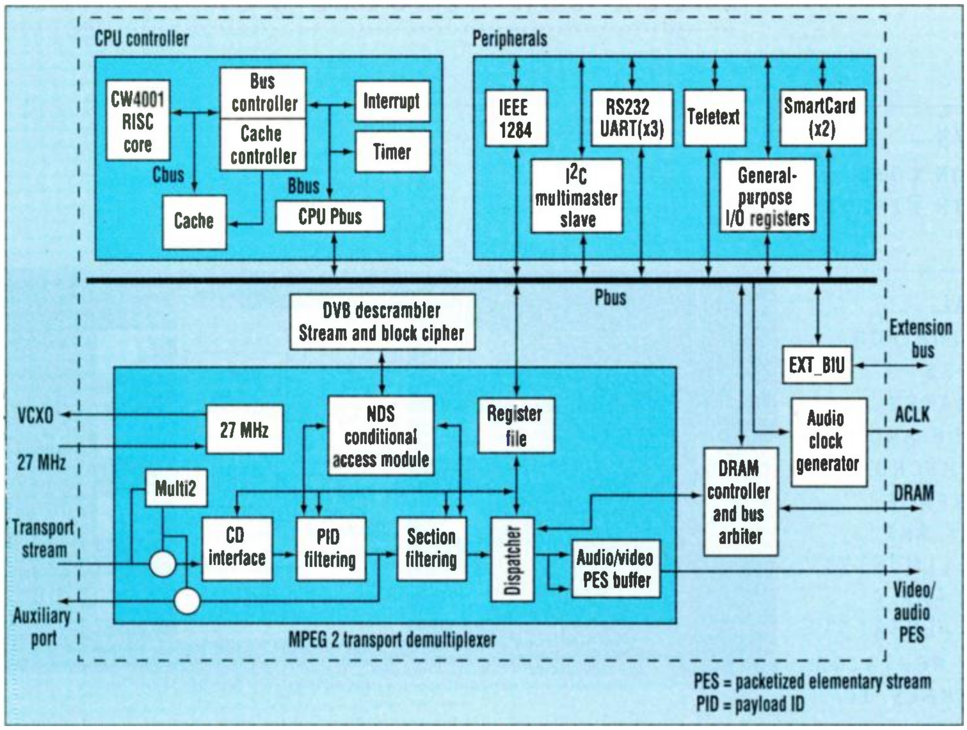
So, now that you've got all of this technology under the hood of your computer, what the heck is it good for? LSI Logic believes that Broadcast PC will first find applications within industry and government, distributing information and training material. The standard hardware and software architecture will make it easy to create highly interactive programming material for the dissemination of policy and procedure changes, or for use in providing personnel with detailed technical information. In the consumer realm, a computer with MPEG and AC-3 capability opens up the possibility of expanding LAN and Internet communications beyond static e-mail, fuzzy audio, and grainy video clips.

Multimedia capability may also help the PC displace the TV in markets like offices, classrooms, and college dormitories. Plug-in broadcast tuners are already bringing radio and TV to the desktops of busy executives and the cramped quarters of dorm rooms—a trend likely to accelerate with the advent of a "cable-ready" computer.

While the prototype version of the Broadcast PC is designed to be a multimedia enhancement device for PCI-bus-based PCs, it can easily adapt to become the key element in a wide range of other jobs within the embedded-systems market. The modular, software-



2. The L64021 audio/video decoder chip processes both MPEG-2 video and AC-3 audio streams.



3. The L64108 transport demultiplexer extracts video and audio streams out of a multichannel MPEG transport stream. The chip also performs descrambling, decryption, and other conditional-access functions.

programmable reference design can easily adjust to handle more dedicated applications. By removing unnecessary components and adding a custom interface and additional software, designers can rapidly create a wide range of multimedia products. These would include items such as smart set-top boxes, information kiosks, and satellite-based information-distribution systems.

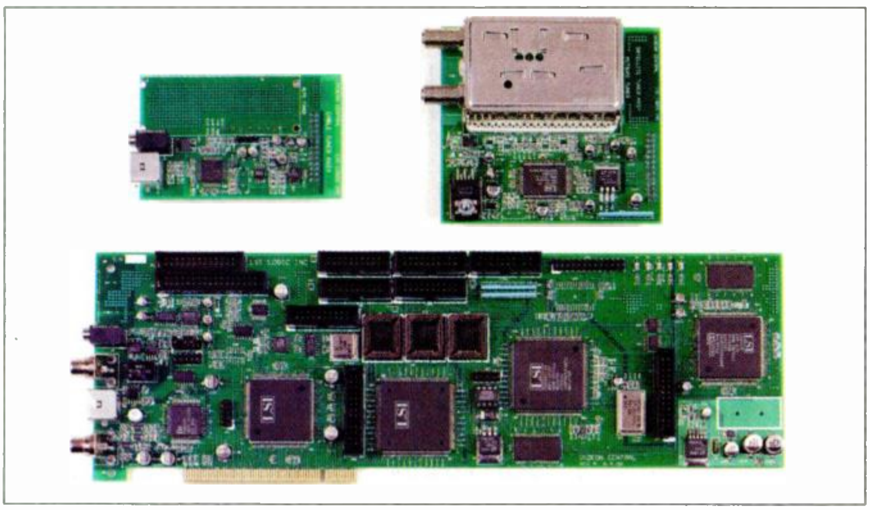
LSI Logic's other immediate goal is to support the vision of the Broadcast PC that's been brewing at Microsoft Corp., Redmond, Wash., for the past couple of years. Microsoft has set its sights on becoming the gatekeeper for the interactive content spewing from the Internet, satellites, and other broadcast media.

Using the Broadcast PC hardware model and Windows 98 DirectShow software, Microsoft hopes to provide a framework that allows viewers to combine video and Internet information from any combination of sources. Microsoft wants to get content providers to produce new types of programming based around their technologies by declaring them a de facto standard.

When furnished with suitable content, a Broadcast PC could use datastreams from cable TV, cable modems, satellite links, and DVDs to let viewers retrieve more information about shows they watched. Users also could purchase the stuff they saw on the program using online transactions. One day, viewers could even participate in chat sessions to discuss the program they're watching, or visit web sites with program-related information. Imagine a soap opera which uses instant polling from online viewers to determine the plot twists of the next day's installment.

Besides a complete reference design, LSI Logic is offering a hardware-evaluation kit and development software. A PCI-based main board houses the PCI connection to a standard PC, transport demultiplex and conditional-access functions, and the MPEG decoding circuitry *(Fig. 4)*. The evaluation board also comes with two mezzanine cards for adding a satellite and a cable-capable analog tuner. A 1394 mezzanine card is expected to be available next year.

The hardware side of the reference design includes schematics, component list, Gerber plots for pc-board artwork, and a full set of technical manuals and data sheets. Software and firmware included in the Broadcast PC's development kit includes a complete listing of source code for the L64108's mini-RISC controller. Included are a PSOS-based RTOS, user-interface drivers, code debug tools, and JTAG support. Drivers included allow access to free-to-air programming from DVD and cable sources. Software to support conditional-access satellite programming is available under separate license.



4. The Broadcast PC hardware-development kit includes a PCI-bus-based MPEG/AC-3 decoder card and a pair of mezzanine boards for interfacing to cable or satellite sources.

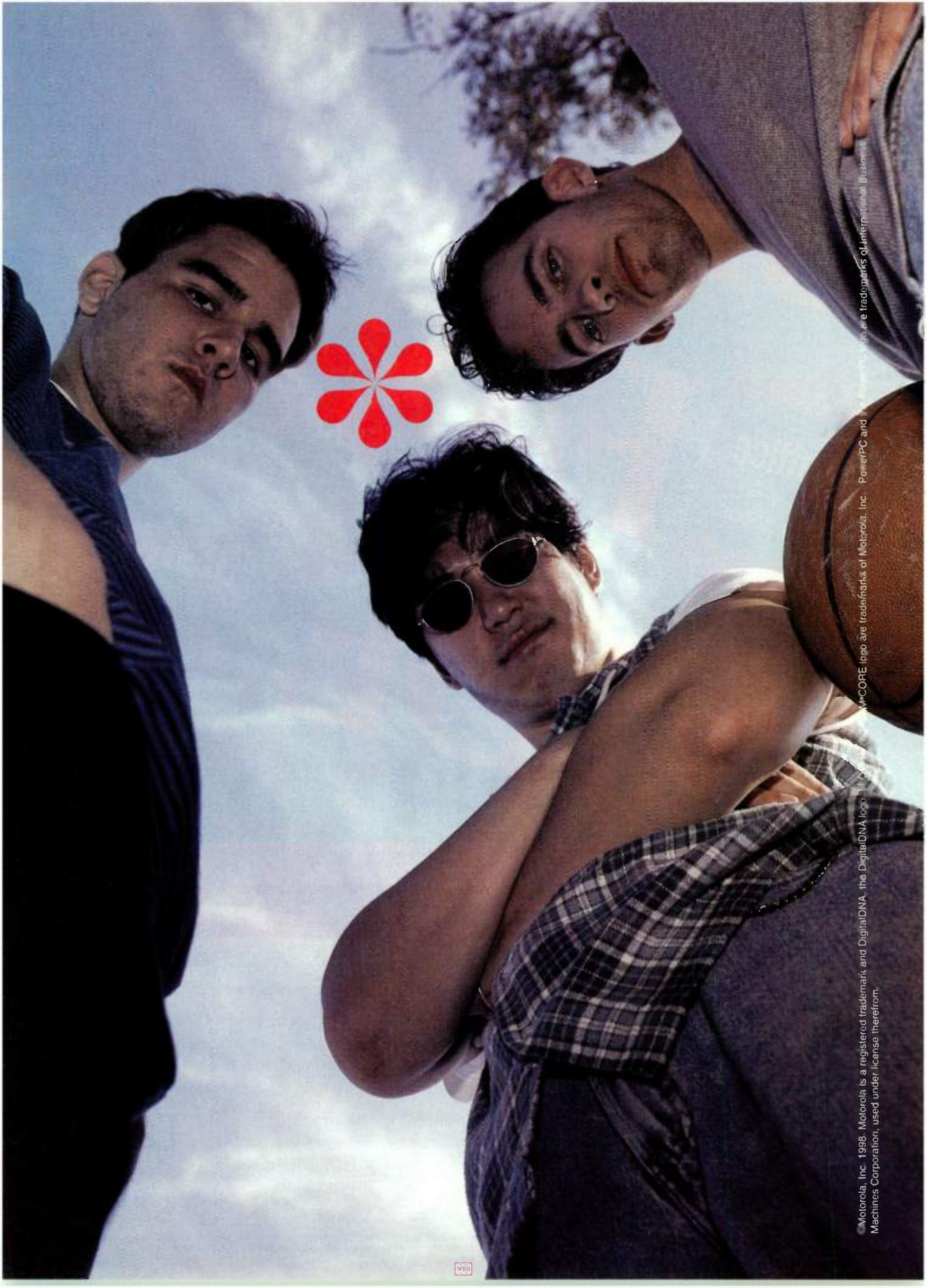
Price And Availability

The LSI Broadcast PC reference design kit will be available during the first half of 1999 at a price of $7500.

For more information, contact LSI Logic, attn: PC Multimedia Marketing Group, 1551 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035; (800) 574-4286, (408) 433-8000; www.lsilogic.com.

CIRCLE 519

BIG
FAST
WIDE
Lattice
ispLSI 8000
Lattice
ispLSI 2000E
Lattice
ispLSI 5000V



Motorola, Inc. 1998. Motorola is a registered trademark and DigitalDNA, the DigitalDNA logo
MCORE logo are trademarks of Motorola, Inc. PowerPC and
are trademarks of International Business
Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom.

CONFERENCE PREVIEW

Fall Comdex Conference Reflects Expanding Definition Of Computing

Go High-Tech With Classes And Tutorials Covering Platforms, Consumer Issues, Software, Java, And Internet Topics.

Jeff Child

Fall Comdex has become, hands down, the key meeting place of the computer industry. Today, the term "computing" encompasses a wide range of areas and sub-areas including PCs, notebooks, handhelds, networks, intranets, the Internet, and the web. This year's conference reflects that, with a new twist. There's a special "Technical" stamp next to each session relevant to developers and engineers. These sessions are led by seasoned programmers and implementers who will deliver the theory, as well as the practice, of the designated topics.

Running this year from November 16th through the 20th in Las Vegas, Nevada, at the expanded Las Vegas Convention Center, the Sands Exposition and Conference Center, and the Las Vegas Hilton, Comdex conference topics include over 100 sessions. They cover a wide range, including Java System Programming, Object-Oriented Development, the Connected Home of the Future, Understanding TCP/IP, Streaming Web Video, Developing Apps for Windows CE, Digital TV and Internet TV, and much more.

A Word From Bill

This year's show features no less than eight keynote speeches. Kicking off the show the Sunday before Comdex week is a keynote by Bill Gates, arguably the most influential person in computing. In his speech, entitled, "Today and Beyond: Innovation, Integration and Simplification," the Microsoft, Redmond, Wash., CEO explores what the future holds for computer technology. He'll talk about striving toward simplicity, lower cost and more manageable systems, and how the Internet will become an even stronger medium of communications to bring the world closer together.

In another keynote, Craig Barrett, the new President and CEO of Intel Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., will address the Comdex audience for the first time. He'll outline his vision for Intel and the computer industry, and the core technologies and applications that will shape the use of computers beyond the end of the decade. The remaining six keynotes are provided by a variety of industry heavyweights across a mix of disciplines.

Although Comdex naturally caters to a wide range of attendees, its conference program includes a significant percentage of highly technical sessions that are worth the attention of engineers. The classes marked with skill level 300 are the most technical. Because many topics such as Java and Windows CE are new to many engineers, even some of the more basic sessions may be of interest.

Start With Platforms

As PC microprocessors race to ever faster speeds, the PC is no longer considered a "trade-off" architecture. PC platforms now rival workstations in performance, while maintaining the leading edge in cost effectiveness. Two tutorials take an in-depth look at the latest and greatest PC microprocessor architectures. In "Understanding Merced and IA-64," attendees get an overview of Intel's new IA-64 architecture. Called the biggest shift in microprocessors since the introduction of RISC in the 1980s, Merced, the first IA-64 processor, will begin shipping in 1999. IA-64 introduces a new style of instruction-set architecture that promises a significant performance boost. This tutorial explores what's different about IA-64 and how it will affect the computing landscape.

Taking a more comparative view is a tutorial entitled, "Microprocessors for PCs: Intel Versus Its Competitors." Produced in cooperation with *Microprocessor Report*, this informative session compares chips from Intel; AMD, Sunnyvale, Calif.; Cyrix, Richardson, Texas; and IDT, Santa Clara, Calif. It includes technology road maps, price projections, company prospects, and risks—everything you need to take advantage of the processor "buyer's market."

Beyond those two tutorials, attendees can find a variety of other platform discussions in the "Desktop and Platforms" track. This track takes a deep look at next generation platforms and explores their implications. The session, "Thin Clients: Platform Strategies," offers an in-depth discussion of prevailing thin-client strategies, such as the Windows terminal approach versus the network computing (NC) approach.

Along more conventional lines, "NT Workstation 5.0: Migration Strategies" focuses on preparing for a Windows NT 5.0 migration. Meanwhile, in "Linux: The Windows Alternative?," speakers debate whether Linux represents a realistically deployable solution in business environments, or whether its future is constrained to an enthusiastic cult with no fear of the command line.

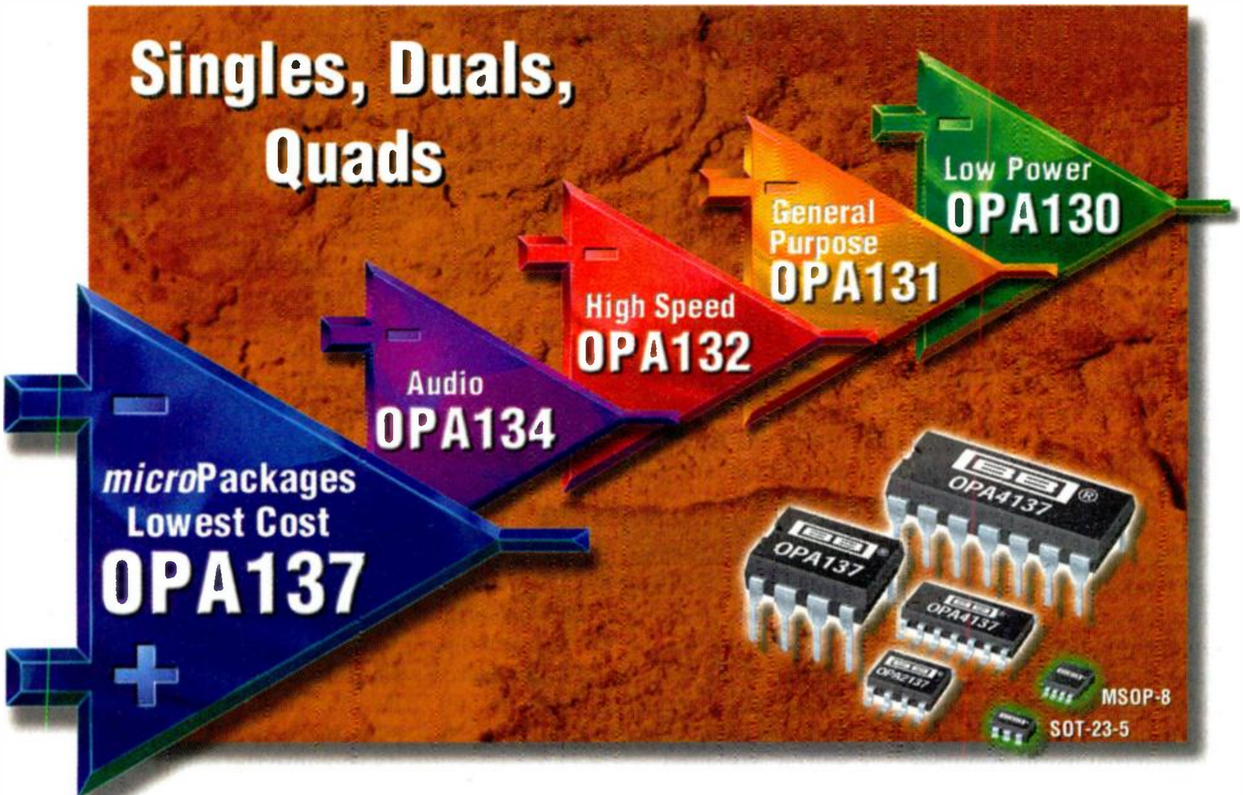
Playing With Software Fire

Software is like the gasoline of a computer-based system. Like gasoline in a car, computers can't run without software. And, if software isn't handled and formulated properly, it can cause damage like exploding gasoline. Helping attendees wrestle with software issues are the sessions in the "Developers Toolbox" track. These in-

Performance PLUS™

JFET Op Amps

New OPA137 in SOT-23!



All in the Family

The **OPA137** series is the newest addition to Burr-Brown's extensive line of JFET op amps. Featuring SOT-23 and MSOP *micro*Packages—an industry first for 36V FET op amps—the OPA137 family is great for general purpose and portable applications. Common-mode range extends to V+ and quiescent current is only 220μA, yet it can handle your dynamic signals (1MHz, 3.5V/μs).

Burr-Brown offers a complete selection of JFET op amps to meet all your op amp needs. Whether your design requires superior ac performance or low power for portable applications, we have the solution! Single, dual, and quad versions allow maximum flexibility.

Check the brief listing of FET op amps below and see the entire line on our web site, including low voltage, rail-to-rail CMOS op amps, the high performance ***Difet***® OPA627, femptoamp OPA129, and 400MHz OPA655. Burr-Brown…first in FET op amps!

Product	Description (*all have bias current = 5pA*)	Single Dual/Quad	Power Supply (V)	I_Q/Ch (mA)	BW (MHz)	V_{OS} (mV)	Price/Ch* (10kpcs)	*FAXLINE#* 1-800-548-6133
OPA130	Low Power, Precision	S, D, Q	±2.25 to ±18	0.53	1	1	$0.79	11298
OPA131	General Purpose	S, D, Q	±4.5 to ±18	1.5	4	1	$0.66	11256
OPA132	High Speed, Highest Precision	S, D, Q	±2.5 to ±18	4	8	0.5	$0.93	11309
OPA134	Audio (0.00008% THD)	S, D, Q	±2.5 to ±18	4	8	2	$0.40	11339
OPA137	Lowest Cost, *micro*Packages	S, D, Q	±2.25 to ±18	0.22	1	3	$0.23	11438

Difet® is a registered trademark of Burr-Brown Corporation.

*Quad Version

www.burr-brown.com

BURR - BROWN®

Burr-Brown Corporation • P.O. Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ • 85734-1400 • Call **(800) 548-6132** or use **FAX*LINE* (800) 548-6133** • http://www.burr-brown.com/
Distributors: Arrow: (800) 777-2776 • Digi-Key Corp: (800) 338-4105 • Insight Electronics: (888) 488-4133 • J.I.T. Supply: (800) 246-9000 • Sager Electronics: (800) 724-3780 • SEMAD (Canada): (800) 567-3623

depth technical sessions help attendees update their skill set and walk away with some new, solid development skills—spanning the gamut from design to implementation.

Developers of various modeling languages have worked together to define a new standard for modeling languages, the Uniform Modeling Language (UML). The session, "An Introduction to UML for Object-Oriented Development," starts with a brief synopsis of the history of UML, followed by an introduction to the concepts, notation, and processes of using UML. For those who want to jump in and use UML, "Object-Oriented Development Using Visual Basic" focuses on using Visual Basic to define, create, and use objects. It will cover how to design a three-tier application and implement this technology in your application.

Cover a more fundamental software skill in "Mastering Design Patterns." Software developers are discovering the power of design patterns, which organize and present a catalog of proven design idioms for structuring, creating, and manipulating objects. This session teaches you to effectively recognize and apply design patterns using real-world examples.

Meanwhile, component architecture is reshaping the software development process. The Component Object Model (COM) can accommodate language-independent components, distributed computing using DCOM, and run-time customization. "Microsoft COM: Past, Present, and Future" gives an overview of the history of COM, looks at how it's used today, and shows how new technologies like COM+ will affect the future of software development.

Another session, "ActiveX Controls: An Intelligent Choice for Distributed Computing," looks at an offshoot of COM called ActiveX. ActiveX controls can be specifically designed to facilitate their distribution across networks and the Internet and to allow integration of components into web pages. This session looks at what ActiveX controls are, and how they are used.

On the software language side, attend the session, "Real-World C++," to learn the complexities of C++. Used without discipline, C++ can lead to code that's hard to maintain, inextensible, inefficient, and just plain wrong. This session introduces guidelines for developing clean, fast, correct C++—the kind you need when developing large, complex, real-world systems.

Java University A La Sun

To help attendees join the Java revolution, Comdex includes a special set of "Java University" sessions. Training is designed and presented by expert Java technology engineers from Sun Microsystems, Palo Alto, Calif., and other industry leaders using Java technology. The full-day seminar, "EmbeddedJava Technology Applications," provides detailed descriptions of the products, technologies, and development tools based upon the Java platform.

For the hardware side of the Java coin, check out "picoJava Processor Architecture for Embedded Applications." This technical seminar begins with an in-depth technical introduction to the architecture of picoJava processors, including a detailed architecture overview, and a technical discussion of picoJava 1 and 2 and microJava 701. All available software tools and operating systems available also will be presented.

At a broader level, "Java Technology Applied" explores Java Card, EmbeddedJava, PersonalJava, JINI, and picoJava architecture technologies and development tools. Technical presentations by Sun's licensees and engineers cover telecom, telephony, television, and automotive.

For developers with Java experience already under their belts, there's a number of advanced Java sessions. "Java System Programming on Windows NT" explores the issues surrounding purity and impurity via direct system calls. It also focuses on using various "bridge" technologies to gain access to system resources like Component Object Model (COM) and ODBC-based databases. Coverage of complementary and competing tools from Sun Microsystems and Microsoft Corp. arm the programmer with the information necessary to complete the picture of the Java programming language paradigm on a Windows NT-based system.

For the advanced Java-head, the session, "Java 3D API: Developing 3D Applications with Java Technologies," introduces the Java 3D application programming interface (API). API is used to write 3D graphics applications and applets. Java 3D extends the Java technology philosophy, "Write Once, Run Anywhere," into a third dimension, allowing for the construction and viewing of large virtual worlds.

Finally, for the very advanced, "JINI Technology: Distributed Java Technology Programming" provides experienced developers using Java technology with a detailed and comprehensive understanding of how JINI combines groups of devices and software components into a single, dynamic distributed system. This system includes spontaneous networking, JINI Federations, JINI System Components, Remote Method Invocation (RMI), JavaSpaces technology, and Lookup and Discovery. This technical lecture reviews the major components of distributed computing using JINI technology.

Hook That Consumer

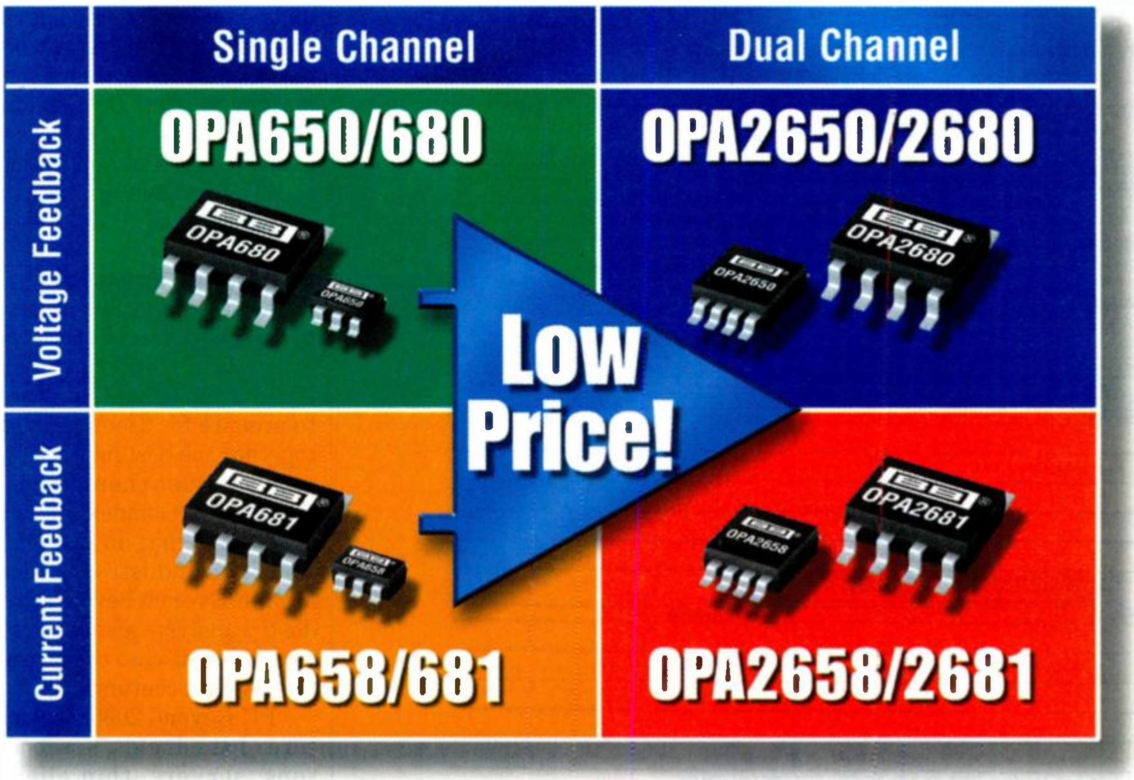
While business users still dominate the computing market, the industry has launched a full-court press on consumers. As digital technology makes its way into the hands of the masses, exciting changes happen in the business and home markets. Comdex looks at many segments of consumer computing. Operating systems issues are explored in "Windows CE versus Personal Java: The Battle for Control of the Digital Consumer." A panel of experts views the emerging digital consumer landscape, discusses the role these operating systems will play, details the pros and cons of each, and outlines how this market will develop.

The next generation of handheld devices is destined to change the way we work in any environment. The session, "Palm-Size and Hand-Held Devices: The Next Generation of Truly Mobile Devices," explores the exciting world of mobile device technology as it now extends to smaller form factors. Panelists discuss the newest technologies in this area, including the Windows CE devices that compete with 3Com's PalmPilot and the PC Companion platform that's set to compete with mini and low-end notebooks.

Two years ago, it looked like digital video disk (DVD) was the hottest

SpeedPLUS™

Leading the Way in High Speed



Your Best Choices in High Speed Operational Amplifiers

Pick from two complete product families of high speed Single and Dual, voltage and current feedback op amps. At only 6mA/ch., the **OPA650 family** offers the lowest cost option for ±5V operation while the **OPA680 family** gives the highest performance. Triple and Quad versions are also available.

Lowest Cost, High Performance Voltage (VFB) and Current (CFB) Feedback Op Amps (±5V Operation)

Product	Description	Bandwidth (MHz) (G=+2)	Slew Rate (V/µs)	Output Voltage (V)	Output Current (mA)	Smallest Package	Price (1kpcs)	FAXLINE# (800) 548-6133	Reader Service #
OPA650	Single VFB	140	240	±3.0	+110/–85	SOT23-5	$1.29	11264	
OPA2650	Dual VFB	108	240	±3.0	+110/–85	MSOP-8	$1.95	11266	
OPA658	Single CFB	680	1700	±2.9	+120/–80	SOT23-5	$1.49	11268	
OPA2658	Dual CFB	500	1700	±3.0	+120/–80	MSOP-8	$2.39	11269	

Highest Performance Single +5V Supply Op Amps—Highest Output Power on ±5V—Power Shutdown Included

Product	Description	Bandwidth (MHz) (G=+2)	Slew Rate (V/µs)	Output Voltage (V)	Output Current (mA)	Smallest Package	Price (1kpcs)	FAXLINE# (800) 548-6133	Reader Service #
OPA680	Single VFB	220	1800	±4.0	+190/–150	SOT23-6	$1.79	11426	
OPA2680	Dual VFB	220	1800	±4.0	+190/–150	SO-8	$2.89	11433	
OPA681	Single CFB	220	2100	±4.0	+190/–150	SOT23-6	$1.79	11427	
OPA2681	Dual CFB	220	2100	±4.0	+190/–150	SO-8	$2.89	11440	

www.burr-brown.com

BURR - BROWN®

Burr-Brown Corporation • P.O. Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ • 85734-1400 • Call (800) 548-6132 or use FAX*LINE* (800) 548-6133 • http://www.burr-brown.com/

Distributors: Arrow: (800) 777-2776 • Digi-Key Corp: (800) 338-4105 • Insight Electronics: (888) 488-4133 • J.I.T. Supply: (800) 246-9000 • Sager Electronics: (800) 724-3780 • SEMAD (Canada): (800) 567-3623

UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE™

Statement of Ownership, Management, and Circulation
(Required by 39 USC 3685)

1. Publication Title: ELECTRONIC DESIGN	2. Publication Number: 0013-4872	3. Filing Date: Oct. 1, 1998
4. Issue Frequency: Semi-monthly, ex. 3 issues in Feb. & Nov. and 4 issues in May & Oct.	5. Number of Issues Published Annually: 30	6. Annual Subscription Price: $100
7. Complete Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication (Not printer) (Street, city, county, state, and ZIP+4): Penton Media, Inc. 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, Cuyahoga County, OH 44114-2543		Contact Person: Janet Hannan Telephone: 216/931-9305

8. Complete Mailing Address of Headquarters or General Business Office of Publisher (Not printer)
Penton Media, Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543

9. Full Names and Complete Mailing Addresses of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor (Do not leave blank)

Publisher (Name and complete mailing address)
John G. French, Vice Pres./Group Publisher — Penton Media, Inc. 611 Route 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

Editor (Name and complete mailing address)
Tom Halligan, Editor-In-Chief — Penton Media, Inc., 611 Route 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

Managing Editor (Name and complete mailing address)
Bob Milne — Penton Media, Inc., 611 Route 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

10. Owner (Do not leave blank. If the publication is owned by a corporation, give the name and address of the corporation immediately followed by the names and addresses of all stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of the total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, give the names and addresses of the individual owners. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, give its name and address as well as those of each individual owner. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, give its name and address.)

Full Name	Complete Mailing Address
Penton Media, Inc.	1100 Superior Ave. Cleveland, OH 44114-2543

11. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages, or Other Securities. If none, check box → ☒ None

Full Name	Complete Mailing Address
Not Applicable	Not Applicable

12. Tax Status (For completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at special rates) (Check one)
The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for federal income tax purposes:
☐ Has Not Changed During Preceding 12 Months
☐ Has Changed During Preceding 12 Months (Publisher must submit explanation of change with this statement)

13. Publication Title: ELECTRONIC DESIGN
14. Issue Date for Circulation Data Below: September 14, 1998

15. Extent and Nature of Circulation		Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
a. Total Number of Copies (Net press run)		173,061	172,877
b. Paid and/or Requested Circulation	(1) Sales Through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors, and Counter Sales (Not mailed)	24,079	23,418
	(2) Paid or Requested Mail Subscriptions (Include advertiser's proof copies and exchange copies)	143,711	144,263
c. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation (Sum of 15b(1) and 15b(2))	▶	167,790	167,681
d. Free Distribution by Mail (Samples, complimentary, and other free)		2,904	2,877
e. Free Distribution Outside the Mail (Carriers or other means)		2,332	2,269
f. Total Free Distribution (Sum of 15d and 15e)	▶	5,236	5,146
g. Total Distribution (Sum of 15c and 15f)	▶	173,026	172,827
h. Copies not Distributed	(1) Office Use, Leftovers, Spoiled	35	50
	(2) Returns from News Agents	-0-	-0-
i. Total (Sum of 15g, 15h(1), and 15h(2))	▶	173,061	172,877
Percent Paid and/or Requested Circulation (15c / 15g x 100)		97.0%	97.0%

16. Publication of Statement of Ownership
☒ Publication required. Will be printed in the Nov. 2, 1998 issue of this publication.
☐ Publication not required.

17. Signature and Title of Editor, Publisher, Business Manager, or Owner: Preston L. Vice, Senior Vice President — Date: Oct. 1, 1998

I certify that all information furnished on this form is true and complete. I understand that anyone who furnishes false or misleading information on this form or who omits material or information requested on the form may be subject to criminal sanctions (including fines and imprisonment) and/or civil sanctions (including multiple damages and civil penalties).

technology in the consumer market. As it turns out, it's been slow to take off and hasn't come close to realizing its potential. Attendees can find out why in "DVD: Is It Finally Poised to Take Off?" This session provides an update on DVD technology and looks at the DVD-ROM. A key focus will be the standards battle for perhaps the most important DVD technology of all—DVD read/write. The session also examines current applications or uses of DVD in both business and consumer markets.

United We Speculate

In the computer industry, the future seems to arrive faster and faster every year. Until someone invents a time machine, however, the best way to prepare for the future is to gather together the best forward-looking experts and let them debate among themselves. Comdex offers a number of sessions that do just that. In "Vision 2001: Industry Luminaries See Mobile Everywhere," a panel of industry analysts and editors in mobile computing discuss their vision for the twenty-first century.

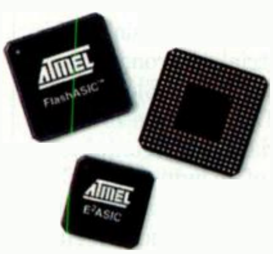
"PC Beyond 2000" looks at the future of handhelds, notebooks, desktops, servers, thin clients, thick clients, and an ever widening variety of configurations and form factors. Discussion includes the ideas of "neo-PCs" with embedded computer functionality but in the form factors of other devices, television-connected PCs, and the changing nature of personal computing of the future.

Computers now need to serve a broader range of users than ever before—essentially everyone, everywhere. Under those circumstances, a single user interface, no matter how cleverly designed or executed, isn't going to make everyone happy. New approaches to interface design now make user-interface schemes that assist both the novice and the expert possible. The session, "Interfacing the User," checks out how user interfaces have changed and how the future will permit us to use technology readily and without barriers.

For more information about Comdex/Fall '98, visit COMDEX online at www.comdex.com or contact Amy Groden at (781) 433-1756; e-mail: amy_groden@zd.com.

WE'RE NOT *FLASHY,* BUT OUR ASICs ARE!

ATMEL DELIVERS FLASH AND E^2 IN ASIC WITH NO SPEED OR DENSITY PENALTY



Atmel breakthrough! Flash and E^2 in ASIC with no speed or density penalty.

NOW, FOR THE FIRST TIME, you can incorporate up to 1 Mb blocks of Flash into ASIC with *no speed or density penalty* for either logic or memory! This means all the advantages of Flash are yours with Atmel's new FlashASIC. You get ISP for faster-time-to-market and reduced inventory costs. You get faster access time. You can even change program code and fixed data without modifying the ASIC mask set!

Atmel's breakthrough in FlashASIC™ and E^2ASIC™ technologies makes us the first major manufacturer of Flash and EEPROM that incorporates nonvolatile memory in ASIC. And we're the only supplier that gives you the ability to pull in NVM blocks that are identical to the discrete parts.

Now, because Atmel can do it, *you* can do it! Reach us at www.atmel.com/ad/asic.html for your FREE FlashASIC Design Kit.

FREE FlashASIC™
Design Kit
www.atmel.com/ad/asic.html

- IN-SYSTEM PROGRAMMABILITY
- INCREASED INTEGRATION
- COMBINED LOGIC, ANALOG, NVM AND SRAM
- CHANGES IN PROGRAM CODE WITHOUT MODIFYING MASK SET
- FASTER TIME-TO-MARKET

ATMEL

www.atmel.com

e-mail: literature@atmel.com
Fax-on-Demand:
(800) 292-8635 (North America)
(408) 441-0732 (International)
CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS:
2325 Orchard Parkway, San Jose, CA 95131
TEL: (408) 441-0311 FAX: (408) 487-2600

CONFERENCE PREVIEW

Electronica '98 Flaunts Tiny ICs That Host Incredible Shrinking Systems

Need Some New "Components" For Your Designs? How About A Single-Chip Computer, Or A Digital Video Camera On An IC?

Alfred Vollmer

The last time it was held in 1996, Electronica was by far the biggest components show in the world. This year it'll be even bigger—and, once again, the biggest. This year also is the first time Electronica 1998, which takes place from November 10 to 13 in Munich, Germany, will be held at the brand new Munich fairgrounds opened earlier this year. This move allows a significant increase in the number of exhibitors— from 2800+ to more than 3400. As always, exhibitors from more than 50 countries will display their latest and greatest offerings.

In contrast to the previous show, Electronica '98 will have a new structure. It will be divided into seven product sectors. Product sector 1 comprises the entire range of semiconductor products—from memories to microcontrollers and DSPs to ASICs, as well as discrete semiconductors like transistors, diodes, MOSFETs, etc.

Passive components like capacitors, resistors, and inductors will be displayed in sector 2. This sector also includes piezoceramic components, surface-acoustic-wave (SAW) filters, and RF and microwave subsystems.

Totally new at Electronica '98 is product sector 3, where sensors and microsystems will be presented. This includes any kind of sensor offering an electrical output signal, as well as sensor modules. Sector 3 will most likely attract a lot of medium-sized European companies, which are traditionally strong in this area.

Product sector 4 comprises electromechanical components and connectors including pc boards, switches, relays, cables, and network-technology components. Manufacturers of displays show their products in sector 5.

System components like image/pattern recognition, printers, CPU peripheral assemblies, hybrid modules, multichip modules, power supplies, and servo technology will star in product sector 6. This sector also features packaging technology, thermal management, and EMC/ESD solutions.

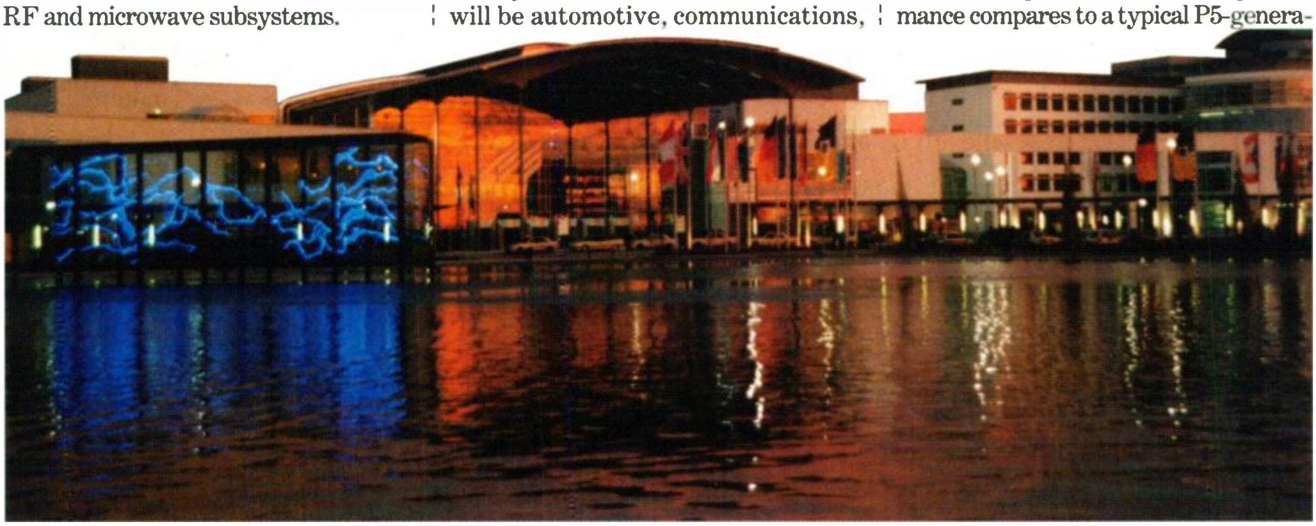
The last sector is on electronic design automation (EDA), test and measurement (including laboratory/test equipment), CAD/CAE tools, and design and development systems.

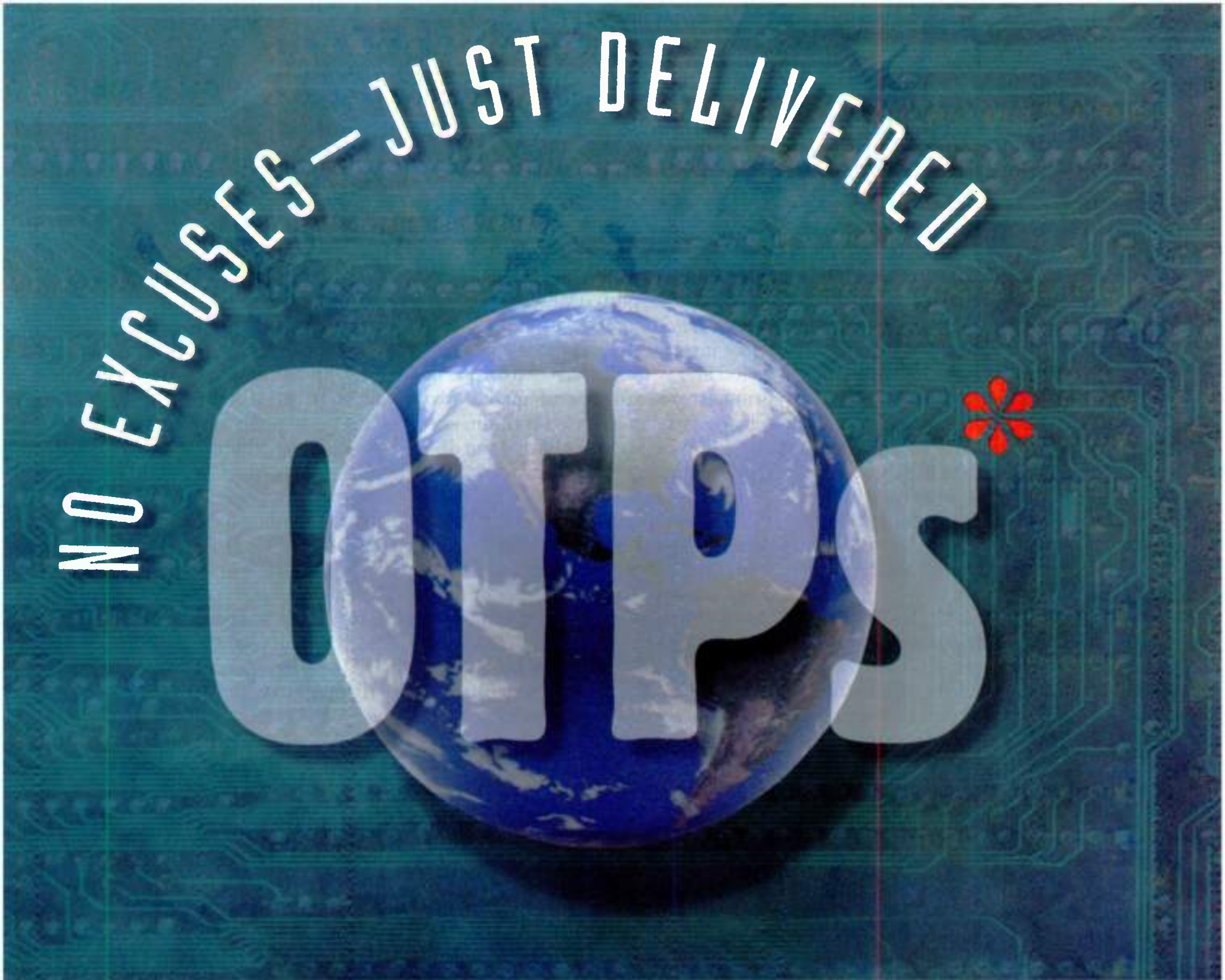
Major focus areas of most exhibitors will be automotive, communications, and multimedia applications. Consumer and industrial applications, however, also will be addressed. A trend which mainly started at Electronica 1996 will continue. The days of neatly arranged components in glass displays are over, because today's booths show complete solutions. For example, STMicroelectronics (ST), Saint Genis, France (Internet: *www.st.com)*, only wants to provide a forum where the semiconductor manufacturer is able to meet with customers.

Single-Chip Industrial PC

Nevertheless, one major discussion topic will be ST's brand new single-chip ST PC for industrial environments, to be officially presented at Electronica. Except for the DRAMs, the so-called "ST PC Industrial" really contains all the components of an industrial PC including the x86 processor core, a graphics accelerator, and bus and interface controllers. The chip is manufactured using a low-voltage, 5-layer metal, salicided 0.35-µm CMOS process, and is then integrated in a BGA 388 package.

According to ST, the device's performance compares to a typical P5-genera-





You already know our "No Excuses" one-time programmable microcontrollers are available right now—right off the shelf. Our most popular OTPs listed below are available worldwide through most Motorola distributors.

Also available off that same shelf are four different levels of development support for each device—from free software on our website to high performance development tools.

- Free Windows® software
- $99† In-Circuit Simulator Kits (complete-fully assembled)
- $950† Real-Time In-Circuit MMEVS Development Kits (complete-fully assembled)
- $3,450† High Performance MMDS Development Kits (complete-fully assembled)

. . . all with complete documentation and software.

Visit our website for complete information

You don't need to search the universe to find everything you need—OTP device specs, application notes, development tools, third-party developers, product availability, distributors and additional information—all you have to do is reach for your mouse and visit our virtual OTP shopping mall on the Web.

We're dedicated to getting you the OTPs with the development support you need. When you need them. Visit www.motorola.com/semi/otp and see for yourself.

DEVICE	EPROM (bytes)	RAM	PINS	DESIGN-IN KIT	MMEVS KIT	MMDS KIT
68HC705KJ1	1.2K	64	16	M68ICS05J	KITMMEVS05KJ	KITMMDS05KJ
68HC705J1A	1.2K	64	20	M68ICS05J	KITMMEVS05KJ	KITMMDS05KJ
68HC705P6A	4.6K	176	28	M68ICS05P	KITMMEVS05P6A	KITMMDS05P6A
68HC705C8A	8K	304	40,44	M68ICS05C	KITMMEVS05C	KITMMDS05C
68HC705C9A	16K	352	40,44	M68ICS05C	KITMMEVS05C	KITMMDS05C
68HC705B16	15K	352	52,64	M68ICS05B	KITMMEVS05B	KITMMDS05B
68HC705L16	16K	512	80	KITPGMR05L16	KITMMEVS05L16	KITMMDS05L16

†Suggested resales

DigitalDNA™ from Motorola

WRH

tion system. With its internal 32-bit x86 processor, it's fully PC compatible and will run DOS, Windows, OS/2, and Oracle n/c software.

Based on an entirely static DX-1 processor running at clock frequencies of 66, 75, or 80 MHz, the ST PC Industrial offers 8 kbytes of L1 cache, a floating-point unit, and a DRAM controller working with up to 128 Mbytes of system memory in four banks (with a minimum size of 2 Mbytes). It supports 4-, 8-, 16-, and 32-Mbyte, single-sided and double-sided DRAM SIMMs (Fast Page Mode and EDO DRAMs). Memory speeds of of 60, 70, 80 and 100 ns are supported. Programmable DRAM parameters include CAS pulse width, CAS precharge time, and RAS-to-CAS delay.

A tightly coupled, Unified Memory Architecture (UMA) is employed, so the same memory array is used for the CPU main memory and graphics frame buffer. This approach results in smaller system-memory requirements and higher memory bandwidth. Its 64-bit Windows graphics accelerator provides hardware acceleration for text (generalized bitmap expansion), bitblts, transparent bits, and fills. It also contains a linear frame buffer, which may be up to 4 Mbytes deep.

The accelerator supports graphics hardware cursors of up to 64 by 64 bits, as well as 8-, 16-, 24-, and 32-bit pixels. It's also completely backwards compatible with VGA and SVGA standards. Drivers for Windows and other operating systems are available. In addition, a CRT controller with an integrated 135-MHz RAMDAC is located on the single-chip PC. The controller can drive a 1280-by-1024 display at 75 Hz, in interlaced or noninterlaced modes.

Its integrated TFT interface works with panel sizes up to 1024 by 1024 pixels and supports VGA, as well as SVGA, active-matrix TFT flat panels with 9-, 12-, or 18-bit interfaces (1 pixel per clock). XGA and SXGA active-matrix TFT flat panels with a 2-by-9-bit interface are supported with 2 pixels per clock cycle. Image positioning, blank space insertion in text mode, and horizontal and vertical image expansion in graphic mode are programmable. Two fully programmable pulse-width-modulated (PWM) signals control the display's brightness and contrast.

The chip contains controllers for a PC/AT+-compatible keyboard, a PS/2-compatible mouse, and serial and parallel ports. Its local-bus interface works in either asynchronous or synchronous mode with a 66/80 MHz low-latency bus (22-bit address, 16-bit data). This local bus lets the system boot up from flash memory to cater to real-time applications. The monolithically integrated PCI controller fully complies with the PCI version 2.1 specification and eliminates the need for a separate PCI bridge.

Using ST PC Industrial's integrated PCI arbitration interface, up to three bus masters can be connected directly. If an external PAL is added, more than three are possible. The new device also handles translation of PCI cycles to the ISA bus, ISA master-initiated cycles to the PCIbus, and burst read/write from a PCI master. The PCI clock runs at either 33 or 50% of the CPU clock speed.

The built-in PC Card/CardBus interface supports one PCMCIA 2.0/JEIDA 4.1 68-pin standard PC Card socket, as well as the following standards: PCMCIA/ATA, I/O PC Card with pulse-mode interrupts, and the video part of Zoom Video. This PCMCIA 2.0 controller makes the device suitable for applications requiring high data bandwidths, including 100 Mbit/s Fast Ethernet, fast SCSI peripherals, and flash storage cards. The ST PC Industrial also offers an ISA master/slave interface. It generates the ISA clock from either a 14.318 MHz oscillator clock, or from the system clock, and supports programmable wait states for ISA cycles.

Its 15540-compatible serial interface offers a programmable word length, stop bit and parity, a 16-bit programmable baud-rate generator, and an interrupt generator. An 8-bit scratch register, two 16-bit FIFOs, and two DMA handshake lines are also integrated. The universal parallel port supports all protocols of the IEEE 1284 standard. And, it's equipped with a 16-byte ECP FIFO buffer.

To operate with peripheral devices, the ST PC Industrial works with two 8237/AT compatible 7-channel DMA controllers. The device operates in a temperature range between –40°C and +85°C, at a voltage of 3.3 V.

Its power management allows four separate power saving modes: on, doze, standby, and suspend. Power down puts the device into suspend mode, where the processor finishes executing the current instruction, any pending decoded instructions, and associated bus cycles. During suspend mode, internal clocks stop. After removing power down, the processor resumes instruction fetching and begins executing the instruction stream at the stop point. Due to the static nature of the core, no internal data are lost.

The ST PC Industrial was designed utilizing reusable modular-design tech-

Video Sensors And Smaller Feature Sizes

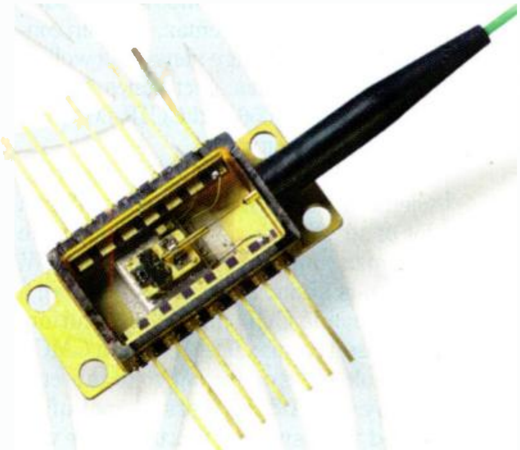
A 2-µm process just allows the integration of a sensor (720 by 576 pixels) on a single chip. But, if a 0.6-µm technology is used, there will still be space available on the chip for an analog-to-digital converter and some digital logic. At 0.25 or 0.18 µm, the sensor part and the digital part both decrease in size. This means that more logic may be integrated for a given chip size, increasing cost effectiveness.

Basically, this is well known. However, the maximum resolution of cheap optics results in an area of about 5 by 5 µm, where the light intensity has a constant value. This means that the optical resolution limits the minimum sensor size. At a sensor pixel size of 5 by 5 µm, the photo diode requires about 40% (10 μm^2) of this area (25 μm^2), while 60% (15 μm^2) of this area can be used for other purposes. Using 0.6-µm technology lets two transistors integrate on the remaining 15 μm^2. But, with a 0.1-µm CMOS process, 72 transistors can be integrated on the same 15-µm area. Siemens is currently working on using these "dead" areas within the sensor array.

Oak is Critical to the World's Most Sophisticated Telecommunications Systems.

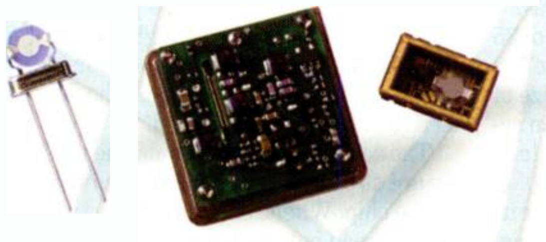
Gilbert Engineering

worldwide leadership in coaxial connectors



Lasertron

leading manufacturer of semi-conductor lasers and fiber-optic telecommunications components



Oak Frequency Control Group

leading manufacturer of crystals and oscillators for communications applications

Oak Frequency Control Group	Lasertron	Gilbert Engineering
oscillators and crystals	fiber-optic lasers	coaxial connectors

Oak Industries Inc.

www.oakind.com

READER SERVICE 148

niques. Thus, custom variants can be rapidly created. The individual modules all have full test-vector sets. The complete chip can be tested using a multiplexing boundary-scan approach, which can extend to full IEEE 1491.1 compliance if required.

One-Chip Digital Video Camera

Perhaps this year's major highlight hails from Siemens Semiconductors, Munich, Germany (Internet: *www.siemens.de)*. The Semiconductor Group of Siemens AG will show the world's first single-chip digital video camera. Dubbed Eyemax, the chip contains a CMOS image sensor, as well as the entire camera electronics. It produces a CCIR-656 and CCIR-601 compatible video output.

Compared to CCD sensors, Siemens' new CMOS approach offers a lot of advantages. A camera using the Eyemax chip consumes less than 0.5 W, which is about 80 to 90% less than a comparable CCD multichip solution. Because Eyemax uses a 0.6-µm CMOS technology, its operating voltage is currently 5 V. A 3.3-V version manufactured with smaller feature sizes will soon follow *(see "Video Sensors And Smaller Feature Sizes," p. 52)*. CCDs still require +12 V.

The higher level of integration results in a smaller camera size and, most likely, one that's cheaper. Siemens thinks the Eyemax is a good choice for applications like Video PCs, Notebooks, PDAs, and mobile videophones, along with digital photo and video cameras.

Eyemax offers a sensor array of 35 mm^2, with a maximum resolution of 720 by 576 pixels and an active pixel size of 9.6 by 9.6 µm. The optical sensor, an active linear type, uses an optical lens with a diameter of 1/3 in. (8.5 mm). It can be operated in three different modes: video at 50 frames/s, still picture, and a sequence of still pictures. Video modes may be 625/50 and 575/60, with progressive or interlaced scan modes. Plus, the chip contains an active sensor array, analog-to-digital converters (ADCs), a clock generator, memory (including 35 kbits of RAM), a controller, and a DSP.

In CCD approaches, the contents of the sensor array are multiplexed to a single, high-speed ADC. But, high frequency also means high power consumption. This, in turn, results in a higher operating temperature. Because the dark current increases as a function of the temperature, it's also dependent on the operating frequency. To reduce the conversion frequency, Eyemax reads 720 columns simultaneously by using its 720 monolithically integrated ADCs—one ADC for every individual column.

The linearity of every single ADC needs to be corrected, and the offset needs to be compensated. Eyemax's DPS takes care of these tasks. The DSP also performs the fixed-pattern-noise (FPN) correction which is necessary with every CMOS sensor.

This first model of a single-chip camera suits the low-end and medium performance market. A high-end version is expected within the next year. Compared to a CCD camera, an Eyemax prototype shows good results. Siemens took pictures of a candle with the aperture wide open, resulting in significant overexposure of parts of the picture. CCDs show a strong blooming effect in such a situation. A high accumulation of charge carriers are injected into the neighboring sensor pixels, making the candle flame appear bigger than it actually is. The CMOS Eyemax sensor didn't show this effect. Even when the candle was moved, no afterglow or effects of inertia were visible.

The contrast resolution of Eyemax is better than 1%, and the optical dynamic range beats 100 dB. Gain and gamma correction may also be adjusted by using a special DSP algorithm. As with CCDs, some pixels of the CMOS image sensor might be defective. Therefore, every sensor is tested after manufacturing, and the defective pixels are determined.

The addresses of these unusable pixels are stored in a permanent memory on the chip. Whenever such a defective pixel is read out, its value is automatically extrapolated on the fly, without significant memory demand. Eyemax only needs the addresses in its pixel memory. Eyemax's DSP is able to correct up to 512 defective pixels, but the expected defect ratio is lower by more than an order of magnitude.

Further details are scheduled to come out at the International Solid State Circuits Conference (ISSCC '99) in San Francisco next February. Siemens also is working at top speed on a single-chip color video camera. First samples of the device can be seen at Electronica '98. Such a single-chip element would provide an RGB signal at its output.

The currently available black and white single-chip camera has a 16-bit interface to the microcontroller, even though 8 bits are sufficient. The reason for this is that Siemens is currently testing the chip for special applications, like reading the sensor at 100 frames/s with a resolution of 360 by 576 pixels. That would be useful, for example, in car vision systems. Because such a feature isn't required in ordinary video cameras, only an 8-bit bus to the exterior world is needed.

Displays

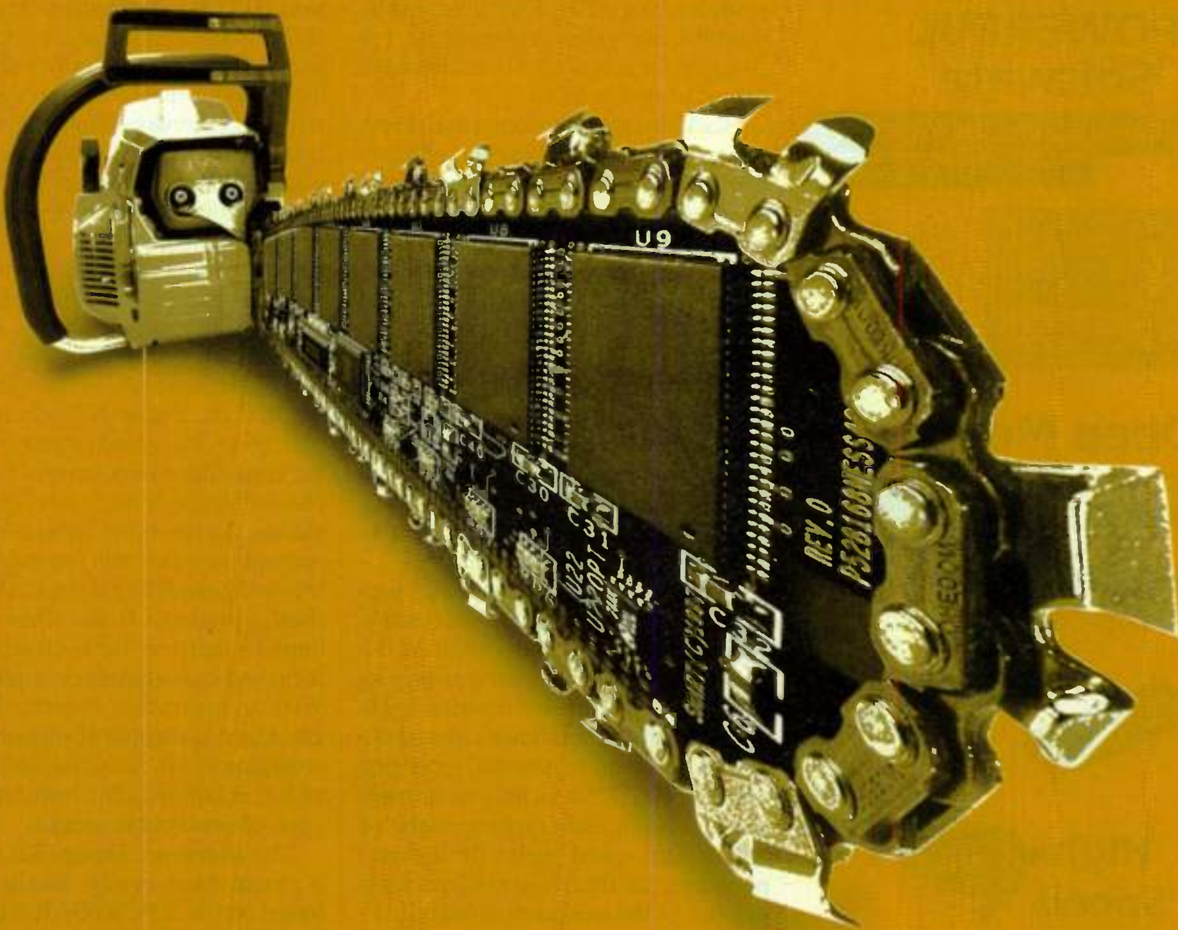
At the Sharp booth, you'll encounter highly reflective (HR) TFT color displays which require no backlight, resulting in significant power savings. Sharp also will exhibit reflective, full-color LCDs manufactured with CSTN technology.

Since the Japanese company now uses a new manufacturing process, it's able to produce plastic LCD modules that are only about half as thick and one fourth the weight of conventional glass versions. By using the new fabrication process, Sharp reduced the permeability of the transparent plastic material to gases—up to now, the most critical factor.

Thanks to the increased flexibility and pliability, the danger of breaking the display is almost eliminated. This is good news for manufacturers of mobile phones or other compact mobile devices. They can now omit the space-consuming display frame.

Look for Sharp to also show its so-called continuous-grain silicon (CGS) technology, which forms a bridge between display and semiconductor technology. They apply electrically homogeneous polysilicon crystals in an extremely thin, but highly organized layer, onto a sheet of glass. This CGS film allows the integration of ICs. Performance will be demonstrated with a CGS projector, where an LC module manufactured in CGS technology is said to provide a brilliant resolution.

Motorola Semiconductors (Internet: *www.motorola.com)* will exhibit its BlackBird Development Environment. Intended for interactive multimedia applications requiring high-performance



graphics, audio, animation, and full-motion video, the new environment can be used for applications ranging from a basic 3D-games player to true convergence multimedia products. This product includes DVD and DVD games, as well as a variety of network interface modules like ATM, Firewire, cable, satellite, and video conferencing. It's also open for new applications that have not yet been developed.

Blackbird was developed in Europe. According to Motorola Semiconductors in Munich, Germany, "Blackbird is the first open platform to support interactive 3D graphics, Java, MPEG digital video, high-fidelity audio, Internet access, electronic commerce, and broadband networking in a single integrated unit."

By combining its PowerPC CPU and communications capabilities with the so-called Project X Media Architecture, Motorola says it's created the industry's first practical "soft" set-top box. Project X offers a peak performance of 1500 MIPS.

Powered by an independently programmable CPU coupled with communications and multimedia engines, the platform can instantaneously change its role. It can go from one function to another to suit the consumer's immediate wishes, or adapt to new and emerging requirements. "With a full convergence of video, audio, and graphics, combined with a high-speed bridge for in-home networks, the Blackbird platform is positioned as the successor to today's set-top box in the same way that the PC provides far more possibilities than the single-function typewriter and a stand-alone word processor," claims Axel Streicher, product manager for Blackbird in Munich, Germany.

Motorola established an aggressive sales model to accelerate the adoption of this new technology, making it available to consumer electronics companies in reference form; as a fully assembled and software-loaded motherboard to systems OEMs; and as a complete turnkey, private-label box to be used by customers developing their systems. "Both hardware and software developers for multimedia appliances can create their own low-cost, Blackbird-derived designs quickly and easily to meet the demands of the emerging interactive multimedia market," Streicher emphasizes. An integrated development environment (hardware and software) is now available that's said to significantly reduce design and development time, while providing for very low-cost market entry.

Blackbird integrates a new software set, including a real-time operating system (RTOS), Java support, and an HTML-based Internet content engine and user interface. There's also high-level multimedia APIs, embedded security, and extensive support for broadband networking. Networking support includes complete support for ATM and IP protocols, as well as for bridging between broadband networks and the attached IEEE 1394 and Ethernet ports. Furthermore, Blackbird is capable of downloading new protocols, APIs, or applications on the fly.

The inclusion of VM Labs Inc.'s, Los Altos, Calif., ProjectX Media Architecture gives Blackbird interactive gaming capabilities that are said to exceed those of today's dedicated game machines. At the same time, it unifies a content base that will extend from entry-level consumer systems to high-end theatre products. It also offers comprehensive features for both cross-platform and cross-industry applications. With an insertable security module, Blackbird is capable of supporting the emerging North American and international standards for implementing point-of-deployment security.

The Reference Design Kit includes a production-ready motherboard based on the MPC860SAR integrated PowerPC CPU/Communications processor, and the ProjectX media processor with memory configurations ranging from 8 to 32 Mbytes of DRAM and 2 to 16 Mbytes of programmable ROM. The reference platform is configured with Motorola's media-ready, real-time operating system based on OS-9000TM, MAUI 2.1.1 and the DAVID 2.2 development environment. Blackbird also comes with a Device Mosaic 3.0 content manager supporting HTML, Javascript, e-mail, SurfWatch parental control, and SSL security. A complete documentation package contains schematics, bill of material, source code for I/O drivers, binary images of the RTOS and core application set, and executable licenses for redistribution.

More information on Electronica '98 can be obtained at *www.electronica.de.*

Laser-Driver Options Evolve As Data Rates Escalate Past 2.4 Gbits/s

As Optical Data Rates Shoot Past The 1-Gbit/s Mark To 2.4 Gbits/s And Beyond, Techniques To Drive Laser Diodes Set The Pace.

Dave Bursky

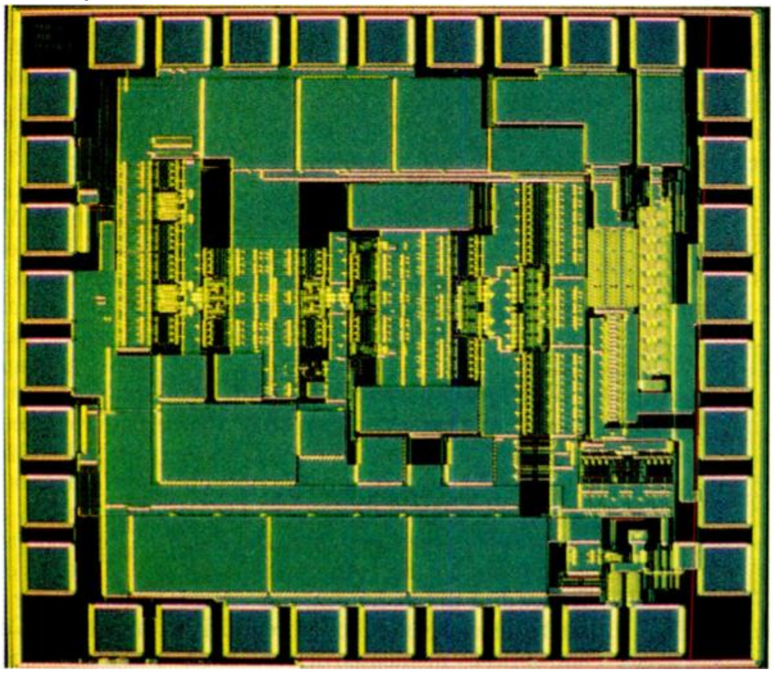
SPECIAL REPORT

As optical communication systems and optical data links move up in speed, the circuits used to drive them—laser drivers—also must improve to keep the data flowing at rates of 1, 2.4, and 10 Gbits/s and beyond. Complete optical transmitters with the laser driver and laser diode in one package, or full transceivers that pack the transmitter and receiver in a single package, are readily available. Such pre-designed solutions provide designers with standardized building blocks for established optical interfaces such as the Fibre Channel (FC), the fiber distributed data interface (FDDI), or the synchronous optical network (Sonet).

However, for designers who must deliver something with more value-added content or different performance specifications, the data interfaces must be crafted from the individual building blocks—laser diodes, laser drivers, photodetectors, and so on. Many of the key decisions revolve around the design of the basic transmit subsystem (the selection of the laser diode and the drive methodology). At data rates of 2.5 Gbits and below, the light output of laser diodes can be driven directly by a relatively simple driver circuit *(Fig. 1a)*. On the other hand, a newer technique that provides effective control of the light output at frequencies of 2.5 Gbits/s and higher, and is easier to implement than direct drive, modulates the light of a continuous-wave laser diode *(Fig. 1b)*[1].

In the direct drive approach, a bias-point is set by the driver to establish an "off" (or dim) current value that keeps the diode on, but with a very low light-emission level. Then, each time the driver pulses the diode, the light output increases dramatically. That higher light output level becomes the "on" state (bright). Therefore, the driver modulates the laser gain by pulsing the current level, switching the diode between dim and bright states.

The direct drive approach is inherently simple. But, at data rates beyond 2.5 Gbits/s, driving difficulties arise due to a change in charge-carrier density in the laser diode. That change is associated with the transition of the input current, which not only changes the optical gain of the diode material, but also changes the real part of the index of refraction within the diode's optical cavity.



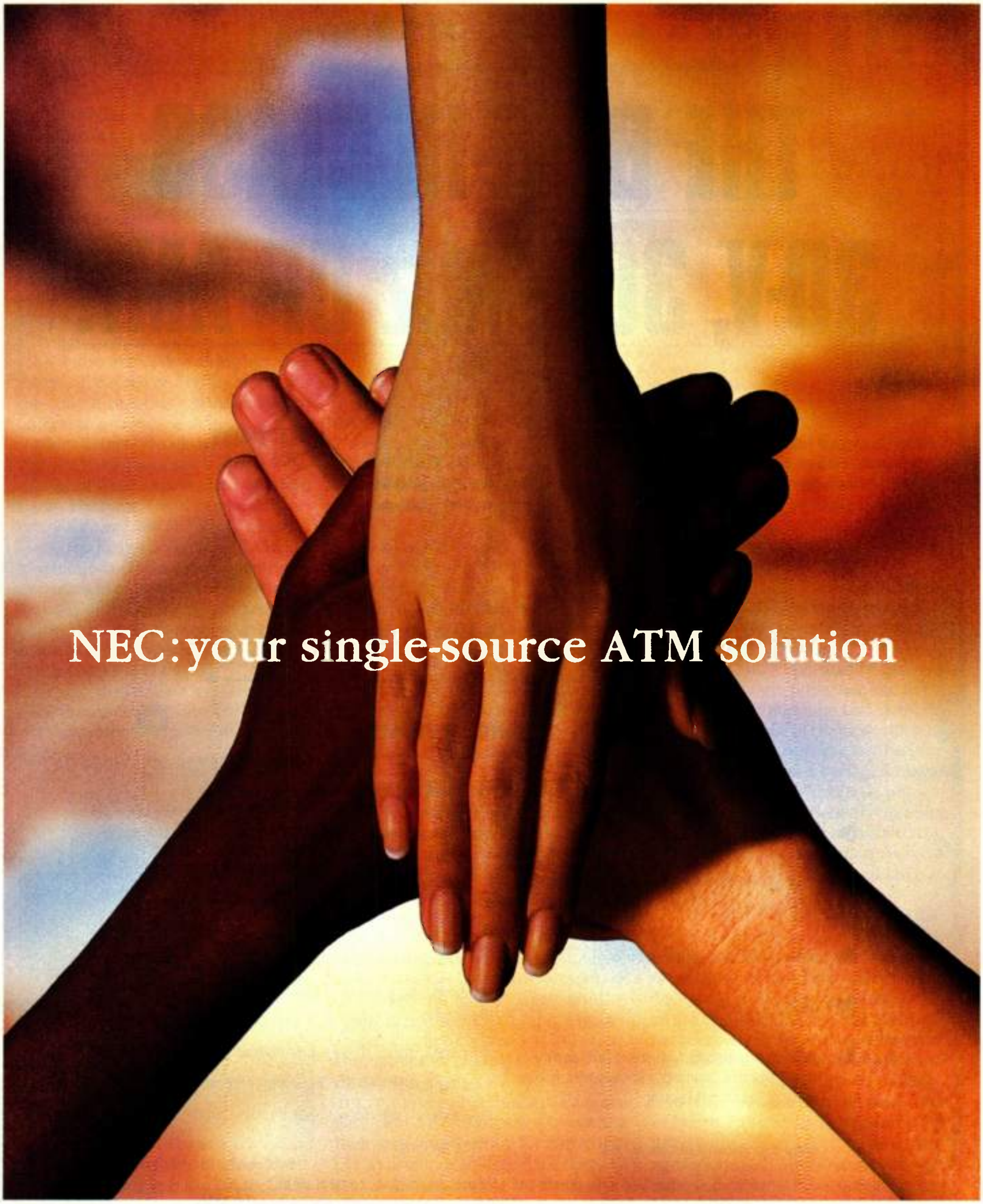
Art Courtesy: Vitesse Semiconductor

This unwanted effect, known as a "chirp," causes a shift in the lasing frequency of the diode, which, in turn, causes the optical spectrum of the transmitted pulses to broaden. A broader spectrum, along with the chromatic dispersion of the fiber itself, will limit the distance that a signal can propagate down the fiber—the more the chirp, the shorter the distance. That does not bode well for Sonet data links which can go thousands of kilometers.

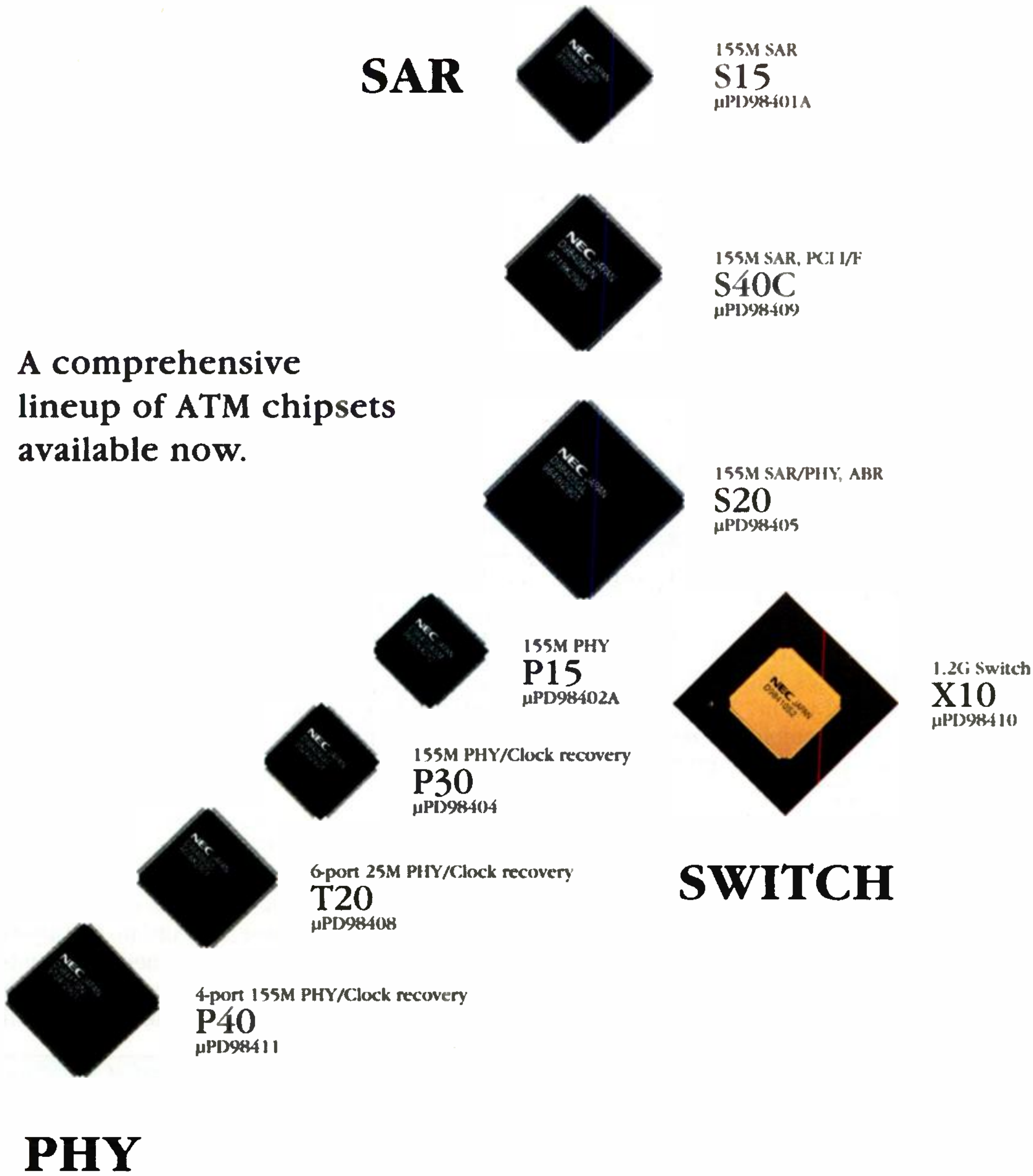
The alternative to direct drive, optical modulation, minimizes the effect of chirp since rather than switching large currents, optical modulation uses a voltage to control an external light modulator. In this case, the laser is used in a continuous mode and keeps its light output constant, eliminating all chirp. The electrical data stream goes into a voltage driver, which encodes the data onto the laser beam by using the data to modulate the light output.

Direct Modulation

Direct drive circuits must deliver high-drive


NEC:your single-source ATM solution

A comprehensive lineup of ATM chipsets available now.



NEC is a recognized leader in ATM chips. We offer a total ATM solution, including three SARs, four PHYs and a switch chip.

To help you reduce the size and cost of ATM network equipment, we offer a variety of single-chip ATM solutions. The P40, our new PHY chip, integrates four ports of 155Mbps PHY for ATM switches, hubs and routers.

Our SAR device, the S20, also integrates all the key functions of a network interface card for 155Mbps ATM transmission. The S20 incorporates the functions of 155Mbps SAR and PHY.

To meet your future needs, we have a very active development program. The innovative devices coming out of this program include ATM chips supporting SAR and PHY at higher bit rates, and SAR for voice.

With a full lineup, a leading market share and a growing technological edge in single-chip solutions, NEC is the single source for all your ATM design needs. For more information, call NEC today.

just imagine

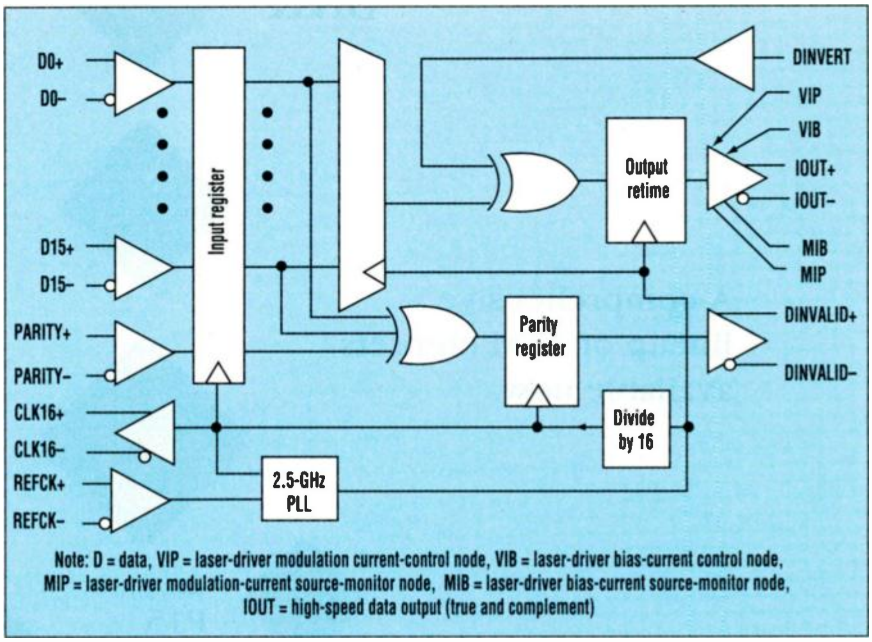
NEC MULTIMEDIA

NEC

READER SERVICE 188

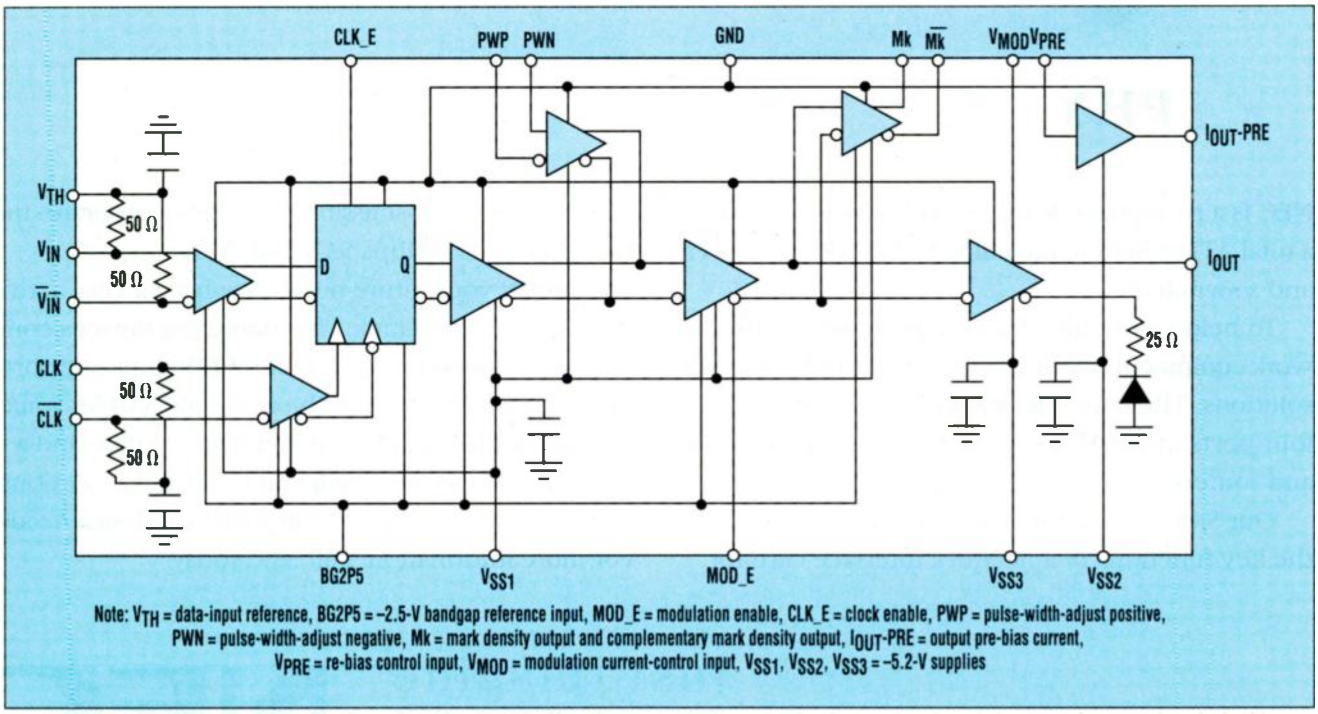
ining various integration strategies and has developed a clocked driver, the LG1627 *(Fig. 3)*. The inclusion of a flop-flop on the input stage helps reduce the signal jitter according to David Harrison, Lucent's product manager. The clocked laser driver, fabricated using a 0.9-µm-gate, will employ GaAs heterojunction FET structures. This can reduce the jitter to just 6 ps rms, compared with a significantly larger number if the clock synchronization were not used. The chip requires an external 2.5-Gbit/s clock source and a 2.5-V bandgap reference to ensure stable operation over temperature and varying supply voltages. Also available is the LG1626DXC, an optical modulator driver without clock synchronization.

Targeted at voltage-modulated lasers and operating at 10 Gbits/s, the LG1618A, also developed by Lucent, employs a balanced distributed amplifier architecture that provides 50-Ω input and output matching. The chip has differential- or single-ended outputs with a 3-V pk-pk swing. That swing, though, can be adjusted from 0.5 V up to 3 V pk-pk. The pulse width of the output swing also can be adjusted by ±30%. Also included on the chip is an output offset control circuit that allows designers to adjust the offset and reduce chirp.



4. One of the highest levels of driver integration will be the VSC8161 under development at Vitesse Semiconductor. The GaAs chip will combine a 16:1 input multiplexer, a PLL clock generator, and a 2.488-Gbit/s laser driver on a single chip, considerably reducing system complexity.

A highly integrated solution that combines a 16:1 multiplexer, clock generator, and laser driver will shortly be sampled by Vitesse Semiconductor. The VSC8161 goes one more level up the integration ladder by combining three separate functions into one chip, considerably simplifying the system *(Fig. 4)*. The chip can latch in a full 16-bit word using an internal version of the reference clock, and will bit-multiplex the word up to 2.488 GHz. An on-chip PLL generates the internal 2.488-GHz clock, which remains locked to the 155.52- MHz externally supplied



3. By including a synchronization flip-flop after the input buffer, designers at Lucent Technologies developed the LG1627AXC. This clocked laser driver can thus synchronize the input data to an externally supplied reference clock and reduce the signal jitter to just 6 ps rms.

reference clock. The laser driver portion of the chip can provide up to 60 mA of modulation current for a direct-modulated diode, and up to 50 mA of bias current. A companion chip, the VSC8162, performs the 1:16 demultiplexing and clock recovery.

Vitesse also has an extensive family of basic 2.5-Gbit/s laser drivers that are part of the V-Drive 2.5 family. The VSC7923, 24, 25, 26, and 27 drive the lasers directly, while the VSC7934 and 37 are modulator drivers. Additionally, the VSC7925 and 26 provide data-reclocking capability, while the VSC7927 and 37 offer the reclocking feature as a user-selectable option.

Optical communication systems promise tremendous improvements in data rates as designs start to proliferate at 2.5-Gbit/s OC-48 rates. And in the near future, the 10-Gbit/s systems that follow the OC-192 standard will become mainstream as laser drivers provide the power needed to modulate the optical data.

1. M. Meghelli, M. Bouche, and A. Konezykowska, France-Telecom-CNET, "High Power and High Speed InP DHBT Driver ICs for Laser Modulation," IEEE Journal of Solid State Circuits, Vol. 33, No. 9, September 1998, p. 1411.

Manufacturers Of Laser Drivers And Modules*

Alcatel Optronics
Route de Villejust
91625 Nozay Cedex, France
(33) 1-64-49-4907
e-mail:
ecillia.binaud@vx.cit.alcatel.fr
CIRCLE 525

Applied Micro Circuits Corp.
6290 Sequence Dr.
San Diego, C 92121
(800) 755-2622
www.amcc.com
CIRCLE 526

France Telecom Research & Development
1000 Marina Blvd., Suite 300
Brisbane, CA 94005
(650) 875-1500
www.francetelecom.com
CIRCLE 527

Fujitsu Compound Semiconductor Inc.
2355 Zanker Rd.
San Jose, CA 95131-1138
(408) 232-9500
www.fcsi.fujitsu.com
CIRCLE 528

Hewlett-Packard Co.
Components Div.
370 W. Trimble Rd.
San Jose, CA 95131-1008
(408) 654-8675
www.hp.com/go/components
CIRCLE 529

Laser Diode Inc.
4 Olsen Ave.
Edison, NJ 08820
(732) 549-9001
www.laserdiode.com
CIRCLE 530

Lucent Technologies Inc.,
Microelectronics Div.
555 Union Blvd.
Room 21Q-133 BA
Allentown, PA 18103
(800) 372-2447
www.lucent.com
CIRCLE 531

Mitel Semiconductor AB
Bruttovagen 1, P.O. Box 520
175 26 Jarfalla, Sweden
(468) 580-24500
www.semicon.mitel.com
CIRCLE 532

Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc.
1050 E. Arques Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-5900
www.mitsubishichips. com
CIRCLE 533

NTT Electronics Corp.
3-1 Morinosato Wakamiya
Atsugi-shi, Kanagawa 243-01,
Tokyo 170, Japan
(81) 462-47-3717
www.nel.co.jp
CIRCLE 534

OKI Semiconductor Inc.
785 N. Mary Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086-2909
(408) 720-1900
www.okisemi.com
CIRCLE 535

Rockwell Microelectronics Inc.
1049 Camino dos Rios
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
(805) 480-4640
www.rockwell.com
CIRCLE 536

Siemens Microelectronics Inc.
Fiberoptics Div.
19000 Homestead Rd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 725-3434
www.smi.siemens.com
CIRCLE 537

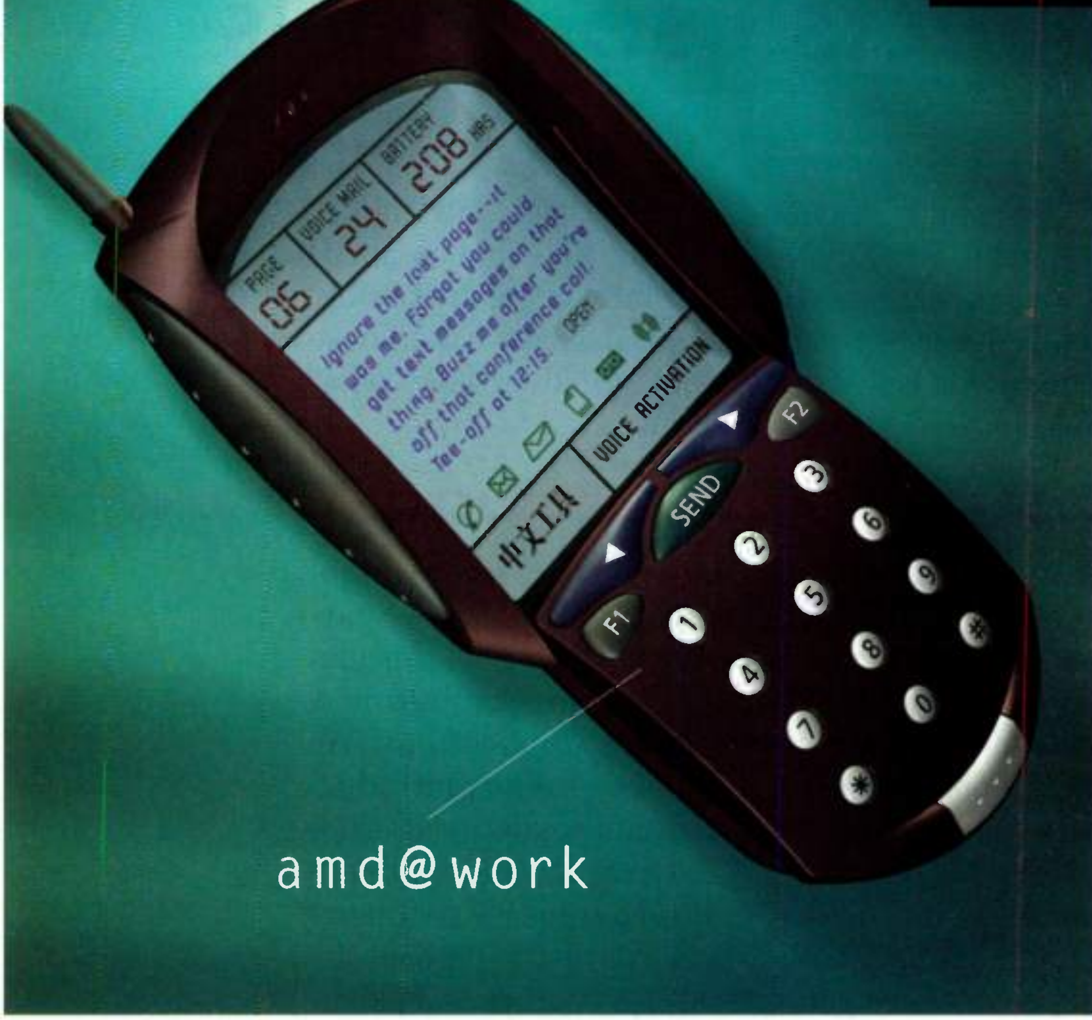
Vitesse Semiconductor Corp.
741 Calle Plano
Camarillo, CA 93012
(805) 388-3700
www.vitesse.com
CIRCLE 538

**This is only a representative list, and not an all-inclusive list.*

Time to make a little low-power magic.

The Am29SL800, the first 1.8V-only, read, program and erase flash device. Our flash family offers a number of product and packaging options—including chip scale packaging—from which to choose.

Full Function 1.8V Flash



While you're reshaping things with 1.8V, we'll be busy developing the first 0.9 volt flash device for a generation of products yet to come.

This remarkable Perpetua cell phone from Studio Red is not yet available. But the flash technology that's making it possible is here today. From AMD.

For a data sheet, packaging information and links to other Flash memory products, visit
www.amd.com/magic/

If you doubt the existence of magic these days, wait 'til you see what's possible with an advanced piece of silicon like the Am29SL800. This remarkable 8 megabit, 1.8-volt-only flash memory chip is your opportunity to develop exceptionally low-power designs with extended operating life and a myriad of features. (Thanks in no small part to our advanced power management system with zero-power operation.) Next-generation cell phones can now offer increased levels of talk and standby time long enough to exhaust the most conversationally-addicted. So what's the easiest way to begin making it happen? That's no trick at all. Simply call 1-800-222-9323 or visit our Web site.

AMD
www.amd.com

WRH

ELECTRONIC DESIGN QUICK LOOK

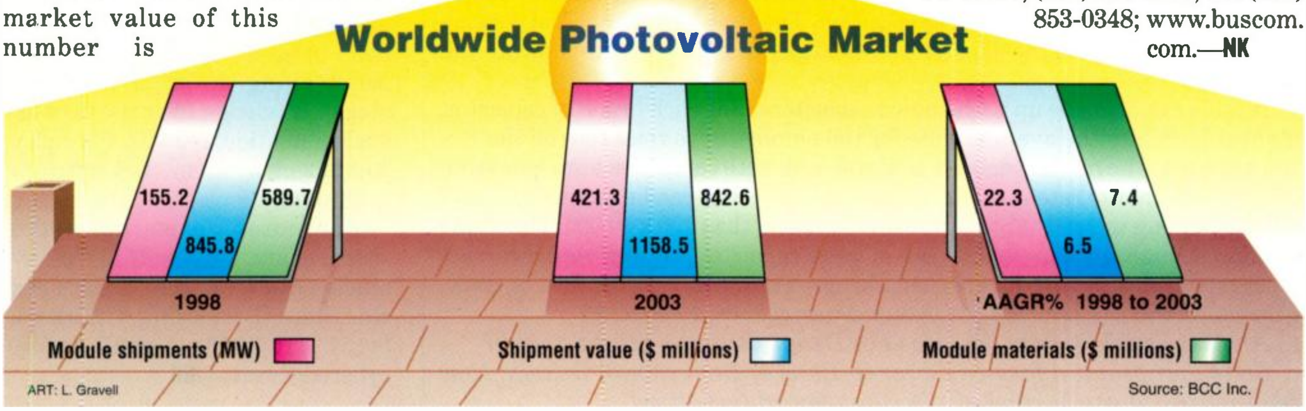
■ Edited by Nancy Konish

MARKET FACTS

Photovoltaics Market Charges Up To Make Money

Remember the gas shortage of the late 70s? Everyone had to think about whether it was worth it to drive across town for something, and the lines at gas stations seemed to grow longer each day. People started thinking about the possible shortage of oil, as well as other natural resources. We pondered whether there was another technology—one that would reduce pollution, expense, and the ravaging of our natural resources. Scientists looked around for an alternative, and solar energy broke through the clouds. Discovered in the 50s, photovoltaics was used commercially in the space program. It was basically left in the dark, however, until the oil shortages about 20 years later. Efforts then grew to develop this technology. But, oil prices stabilized and the incentives to develop solar energy, such as government investment and tax credits, virtually disappeared. Federal funding for research and development also dropped considerably. Despite these obstacles, efforts to bring photovoltaics (PV) technology into broader use have continued. The 90s have boasted more R&D funding, industry activity, and cost-sharing programs, once again providing an opportunity for solar energy to take hold. According to a study by the Business Communications Company Inc. (BCC) called, "Photovoltaics: Markets and Technologies," total shipments of PV modules hit 124.3 megawatts (MW) in 1997. The growth rate for these shipments is predicted to increase at an average annual growth rate (AAGR) of 22.3%, reaching 421.3 MW by 2003. As for the worth of these PV modules, the total shipment value is projected to grow at an AAGR of 6.5% into 2003. The market value of this number is $1.1 billion. BCC predicts that single crystal silicon will be the biggest PV technology through this forecast period, with shipments growing at an AAGR of 21.4%. That means they'd be at 201.5 MW by the year 2003. Coming in second are PV modules made out of polycrystalline silicon. Cast polycrystalline modules should go from shipping 52.1 MW in 1998 to 132.1 MW in 2003—an AAGR of 20.5%. Ribbon polycrystalline PV modules will hit 11.2 MW as long as they live up to their predicted AAGR of 19.5%. As far as worth goes, the total market value for module materials is expected to be $842.3 million by 2003, from its 1998 beginnings of $589.7 million. In 1997, traditional silicon PV modules made up 86.2% of the total market. They'll probably end up at 86% for 1998, but are expected to drop to 81.9% of the total market by 2003. They'll slow down as modules made from silicon film and thin-film materials speed up due to flexibility and low fabrication costs. Look out for these modules, which will be made from silicon film deposited on inexpensive substrates, amorphous silicon thin-film modules, and modules created from cadmium telluride thin films. As far as concentrator and other modules go, including compound semiconductor structures, they're supposed to reach 6.4 MW—an AAGR of 33.5%. One thing's for sure...the future of photovoltaics looks bright. And, as more common uses are found, the technological benefits could change and improve the quality of life. Better put your shades on to see what's below the glare of profits.

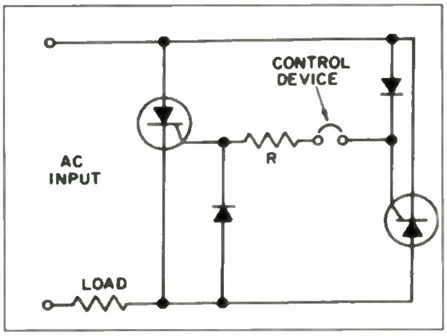
For more information, contact Business Communications Company Inc., 25 Van Zant St., Norwalk, CT 06855; (203) 853-4266; fax (203) 853-0348; www.buscom.com.—**NK**



40 YEARS AGO IN ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Silicon-Controlled Rectifier

Silicon-controlled rectifiers will be rolling off production lines in commercial quantities before the end of this year. Up till now, experimental models of the device have been the talk of the electronics industry. Developed by the Semiconductor Products Department of General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., the three-terminal semiconductor, type ZJ-39A, unit is able to handle 16 amp at piv ratings ranging from 25 to 400 v. The control rectifier is similar to the gas thyratron. Unlike the thyratron, the silicon-controlled rectifier is activated by *current* flowing into its gate element.



When using a silicon-controlled rectifier, thought should be given to:

Voltage. Excess voltage in forward direction cannot harm the unit, but reverse voltages can.

Cooling. Heat sinks should be used to keep the unit within its specified temperature range: –65 to +125 C.

Connections. Soldering is sufficient, but a screw and a nut can be used on the cathode.

Switching Speed. Triggering can occur with gate current pulses as narrow as 0.3 µs. For resistive loads, switching time goes down as voltage goes up.

As an ac static switch, as shown in the diagram, the circuit provides high-speed switching of ac power loads. It is ideal for applications with a high duty cycle, such as welder controls, furnace heat controls, or X-ray supplies. Resistor R is provided to limit gate current. Its value depends on the magnitude of supply voltage and the current required for positive firing of the controlled rectifier. *(ELECTRONIC DESIGN, November 12, 1958, p. 46)*

Through the years, the SCR hasn't had as much publicity as, say high-density integrated circuits. But, as a power-control device, it and its offshoots have continued to be among the most useful components in the semiconductor device catalog.—Steve Scrupski

Idea For Design: Stopwatch Measures Tantalum Capacitors

Tantalum capacitors often have their markings removed in use. They're normally hard to measure, since most bridges have internal signals greater than the peak voltage ratings of these capacitors. It's inconvenient to use an external dc power supply for polarizing the capacitors. The unknown capacitor can usually be identified as to manufacturer. And, knowing this and the physical size, the possible range of capacity voltage can be narrowed down.

An easy approximation of the capacity (above 4 µfd) can be obtained with an ohmmeter and a watch. The unknown capacitor is discharged, then charged by the ohmmeter in the R x 10,000 position. The time from the initial connection to the time when the capacitor discharges to 100 is used to indicate the capacity.

A table can be made up with known capacitors. For each brand of capacitor, it should indicate the average time for the ohmmeter to read 100 (on the R x 10,000 scale). The method doesn't work too well with capacities less than 4 µfd, since the discharge rate is too fast. The discharge time can be increased somewhat by timing the discharge to a reading greater than 100 x 10,000. This value is small enough to keep the leakage of large capacitors from giving incorrect discharge times. James R. Zoerner, Design Engineer, Crosley Div. of Avco, Cincinnati, Ohio. (*ELECTRONIC DESIGN, November 26, 1958, p. 86*)

Another useful tip from the Ideas For Design section.—Steve Scrupski

Steve Scrupski is a former Editor-in-Chief of ELECTRONIC DESIGN. Now semi-retired, he can be reached at scrupski@worldnet.att.net.

Virtual Survey

Someone is finally making a go of officially looking into the visual simulation and virtual reality industry. Like the products it includes, this market has remained abstract and shrouded in some type of otherworldly mystery.

That's all about to change, however. At the hands of CyberEdge Information Services (CEIS), a market analysis corporation, the second edition of "The Market for Visual Simulation/Virtual Reality Systems" is being born. As this study evolves, it's expected to reveal and predict much of what happens in the virtual marketplace.

This is a groundbreaker because it's the first study to lead a continuous, multiyear examination of this market. This time around, CEIS even extends the breadth and depth of the study population. By combining methodical research, such as interviews with industry leaders, with surveys of existing data, they plan to reveal the first trends in this brand new, booming market.

Last year, the study showed significant growth and business opportunities in the virtual reality industry. It also uncovered some important facts for investors, developers, and manufacturers. For instance, the 1997 marketplace was worth approximately $480 million in value. In 1998, only one year later, it was predicted to reach $1 billion dollars.

More predictions and forecasts were made, but stayed within the United States. This year's study branches out to include Europe and Asia, which should result in a more global view of the virtual reality market. It will also cross the bridge from industry leader to average user, taking the opportunity to glean knowledge from users of visual simulation and virtual reality equipment, systems, and software in all applications.

For more information on the study, contact CyberEdge Information Services Inc., 1 Gate Six Rd., Suite G, Sausalito, CA 94965; (415) 331-3343; e-mail: info@cyberedge.com.—**NK**

Fill It Up With Premium Unleaded Electricity, Please

Global warming, pollution, the image of the majority of the population needing to wear oxygen masks to walk outside—this is the future that some scientists paint for us. But, what can we do to change it, aside from the basics like recycling?

Let's start with our vehicles. It's a known fact that there are more cars per person in the U.S. than basically anywhere else. Extrapolate on that, and realize that equals substantially more emissions. How much of a difference could electric vehicles make?

Last May, electric vehicles were driven in the 1998 Northeast Sustainable Energy Association (NESEA) American Tour de Sol in New York City. This association promotes the awareness, understanding, and development of nonpolluting, renewable energy technologies. The vehicles featured in the event were built by Solectria Corp., Wilmington, Mass.

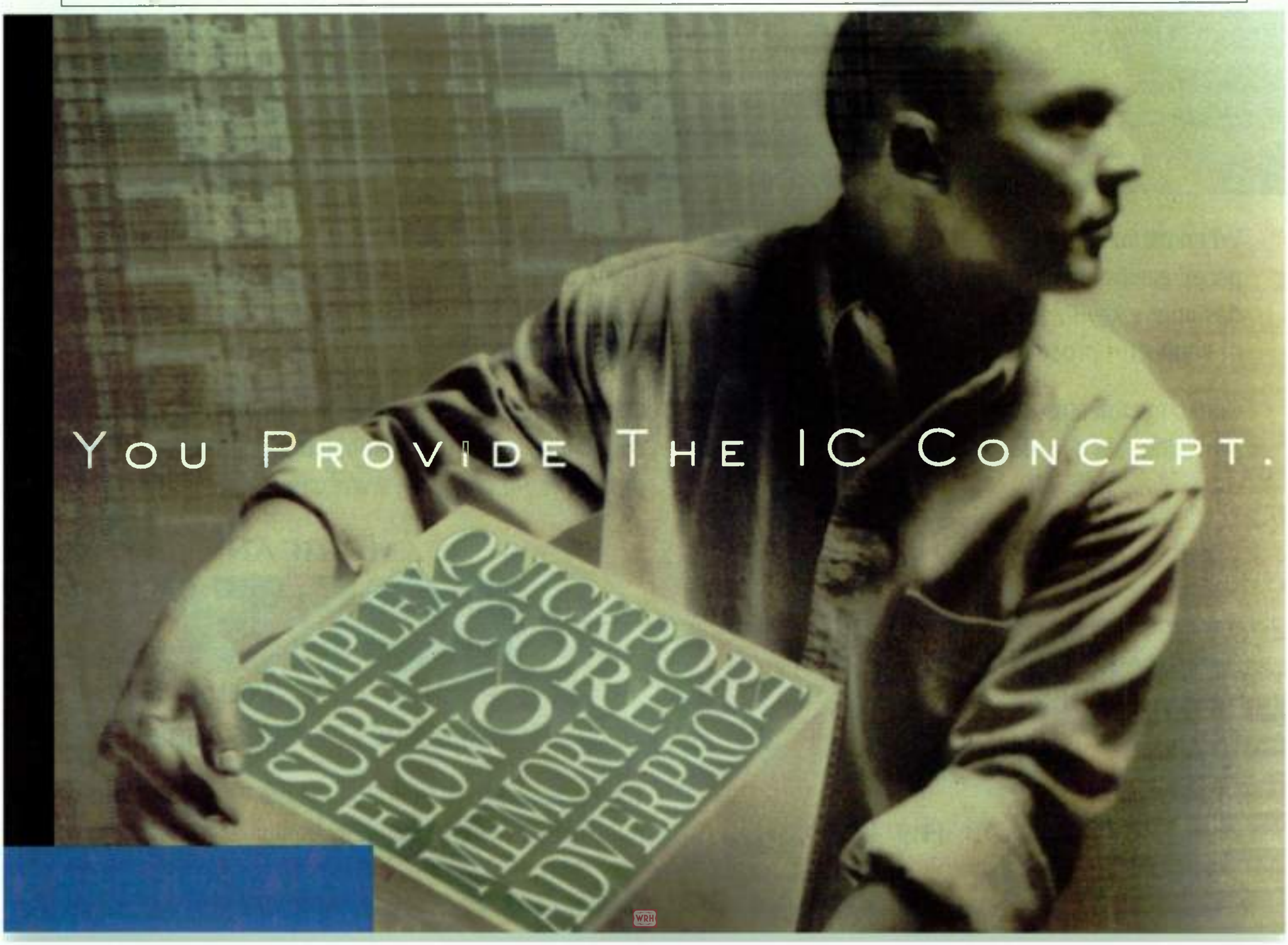
The vehicles generated 80% less greenhouse gas emissions and used one quarter the amount of energy than conventional vehicles. Keep in mind that transportation produces approximately 30% of the greenhouse gas emissions in the U.S., and these gases are the biggest contributors to global warming.

The cars in NYC also used 96.3% less petroleum than conventional gasoline automobiles. Numbers like that prove that electric vehicles also could minimize our dependence on foreign oil.

The extent to which the greenhouse gas is reduced in electrical vehicles does depend, however, on the fuels used by the local electric utility company. Con Edison, which provided electricity for the cars in the New York City event, produces electricity from about 50% natural gas, 25% nuclear, and 11% each of oil and hydro. Yet, the mixes vary with each provider. Still, even if the company used more than 50% coal to produce electricity, the reduction in greenhouse gas emissions would be reduced by at least 50% in city driving conditions.

By actually driving the electric cars along with standard vehicles, the NESEA also discovered that the electric vehicles are amazingly efficient. They took their New York City driving conditions with class, traveling four to five times as far as gasoline vehicles on the same amount of energy. To gather this information, a conventional GeoMetro was driven alongside an electric GeoMetro, and a Penske truck traveled next to an electric truck for two hours through downtown Manhattan. The electric vehicles survived the elements of the big city—the standard beeping, cut offs, taxis, and speeding—and still came out way ahead of their gas-guzzling cousins.

For more information, contact Northeast Sustainable Energy Association, 50 Miles St., Greenfield, MA 01301; (413) 774-6051; fax (413) 774-6053; Internet: www.nesea.org.—NK



Environmental Monitoring System Nabs Contaminants

A revolutionary environmental monitoring system promises to reduce the time and costs involved in analyzing contaminants. Dubbed the Environmental Systems Management, Analysis, and Reporting neTwork (E-SMART), the system was developed by a team of researchers that includes Georgia Institute of Technology engineers.

The system, which operates in real time and measures very small amounts of contaminants, consists of data management hardware and software, combined with integrated optical sensors. "Right now, the only way technicians have for field analysis is to go out and take samples, bring them back to the laboratory, and perform wet chemistry tests," says Nile Hartman, a principal research engineer at the Georgia Tech Research Institute (GTRI). "It's expensive—about $200 a sample, plus the technician's time. So instead, we have developed a sensor that operates in situ (at the site of contamination), and continuously monitors the site."

These smart sensors detect a variety of chemical contaminants, including heavy metals, solvents, and petroleum oil and lubricants. The integrated optic inferometric sensors were developed over the past decade and patented in 1997 by Hartman and the Georgia Tech Research Corp.

Laser-based technology lets the multichannel microsensor, fitted with the proper coatings, detect multiple contaminants in soil, groundwater, and air. Hartman explained that the speed of light increases or decreases when passing through materials of differing optical properties. A contaminant is detected by measuring its influence on the sensor's optical properties. Researchers observe the effects of these properties through changes in the transmitted laser light. The sensors are integrated into the E-SMART team's standardized smart sensor networks that collect, manage, and analyze the sensor data. This analysis will let environmental site managers predict the fate and transport of contaminants, perform remedial design, and gain regulatory and public approval of remedial approaches.

The sensor was licensed commercially by the Atlanta-based Photonic Sensor Systems Inc., a recent graduate of Georgia Tech's Advanced Technology Development Center—a business incubator for high-tech companies.

An E-SMART field test, expected to begin later this year, will probably be conducted at a U.S. Air Force base where cleaning agents have seeped into soil and groundwater.

For technical information, contact Nile Hartman, Georgia Tech Research Institute at (404) 894-3503; e-mail: nile.hartman@gtri.gatech.edu; or John Edwards, president, Photonic Sensor Systems Inc. at (404) 875-1028.—**NK**

KMET'S CORNER

Selling financial interests in a privately held company often presents a considerable challenge. One of three primary mechanisms serves to complete a transaction. One, a private party buys some or all of the outstanding stock; two, a publicly traded party buys the outstanding stock; or three, the privately held company attempts to go public. Shareholders generally profit significantly under any of the three options. But, what happens to shareholders and the company if a sales attempt fails, going bust?


RON KMETOVICZ

I'll describe one real data point. It offers insight into factors to consider, but by no means generalizes the situation.

Private owners of this particular company decided, for various reasons, to sell their respective interests to either a private or public party. They didn't feel that a public stock offering was in their, or the company's, best interest. To attract a buyer, the owners decided to utilize the services of an institutional dealmaker with a reputation for closing transactions of this type.

Representatives from the brokerage firm came in and inspected every facet of the business. They looked at sales, marking, accounting, product development, quality, and the facilities in a thorough fashion. Attention focused primarily on financial performance. Their quest for information led to the production of financial highlights much like you would see in an annual report. In support of the numbers, the brokers added text and graphics. Much of the story line, and text, was developed by the management team, employees, and owners of the company. In about a month, a very professional sales document on the company was available for distribution.

The brokerage house then went to work finding buyers. Anyone with an active interest came in to "kick the tires." With each visit, the owners and managers provided an in-depth review of the company. This was an attempt to inspire interest and a monetary offer. After each visit, the owners' confidence in making a sale grew as suitors indicated they would be making offers. Shareholders began to place a per share price on the stock, and from that could calculate their return. The more confidence in the sale built, the more shareholders thought about life in the future. It was time to cash in on working for a startup. It was time for dreams to come true.

As expected, serious offers began to arrive. A few buyers were bottom fishing, but two offers were both sincere and near the anticipated sales price. Majority share holders were convinced they were in a seller's market. They thought they would succeed in having the buyers raise their bids or someone else, not yet identified, would step forward with a higher bid. Neither event happened. No newcomer arrived, and higher offers weren't made. The business didn't sell, and the dreams and aspirations of shareholders exploded.

One by one, minority shareholders became convinced that the company's majority stock owners were holding out for a sum greater than what the market would bear. Under unrealistic conditions, these people began to view their stake in the startup as worthless and took the appropriate action. Gradually, a few exited for greener pastures. Those remaining reformed their views of the company. Most lost their hard-charging, long hour, company-first spirit. The will to compete and win evaporated.

The company has yet to recover. It's about one quarter its former self. Need I ask what should have been done?

Ron Kmetovicz, president of Time To Market Associates, is the author of "New Product Development, Design and Analysis." He helps new product development teams deliver profitable products to the market quickly. He can be reached at: P. O. Box 1070, 100 Prickly Pear Rd., Verdi, NV 89439; (702)345-1455; fax (702) 345-0804; e-mail: kmetovicz@aol.com.

Guide To Graphics

We all like stuff that's free, especially if it's something we need. Intergraph Computer Systems, Huntsville, Ala., has an offer. As a member of the interactive graphics industry, the company has come up with *Graphics Supercomputing on Windows NT*.

This 147-page guide comes at no charge. It contains thorough explanations of modern graphics technology and introduces key concepts behind 2D and 3D graphics. Extra help can be found in its 127 full-color images, as well as its comprehensive glossary.

Topics include:

- Bitmapped and vector graphics
- 8-, 15-, 16-, 24-, and 32-bit color
- 2D and 3D graphics and textures
- 3D graphics pipeline
- Bilinear and trilinear interpolation of multim-in-parvum (MIP) mapped images
- Gouraud and Phong shading
- Ray tracing and radiosity

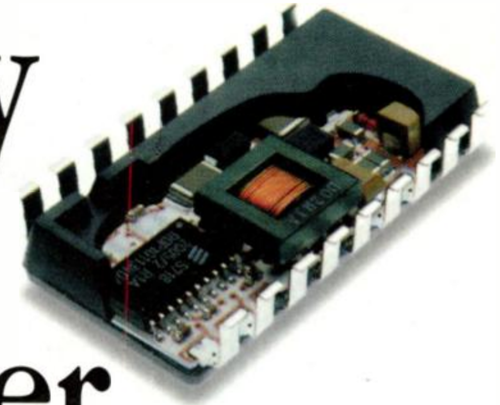
Graphics Supercomputing on Windows NT was authored by Intergraph. This company has stayed ahead in the graphics industry by being the first to offer hardware-based geometry acceleration on Windows NT, as well as the first to go beyond the 100 CDRS-03 Viewperf benchmark score on NT and support 2.5 million pixel displays without comprising performance or color.

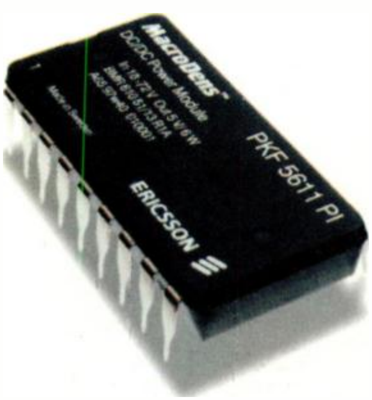
This guide is, in essence, a chance for Intergraph to provide users with the wealth of information held by the company. The goal is to keep professionals abreast of the very latest in graphics developments.

The booklet, *Graphics Supercomputing on Windows NT*, is free of charge. It's available immediately. The only catch is a $7.95 shipping and handling fee. To order it, go to *www.intergraph.com/graphicsbook.*

For more information, contact Intergraph Computer Systems, Corporate Headquarters, Huntsville, AL 35894-0001; (256) 730-2000; Internet: www.intergraph.com.—**NK**

At last, a truly advanced DC/DC power module that's flexible enough for any application





In existing designs you can boost performance and save money with the MacroDens™ PKH drop-in replacement for converters with industry standard pin out.

In new designs you can choose from through-hole or surface mount versions.

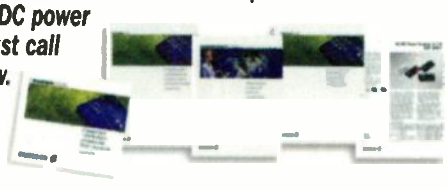
The revolutionary MacroDens™ DC/DC power module has set twenty-first century standards for performance and reliability for new electronic systems. And it dramatically cuts costs!

Now Ericsson has adapted this remarkable component for use in existing designs, without the need for board modification. The PKH is simply a full performance PKF converter with a compact 5-pin mounting adapter.

Of course, the ultimate combination of cost savings and performance is realized with the surface mount PKF. A power module which is set to become the next industry standard.

So, whether you're developing a new design, or simply want to cut costs and improve the performance of an existing one, Ericsson has the answer in the MacroDens™ power module. Flexible, twenty-first century performance delivered today.

For full technical specifications and an information pack on the wide choice of DC/DC power modules from Ericsson, just call the relevant number below.



Specification summary

- True component power: a DC/DC module in an 18-pin DIL, or 5-pin industry standard package.
- Size: 49 mm x 24 mm x 8 mm (1.89" x 0.94" x 0.31")
- Rated from 3 to 10 Watts
- Through hole and surface mount versions (PKF), both suitable for automatic placement
- Overmoulded package withstands aqueous washing
- 18/36 Vdc, 38/72 Vdc and 18/72 Vdc input versions
- Choice of 2, 3.3, 5 or 12 Vdc single or dual outputs
- 1,500 Vdc isolation
- MTBF over 4.9 million hours

Ericsson Inc., Energy Systems
701 North Glenville Drive, Richardson, TX 75081
Tel: (888) 85-ENERGY or (972) 583-8408
Fax: (972) 583-7999 Product Literature: (800) 431-2345
Internet: http://www.ericsson.com

ERICSSON

RISC, *and* DSP, *and yes, multiple memories.*

All on one

*a*SIC.

(Putting it together was a bit of a stunt.)

At Samsung, we're doing some pretty acrobatic things these days with system-on-a-chip ASICS.

For instance, our new Memorized ASIC™ is the first offering anywhere that can actually embed multiple *kinds* of memory onto one ASIC.

DRAM up to 128M, SRAM up to 4M, and Flash up to 32M are some of the possibilities. So are compiled ROM and as much as 64M of SuperRAM.™

And *with* that, we also offer you a variety of cores that includes ARM 7 TDMI, OakDSP Core, A-to-D and D-to-A cores, plus a plethora of others.

That kind of integration—onto .25 micron process technology—offers some pretty extraordinary benefits in terms of price/performance, lower power consumption, higher bandwidth (up to 17Gb/second), and of course, increased reliability.

Applications include networking, I/O subsystems, and high-end graphics. And in the low-power area: PDAS, wireless, graphics for notebooks, and GPS.

We've had some notable design wins lately—both because of sheer product prowess, and because we give you outstanding design methodology and design-center support, as well as manufacturing capacity virtually no one can match.

Talk to Samsung about Memorized ASIC and system-on-a-chip, or about cell-based, gate array, or COT ASICS.

And to think: not so long ago, system-on-a-chip was only vaporware.

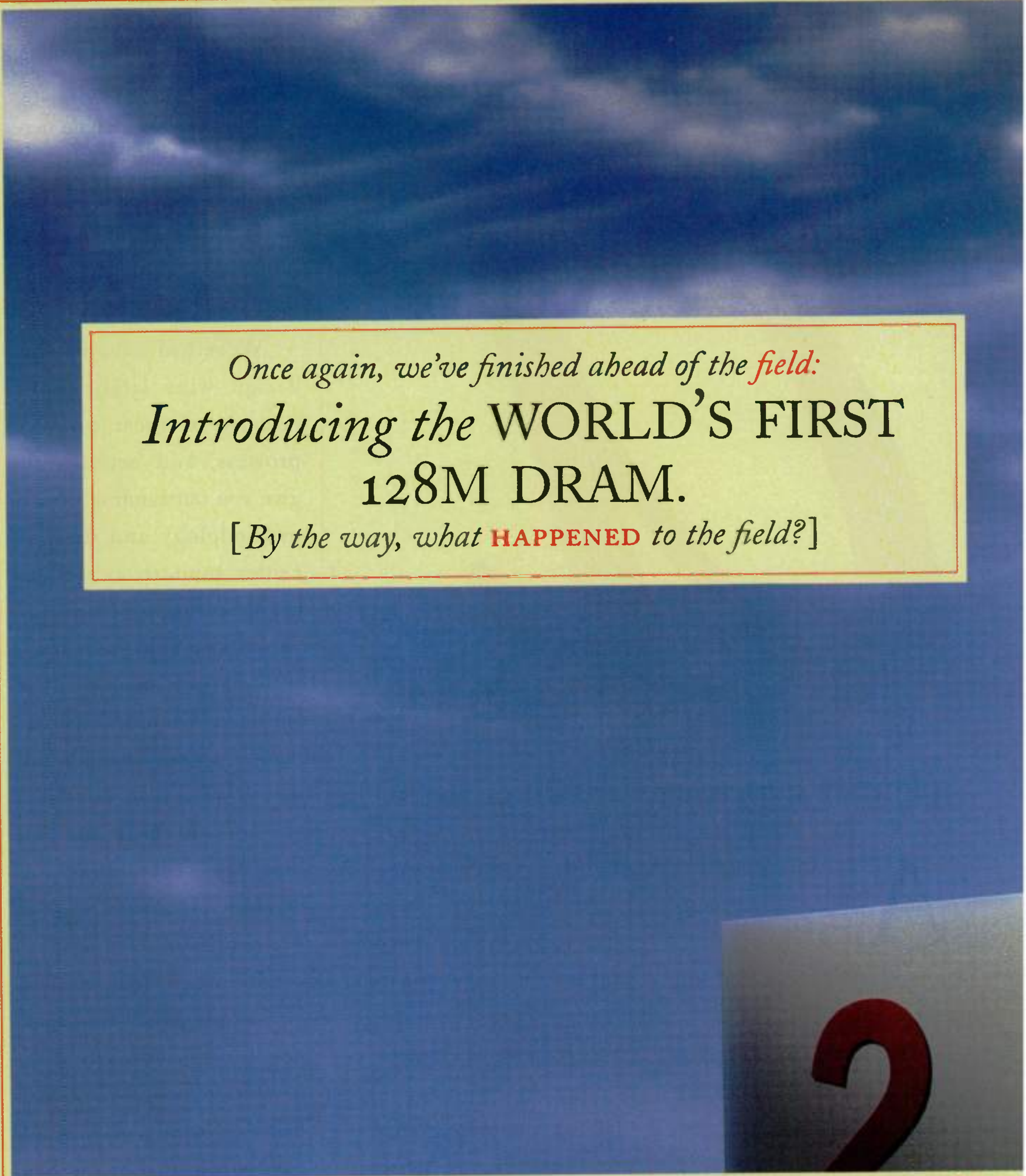
If memory serves.

For complete information, visit www.samsungsemi.com, now. Or call 1-800-446-2760, or write to ASIC Marketing, Samsung Semiconductor Inc., 3655 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134.

SAMSUNG

SEMICONDUCTOR

STILL A *Generation* AHEAD.



Once again, we've finished ahead of the field:

Introducing the WORLD'S FIRST 128M DRAM.

[*By the way, what* HAPPENED *to the field?*]

It's the highest-density DRAM ever made available in production volume.

It's a single chip that has hundreds of times the capacity of the computer that took Apollo 11 to the moon.

It's the 128M Synchronous DRAM, and if you want it in quantity, the place where you can get it now is Samsung.

The 128M is particularly notable when you put it into a module. For instance, we offer a 128-megabyte SODIMM, for notebooks. And DIMMS

The PC 100*–Compliant,* 128M SDRAM

COMPONENTS	
KM416S8030T-GL	8M x 16
KM48S16030T-GL	16M x 8
KM44S32030T-GL	32M x 4

MODULES	
KMM377S6427T1-GL	512MB DIMM*
KMM377S3323T-GL	256MB DIMM
KMM466S1723T2-FO	128MB SODIMM

 **Assembled with Samsung* 128M DRAMs, *stacked by packaging-technology partner* STAKTEK.*


1
3
TRIPLE CROWN
16 64 256
DRAM

Now, You Really Can Read That ATM!

ATM machines can be pretty tricky. You've got to slide the card or insert it the right way, punch the correct options, and remember that darn password—all before you even tell the machine how much money you want. And, if that's not bad enough, how many of you have ever stopped at an ATM to withdraw or deposit money only to find that you couldn't see the menu because of the sun reflecting off the display screen? If so, then like me, you've probably tried anything and everything to block the sun—from a briefcase, coat, or umbrella to the good old hand-and-face-shoved-up-against-the-screen technique.

It's actually quite an amazing and funny feat to maneuver to block the light so you can see the screen and still manage to punch all the necessary buttons needed to get your money. Kind of makes you wonder whether or not you might turn on the TV one day and see yourself—briefcase held high, faced shoved up against the ATM—on an episode of "Candid Camera."

But, all humor aside, it's really a pretty serious problem that has led to—among other things—the installation of housing structures around ATM machines. Obviously, though, this is not always a feasible solution to this bothersome problem. Another solution, the MITRA sunlight-immune liquid crystal display (LCD), comes from EMCO Electronics Inc., Charlotte, North Carolina.

This display was specifically designed to address the issue of sunlight readability in even the toughest high ambient light environments. In fact, it provides such exceptional improvement on one's ability to see that it can be viewed in environments that have typically made traditional LCDs impossible to read.

So, just how is it possible for the MITRA to go where other displays have failed? Very simply, it's because of the combination of four things: an innovative backlight, the manner in which the displays lamps are driven, the optical system within the backlight module, and the use of front-of-screen filters. The latter factor provides excellent contrast at a considerably lower power when compared to other products currently on the market.

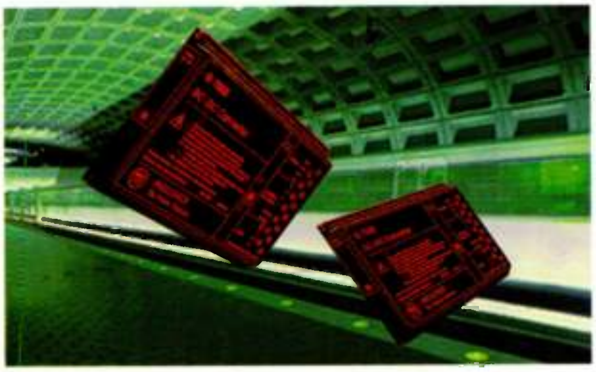
The low-profile, low-power MITRA display comes in a variety of configurations, ranging from a screen size of 6.5 to 12.1 in. with a depth of 3 cm. These dimensions are up for changing, however, as a 20.1-in. screen size is now under development. Specific characteristics include a resolution ranging from VGA to 1280 by 1024, a brightness of 1700 cd/m^2, a configuration-dependent power consumption of between 11 and 29 W, and up to 16.8 million colors. The color feature also depends on the display configuration. Additionally, the display can accommodate an analog, digital, panel link, or LVDS interface. And, its lamps are guaranteed for a minimum of 25,000 hours of continuous use.

One of the crucial benefits of the MITRA display is its plug-and-play ability, which allows for simple, no hassle set up to an existing Sharp LCD panel. And, because it comes as a complete display package and not just a collection of parts, it significantly cuts down on production time and is much more cost effective than having to purchase individual components.

The MITRA sunlight-immune LCD display is now available and will be coming your way soon in a whole host of applications aside from ATMs. In the marine market, for example, MITRA is now under investigation for use in such things as fish finders, global-positioning-satellite (GPS) navigation systems, and other on-board equipment. Other areas where you can expect to see this technology utilized include public information kiosks, as well as medical and instrumentation markets.

For more information, contact EMCO Electronics Inc., 5925 Carnegie Blvd., Suite 500, Charlotte, NC 28209; (888) 675-1117; www.emco-displays.com.

Cheryl Ajluni



Melcher's 100 W DC-DC sets new standard for railway industry.

Melcher is already the world leader in the provision of power supplies for use in trackside and railborne applications, we have established de facto standards in the industry with the M, K and S families of DC-DC converters. Now we are establishing a new lead with the Q- family of DC-DC Converters which are compliant with the latest harmonized European railway standard EN 50155 as well as the EMC directive. Featuring five different input voltage ranges from 14.4 to 168 V DC the units are suited to 24, 36, 48, 72 and 110 V DC traction batteries, and offer 100 W from a 3U x 4 TE x 160mm extruded aluminum case, free air rated to 71°C without derating. When operated to 50°C the output power increases to a maximum 144 W.

The ultra-slim profile of 20 mm is achieved by the use of a planar transformer, together with hybrid control circuits and a conversion efficiency of up to 90% to minimise losses and heatsinking. Single and dual output modules are available providing 5 to 48 V, or ±5 to ±24 V DC rails with external adjustment possibility in the range from 50 to 110% of $U_{o\,nom}$. Safety isolation levels are according to EN 60950 with approvals from UL and LGA. RFI performance is below EN 55011/22 level B, and transient susceptibility is according to specifications IEC/EN 61000-4-2, -3, -4 and -5.

4 W DC-DC Uses Planar Technology.

Melcher has released a new family of 4 watt DC-DC converters which set new standards for performance within a 24 pin DIL package. Designated IMX 4 series, the products feature a unique single substrate planar magnetic construction, with all components in SMD format mounted directly to a single multi-layer PCB which also forms the main isolating transformer.

This construction together with a high conversion efficiency of typically 82% has enabled Melcher to increase output power from the industry standard 3 W to 4 W, which reduces the profile to just 8.5 mm. At the same time, Melcher has increased the input voltage range to a very wide 4 :1 ratio, with a choice of either 8.4...36 V DC, 16.8...75 V DC or 40...121 V DC to suit 12, 24, 36, 48 and 72 V DC nominal systems. Available with single and dual outputs from 3.3 V DC to 24 V DC, the units are no load and short-circuit proof, and are fully rated over the ambient temperature range -25...71°C. An extended temperature range version of –40... 85°C is also available as an option. Isolation voltage is a standard 1500 V DC. The units offer excellent electrical immunity, complying with IEC/EN 61000-4-2, -3, -4, -5, and -6, and are UL, cUL, and LGA approved to IEC/EN 60950.

New Databook introduces 35 new products.

Melcher has introduced a new 1100 page databook which details many new lines of innovative AC-DC and DC-DC converters. The databook is also an invaluable reference on standards in the power supply industry.

Melcher manufactures more than 70 families of products, and are one of Europe's leading manufacturers for telecoms, industrial, transportation and military applications.

The databook is available in CD-ROM format. Data can also be downloaded from Melcher's website: www.melcher-power.com

NEW 12/15 W DC-DCs In 2" x 1.5" Package

Melcher has introduced two new ranges of 12 W and 15 W DC-DC converters featuring the latest single substrate planar construction. It offers unparalleled levels of performance in a compact case measuring 51 mm x 40.6 mm with a profile of just 10.5 mm. The IMX- and IMY-families are suited to "Rugged" grade applications and offers up to 17 W of output power from ultra-wide input ranges of 8.4...36 V DC, 16.8...75 V DC and 50...150 V DC. The IMS 15-family provides 17 W output power from input ranges of 14...36 V DC and 36...75 V DC and is suited to "Industrial" grade applications. Both families offer single and dual outputs from 3.3 V DC to 24 V DC and are fully rated over the temperature range -25...71°C. The IMX and IMY units are also available with an extended temperature range of -40...85°C.

JUST 4 THE KIDS

Have you ever considered hiring a tutor to help your child with homework, but couldn't find the right person? Microsoft, Edmond, Wash., may have a viable alternative. The company recently introduced CD-ROM software, called "My Personal Tutor First and Second Grade." Essentially, it provides assistance for kids ages six to eight learning crucial math, reading, and thinking skills.

Research has shown that children who work one-on-one with a partner or tutor learn more and learn better. With its TutorAssist Learning Technology, this CD-ROM attempts to provide this partnering capability with the educational approach called scaffolding. That approach asserts that children learn best when they're free to do it at their own pace. The tutor constructs a scaffold of instructional support, which provides help when the child has difficulty with a particular concept and assistance when he or she is ready for the next level. Until then, children can climb in any direction.

In practice, the TutorAssist Technology is able to assess the child's progress, recognize when help is needed, and provide targeted instructions to assist the child in learning difficult new skills. When the child needs help, Professor P.T. Presto appears and offers an engaging, multimedia tutorial to help the child learn and apply the skill in question. In fact, he stands by on every screen in his Communicator box, ready to leap into the activity and lend a hand. Meanwhile, the child continues to play without a break in the action.

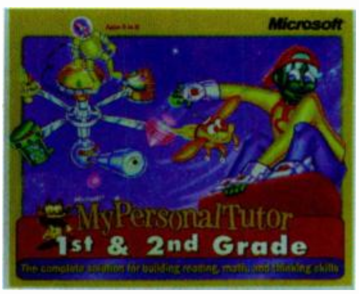
To give the child just the right amount of instruction, the TutorAssist Technology tracks more than 1000 types of errors and incorporates two levels of tips. When the child has made a few errors, Professor Presto offers a brief tutorial. If the problems continue, Professor Presto explains the concept and shows how to complete the problem—just like a real tutor.

MARIFRANCES WILLIAMS

Full of activities, games, colorful animations, engaging songs, and friendly characters, this package actually consists of three separate CD-ROMs. Each spotlights different areas of learning and interest, such as space, museums, and the ocean.

The first CD-ROM, Sky's Space Station Voyage, targets math skills. It teaches addition, subtraction, multiplication, money, fractions, comparing numbers, and place value. To do this, it uses seven games, multiple levels of difficulty, and more than 700 multimedia tutorials.

The child helps Sky—who lives on a space station—collect clues to find an alien stowaway. While there, the child can participate in many different activities. He or she can help the space gardener plant extraterrestrial trees, boogie at the alien disco, use the observatory and laser filter to search for the stowaway, or visit the costume shop to go undercover with the space police. If those aren't appealing, the child can sort space junk at the recycling center, fuel the rocket at the launch pad, or be a space sleuth—learning new skills all the while.



The second CD-ROM, Sam's Hide and Seek Adventures, focuses on reading skills. It teaches reading comprehension, phonics, vocabulary, spelling, parts of speech, rhyming words, synonyms, and antonyms. Reading comes to life with six reading games, 20 songs, 24 interactive storybooks, more than 2000 vocabulary words, 400 skill-building questions, and over 150 multimedia tutorials.

The child also helps Sam the monkey find his friends by playing hide-and-seek in a museum. The child can explore six different rooms: the toy room, folklore room, art room, travel room, nature room, and music room. Within each of these is a fun activity that corresponds with the theme of the room.

The third CD-ROM, Turru's Daring Sea Quest, targets thinking skills. The child learns geography, sorting, classifying, patterns, problem solving, and telling time—all this within five adventure games and more than 150 tutorials.

The child also sets sail with Turru the pelican on a mission to free endangered sea creatures from Captain Scratch. Along the way, they collect keys needed to liberate the creatures. The child practices time skills with Eduardo's Alarm and Edison the Eel, sorts and classifies to help Melody's Band rock the reef, uses patterns as Herb's Racers get ready for a race, builds logic at Barlow's Lighthouse, and learns about geography as he or she sets sail with Turru to guide the freed sea creatures home.

For parents, a progress report sums up the child's achievement across all skill objectives and subject areas. Rewards and certificates may be printed to encourage the child's continued success. And, each child's progress and needs are tracked individually. Even with more than one child, you only need to purchase one software set.

My Personal Tutor First and Second Grade CD-ROM set is now available and sells for approximately $34.95. For more information, contact Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399; (425) 882-8080; www.microsoft.com.

Marifrances D. Williams holds a degree in Liberal Studies from San Diego State University, Calif. She is currently a fifth-grade teacher at Los Ranchos Elementary, San Luis Obispo, Calif. Williams specializes in the identification of advanced technology for the use of child-focused applications. She may be reached at williamsofsm@lightspeed.net.

ST7 Offers Performance Without RISC

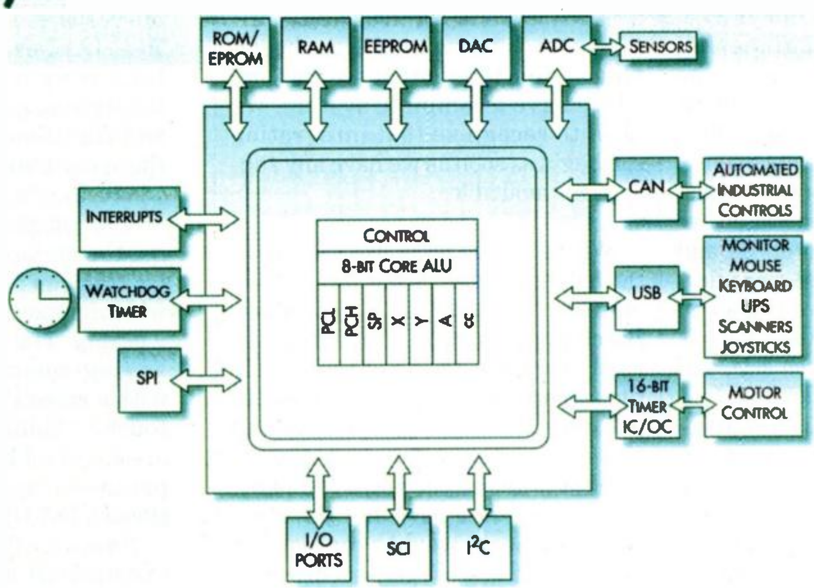
ST7 MCU. INDUSTRY STANDARD ARCHITECTURE, PLUS AN ENHANCED CORE, PLUS A LIBRARY OF PERIPHERALS EQUAL THE OPTIMUM SOLUTION.

STMicroelectronics' ST7 provides leading system price/performance, a shorter development cycle and outstanding quality, plus an exceptional range of solutions. Industrial, automotive (CAN), computer peripherals (USB) and consumer applications can all benefit from an industry-standard 8-bit architecture that has been optimized to take advantage of high level language programming. Simply put, we believe that there is no 8-bit micro on the market that offers better integration and price/performance than the ST7 family. Can you afford not to check it out? To find out more, fax 781-861-2677 and visit us on the web at www.st.com.

- 4K to 32K ROM (EPROM and OTP versions available)
- 256b to 1Kb RAM, up to 256b EEPROM
- Peripherals: SPI, I²C, Timers, Watchdog, PWM, ADC, CAN, USB, SCI
- Packages: SDIP32/42/56, SO28/34, TQFP44/64

DEVICE	ROM/ EPROM	RAM	EEP	TIMERS	SERIAL COMM	A/D 8-Bit	I/Os	PCKG
ST72101	4-8K	256	-	1x16 bit	SPI	-	22	SDIP32/SO28
ST72121	8-16K	384-512	-	2x16 bit	SPI/SCI	-	32	SDIP42/TQFP44
ST72213	8K	256	-	2x16 bit	SPI	6	22	SDIP32/SO28
ST72311	8-32K	384-1024	-	2x16 bit	SPI/SCI	8	44	SDIP56/TQFP64
ST72331	8-16K	384-512	256	2x16 bit	SPI/SCI	8	44	SDIP56/TQFP64
ST72251	8-16K	256	-	2x16 bit	I²C/SCI	6	22	SDIP32/SO28

ST7 Micros



Visit us at Embedded Systems West Booth #1808

www.st.com

MANAGING THE DESIGN FACTORY

The Batch Size Problem

Many of the readers of this column work in companies that use just-in-time (JIT) manufacturing techniques. Starting in the early 1980s, JIT transformed the manufacturing scene in America by achieving huge reductions in work-in-process inventory and big drops in cycle time. The underlying mechanism for this improvement was changes in the batch size of our manufacturing processes.

Given the extraordinary impact of batch size reduction in manufacturing, it's surprising how few companies pay any attention to the batch size of their development processes. Sadly, many development processes are aptly described as the elephant traveling through the boa constrictor. We permit information to move in large batches, and stand amazed at the problems this causes.

DON REINERTSEN

For example, a company may hold a manufacturing readiness review and, upon completion, release 300 engineering drawings to purchasing. Then, the following day, they complain about purchasing being far behind in placing orders. Or, we might implement a phased development process requiring that we complete all detailed design before we build a prototype, and that we complete all product verification and testing before we engage in any preproduction activities. This is maximum theoretical batch size, and will lead to maximum cycle time.

There is another way to design development processes: We can make batch sizes smaller. Doing this, we achieve much higher levels of overlap between process steps, which leads to cycle time improvement. The striking lesson of JIT is that we can achieve order of magnitude improvements in cycle time by tackling the batch size problems in our processes.

Where are these batch size problems? Almost everywhere in the typical development process. I'll give you a half dozen ideas to help you start creating your own list:

Product Specification: Too many companies will not start development until they have 100% of their product specification completed.

Project Funding: Many have a binary approach to funding projects. Either you get nothing or you get a budget large enough to last until the end of the program.

Purchasing: We often wait until a drawing is 100% complete and then start our vendor working. We haven't learned to start our vendors off early with partial information.

Prototyping: Before we prototype any piece of the system, we wait until the entire thing is designed.

Testing: We complain about the number of test cycles the product goes through instead of recognizing that multiple, small test cycles generate critical performance information faster than one big "megatest."

System Integration: Before beginning system integration, we wait until we have a complete system. We need to recognize that integration can begin as soon as we have any subsystems available.

Whenever we minimize the size of the batch transfers in our process, we minimize cycle time as a byproduct. Batch size reduction is an extraordinarily valuable way to shorten cycle times—one that most companies fail to exploit. Interestingly, you can find a lot of expertise on how to do this inside the walls of your own company. But, it lurks in a place few development engineers would ever look...in manufacturing. Just give them a call.

Don Reinertsen is a consultant specializing in product development management. He is coauthor of "Developing Products in Half the Time" and author of the new book, "Managing the Design Factory." Reinertsen & Associates, (310) 373-5332; e-mail: DonReinertsen@compuserve.com.

PCs You Can Poke

There are many times people would like to put PCs where no PC has gone before. Say a local county hospital wanted to integrate a PC-based medical management system throughout its operating rooms, nurse stations, intensive-care units, and outpatient department. Or "Brown Sugar," a popular Tex-Mex restaurant, wanted to install PC workstations in its serving stations, behind the bar, in the kitchen, and in the manager's office.

Sure, they could've tried hooking up a standard PC, monitor and keyboard. But, those situations really called for full PC performance in a package smaller and more durable than your average computer setup. That's where Advantech's Panel PC enters the picture.

Integrate a PC into a unit 3.67 in. thick, throw in an LCD panel, use a touchscreen for the user interface, and you wind up with the Panel PC. Now, you can mount a PC anywhere—above a dentist's chair, in a kitchen, next to a hospital bed, etc.—just use your imagination.

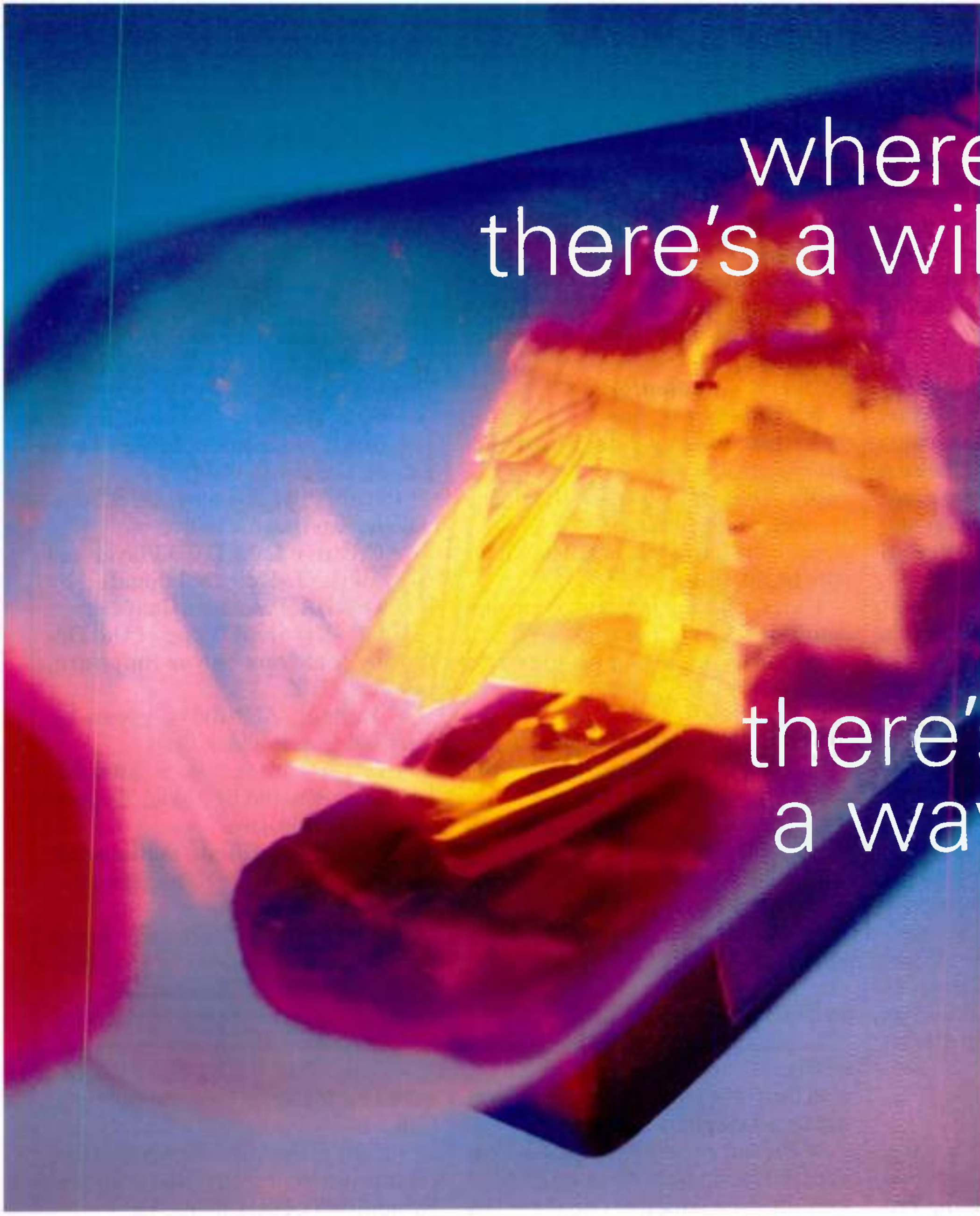
There's a full line of Panel PCs: 386, 486, Pentium, and Pentium MMX systems with integrated 5.7-, 10.4-, 12.1-, and 13.8-in. LCD panels. Each computer is high-temperature tested, as well as dust, water, and vibration resistant. Because these computers can be kept anywhere, they've got to be tough.

You can also network them using the on-board Ethernet interface (Novell NE2000-compatible), which supports 100/10 Base T networking. The user interface is an analog-resistant touchscreen with a rated lifetime of 30 million touches. Multimedia applications are handled by a built-in sound processor, speakers, and an optional CD-ROM drive.

Based in Taiwan, Advantech maintains 20 offices in 10 countries worldwide. The company focuses on embedded computing, industrial automation, telecommunication, and Panel PCs.

For more information on the Panel PC, visit Advantech's web site at www.advantech.com.

Bob Milne



to design ingenious products that can clear the obstacles of prototyping, testing, manufacturing and regulations

to make it happen. Just partner with Celestica.

When you've put your heart into a design, you want an outsourcing partner with the same determination you have to make your product a success. With the expertise to see it through the process intact. And the capabilities to make sure it not only ends up working the way you envisioned, but goes right on working once it gets to market.

At Celestica, we like seeing your brilliant ideas come to life as much as you do. Our design teams work closely with you from the very earliest stages to help ensure your product's viability—and find ways to manufacture it as easily and cost-efficiently as possible. With facilities worldwide, we can put a prototype in your hands in as few as two days. Our development and manufacturing divisions are electronically linked, so new designs are released into production faster. And our wide range of in-circuit and functional test capabilities will help you avoid any unpleasant surprises down the line.

With quality, technology, and time-to-market awards from the world's leading OEMs, it's clear we've got a way of getting things done right. Find out how we can help make your next breakthrough design a reality. Call us today at **1-888-899-9998**. We're willing, able—and ready when you are.

www.celestica.com

CELESTICA™

READER SERVICE 124

Contest Alert! Contest Alert! Contest Alert! Contest Alert!

It's Friday night and you—like the rest of us—have had a long, hard week at work. Your computer crashed, your boss just got another undeserved promotion by taking credit for your great idea, you found out that the bonus you were promised won't become effective until January 2001...And, to make matters worse, you had a flat tire on the way home.

But, do you really want to be a couch potato, letting life pass you by, eating that gallon of ice cream and watching yet another rerun of "America's Funniest Home Videos?" Why not pick yourself up off that couch and do something fun for a change? Who knows, you may even win a prize. All you have to do is enter the 1998 *ELECTRONIC DESIGN* EDA CHALLENGE.

"What?," you ask. You've never heard about this contest before? Oh, I get it, too busy watching the Clinton fiasco on CNN. Or, maybe you're just waiting for that next Elvis sighting. Well, for those of you who have been otherwise preoccupied, here's the specifics. And this time, PLEASE pay attention! (Complete contest details also can be found on *ELECTRONIC DESIGN*'s web site at *www.elecdesign.com.*)

What You Have To Do:

The rules are simple. Pick a topic, then write about it in any format you choose. There's just one catch: You have to use as many names of EDA Tool Vendors as you can. You can work their names into the regular text or just talk about them as vendors. You could even change the words to a popular song like "Jingle Bells" or "Frosty the Snowman." There's tons of ways to include their names, so basically the choice is yours. Winners will be judged according to how many EDA Tool Vendor names are referenced, as well as the general creativity of the submission.

Here's a few examples to get you started:

A Designer's Life:
The roses are wilted,
The violets are dead.
ASICs are running around in my head.
My days are spent thinking of what to build next,
So we can get to market ahead of the rest
But my data is bad,
And my computer just broke.
I wonder if they have this problem at ***IKOS***?
Dilbert's my ***Mentor.***
My ***Cadence*** is gone.
No matter what I do, I just can't get along.
My ***Frequency*** of visits to the counselor has increased.
If I don't leave this job soon, I'll for sure be deceased.
But, ***CoWare*** won't hire me and ***Analogy*** won't either.
So until something changes, I'll have to stay a designer.

Ode to ***Harris*** the Designer:
There once was a designer from ***Orcad,***
Whose design's flopped so much that he felt bad.
The ***Accolade's*** he missed, and his boss just got pissed,
So he quit and went to work for ***Synopsys.***

Submission Guidelines:

1. Submissions cannot exceed 300 words.
2. Only one submission per person will be accepted.
3. Please refer to the EDA Tool Vendor List on *ELECTRONIC DESIGN'S* web site for a listing of current EDA Tool Vendors.
4. All *ELECTRONIC DESIGN* readers are eligible to participate, unless employed by an EDA Tool Vendor.
5. The contest runs from October 1 through November 30, 1998.

Where To Send Submissions:

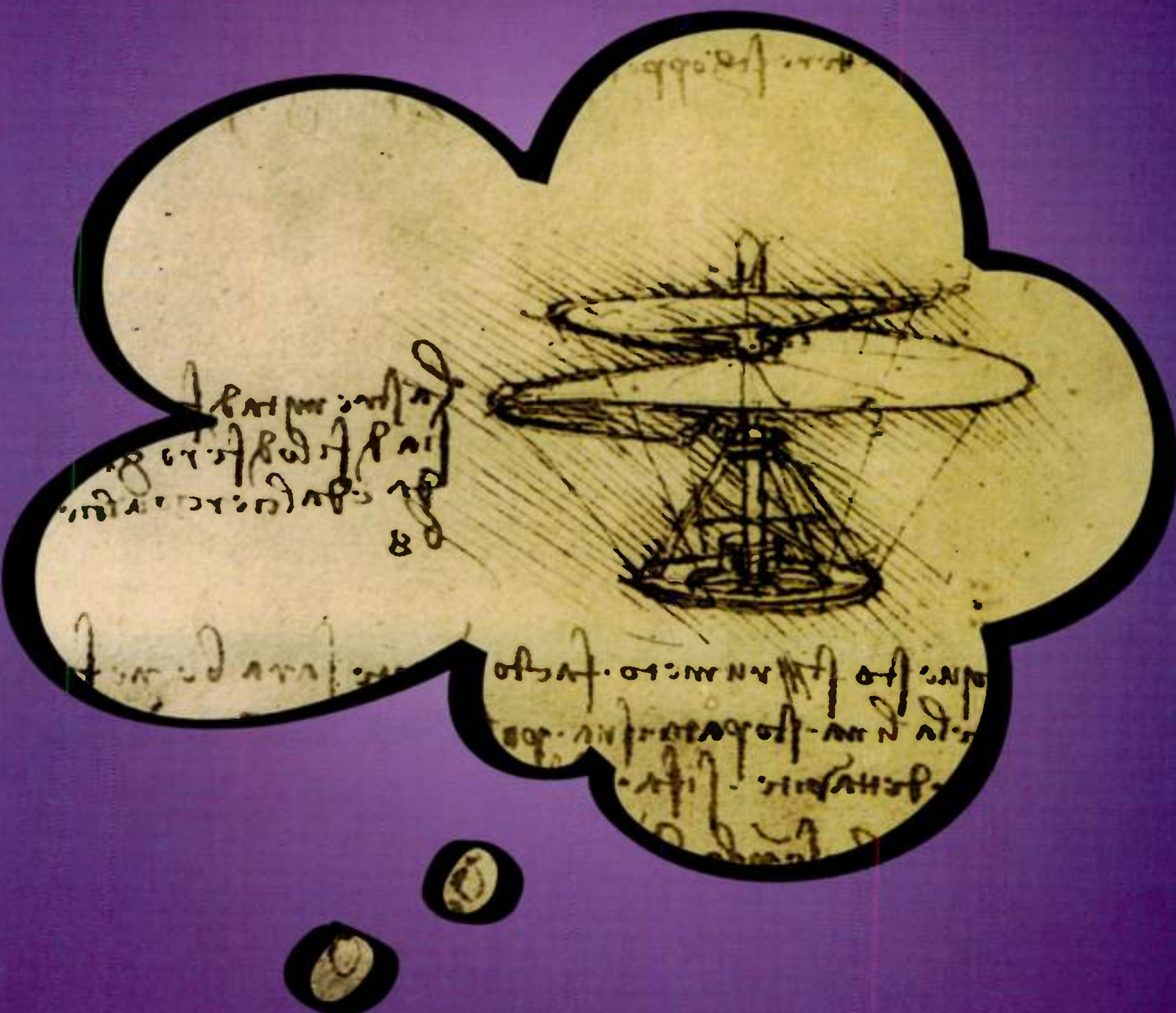
Submissions must be received no later than November 30, 1998. Send all entries to Cheryl Ajluni, Electronic Design Automation (EDA) Editor c/o Electronic Design, 2025 Gateway Place, Suite 354, San Jose, CA 95510, or via e-mail at cjajluni@class.org. Be sure to include your name, address, company affiliation, phone number, and e-mail address.

Now for the really good part! Winners will be announced via the *ELECTRONIC DESIGN* web site on December 15, 1998. Some of the winning entries may even be published in the magazine. Winners will receive one of the following prizes:

- Magellan GPS 400XL Navigation System donated by Orcad, Beaverton, Ore.
- GPS Tripmate Navigation System from Transcendent Design Technology, Camarillo, Calif.
- Palm Pilot given by Accel Technology, San Diego, Calif.
- Creative Labs DVD Player and copy of the L-Edit tool donated by Tanner EDA, Pasadena, Calif.
- CD Player and copy of the Debussey tool from Novas Software, Milpitas, Calif.
- Iomega ZIP drive given by Veribest Inc., Boulder, Colo.
- Dilbert Survival Pack ($200 dollar value) donated by Model Technology, Beaverton, Ore.
- $200 gift certificate for dinner at Eulipia donated by Synopsys Inc., Mountain View, Calif.
- $100 gift certificate and copy of the TK Solver tool given by Universal Technical Systems, Rockford, Ill.
- $100 gift certificate from IKOS Systems, Cupertino, Calif.
- Copy of the VHDL Easy tool donated by MINC, Colorado Springs, Colo.
- Copy of the Waveformer Pro tool (Windows version) donated by SynaptiCAD, Blacksburg, Va.
- Seat in a Verilog or VHDL class (a $1395 value) donated by Seva Technologies, Fremont, Calif.
- 100 Ty Beanie Babies, donated by InterHDL, Los Altos, Calif.
- Dilbert Desk Calendar donated by Xynetix, Fishers, N.Y.

Did you get all that? Granted, there's no ***MINC*** coat. But, with so many fabulous prizes to win, how can you afford not to at least try your hand at this contest? Don't think about it. Just follow the contest guidelines I've provided above and do your ***VeriBest*** to ***Accel!*** I promise it will be worth the effort. You may even surprise yourself. Besides, can you really afford to gain an extra pound or two from eating all that ice cream?

Cheryl Ajluni



WOULDN'T YOU STILL LIKE TO BE ALIVE WHEN THEY FINALLY FIGURE OUT YOU'RE A GENIUS?

You're trying to keep up with the design schedule. Your logic analyzer is trying to keep up with you. And glory is passing you by. Until now. With our new TLA 700 and breakthrough MagniVu™ acquisition technology, you can now get pico-second timing resolution with 200 MHz state acquisition simultaneously. On one probe. Plus, you'll do all this in an open Windows 95 environment, which means you can use a tool that's as familiar to you as your ideas should be to everybody else.

Found exactly what you were looking for? Then call 1-800-426-2200 ext. 3026, or visit www.tektronix.com/la1

Tektronix®

READER SERVICE 175

Mobile Phones Link Straight To Domestic Violence Hotline

There's always hope that all of this new technology will make life safer and easier. Unfortunately, companies are often so busy designing and developing that they can't devote time to finding philanthropic uses for their technology. The best intentions often fall by the wayside.

Occasionally, though, someone sees a way that they can help out. Bell Atlantic Mobile, Bedminster, N.J., recognized such a gap and filled it. This company is the first wireless carrier to introduce a toll- and airtime-free link to the National Domestic Violence Hotline. Users can now reach the hotline simply by dialing *HOPE from their wireless phones.

This feature enables customers in abusive situations to obtain advice anytime and from anywhere, as long as they're within the company's Maine to Georgia footprint. Bell Atlantic Mobile's ongoing relationship with the Family Violence Prevention Fund also has prompted the company to distribute awareness cards to its 200 communications stores and 7000 employees. The cards detail tips on how women can protect themselves from an abuser.

According to the hotline, this free service provides valuable support to women in need. Women who fear or experience abuse often live in danger. The home phone may be turned off, or it can't be used safely because the conversations are monitored. In serious domestic disputes, it can simply be unsafe for the woman to remain present in the house. In these instances, the ability to easily connect to a hotline from a wireless phone is invaluable. It could literally save lives.

Bell Atlantic is concentrating on bringing its employees a greater awareness of violence against women, as well as to its customers and the world at large. Denny Strigl, group president and CEO of Bell Atlantic Global Wireless, emphasizes the company's desire to educate employees. The information cards are one example of this effort. By alerting employees, the company provides essential tools to those who are in a position to help victims. Hopefully, employees will be able to better recognize the symptoms and play an active role in both the domestic violence prevention and life rebuilding processes of those they see around them.

Bell Atlantic's community service program utilizes the company's resources and technology in many ways. Its HopeLine program provides free voicemail boxes to victims living in shelters. The program also has donated pre-programmed wireless 911 phones to police departments and district attorneys' offices to be distributed to women at risk. This year, $100,000 was earmarked to help victims by providing wireless technology solutions.

To find out more, contact Bell Atlantic Wireless at www.bam.com.—**NK**

TIPS ON INVESTING

Good News Comes From D.C.—Unbelievable? Read On.

This is a special tax legislation update. Now, more investments qualify for 20% capital gains tax. For the third time in less than two years, President Clinton and Congress have approved significant tax legislation that will impact millions of Americans. The latest legislation, signed into law on July 22, 1998, is the IRS Restructuring and Reform Act of 1997. While the bill focuses primarily on IRS restructuring and revisions to previous legislation, investors should be happy to learn of a specific provision that reduces the holding period for long-term capital gains rates.

Following, find a brief overview of the key provisions that we believe will have the most impact on our clients:

A lower, long-term capital gains holding period brings good news for investors. Retroactively, for sale of securities after December 31, 1997, the new law eliminates the requirement that individuals and other non-corporate taxpayers hold their securities for more than 18 months to qualify for the maximum long-term capital gains tax rate of 20%. The 20% tax rate is now available for sales of securities held for more than 12 months.

HENRY WIESEL
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

Convert to a Roth IRA by December 31, 1998 and receive new tax options. If you convert your regular IRA into a Roth IRA by December 31, 1998, you can elect one of two tax treatments:

1. Report the taxable amount from the conversion as 1998 income.

2. Report the taxable amount from the conversion equally over a four-year period.

To help determine if the Roth IRA is right for you, ask your financial advisor for an analysis of your financial status.

Consolidate Roth contributions and conversions into one account. All Roth IRAs, whether containing contributions or converted amounts, are now aggregated for the purposes of determining the taxation of distributions. Therefore, if you maintain separate contributory and conversion Roth IRAs, you may wish to consider consolidating your accounts into one.

Please keep in mind that the scope of this legislation is quite broad, containing more than 160 provisions.

For a free brochure on the IRS Restructuring and Reform Act of 1998, or help in opening or converting Roth IRAs, write or call Henry Wiesel, vice president, qualified plans coordinator at Smith Barney, 1040 Broad St., Shrewsbury, N.J. 07702; (800) 631-2221 ext. 8653.

512
MACROCELLS
SPEEDLOCKING
JTAG ISP
200 MHz
3.3V
SYNCHRONOUS
MACH
I/O FLEXIBILITY
.25
MICRON

TRUDEL TO FORM

My last column asked a few questions, which are posted on my web page for your convenience. With your answers, I can better serve your interests.

We've been discussing how firms can obtain sustainable competitive advantage through innovation. The questions help me gauge whether your employers are even close to being ready for this. I expect most to not be ready.

For this, there are several reasons. The greatest is the "dead horse" syndrome. In past ages, our society was wise enough to know to dismount when the horse died. Today, we have the technology to flog life support and MBA management harder. We've created the living dead. These dead horses can still stumble along, and they eat less.

JOHN D. TRUDEL
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

You can squeeze profits from dying firms for years. Even experts can't discern the balance sheets of businesses going out of business profitably from those of firms investing in growth. For a time, Wang—savagely downsized, totally hollow, and just coming out of bankruptcy—had the best balance sheet in the computer industry. Wall Street, of course, only cares about stock price, not corporate health.

A recent article in the *IEEE Engineering Society Newsletter* by Cindi Voegtli scolded engineers for not taking management seriously ("Being 'Relevant' as Managers," Vol. 48, No. 1). It blamed Dilbert for fostering disrespect and noted that management was necessary. That misses the point. Management itself disrespects management. Doesn't upper management tend to promote the content-free bureaucratic wonks who obey orders? Hence, the pointy-haired boss.

The second reason that firms avoid innovation is that change is scary. The Machine Age was about incremental refinement and avoiding embarrassment. The Information Age is about innovation, and that road is bumpy.

All new products are imperfect, and the "killer products" usually come from years of experimentation. Consider pen-based computing. A string of strong firms fumbled for years: GO Corporation, several of AT&T's and Japan's companies, Apple's notorious Newton, etc. After all this, U.S. Robotics got it right with the Palm Pilot.

You can tell you have it right if large predators attack. GO supposedly got taken advantage of by Microsoft, who was given their plans under nondisclosure. They didn't disclose. They did it themselves, but it didn't work for them either. History repeats, so now we have the Windows Palm, or whatever.

Lastly, people shun innovation because abuse and creative accounting can temporarily produce better profits. I think America Online (AOL) is a master at this. They started from innovation—a simple-to-use Internet service with a GUI interface.

AOL's stock soared. But, they wrote off $385 million in 1996. Years of profits vanished. They had flooded the world with "free" floppies as bait to sell expensive service. Three million customers per month were trying to cancel, but AOL dragged it out to squeeze several extra months of billing.

To recover, AOL sold a product they didn't have—unlimited service. Users couldn't get connected, and service was poor. Lawsuits resulted. This year, AOL got sued again for putting unauthorized charges on customer's cards. They are now getting slammed for "fancy accounting" (source: *Wall Street Journal*, *Oregonian*).

AOL's practices are very profitable: $20 ↔ 3 million ↔ 3 months = $180 million, so a few million in legal costs is nothing. Problem is, customers catch on. Innovation is better, but that takes ability, commitment, and staying power.

John D. Trudel, CMC, provides business innovation consulting to selected clients. Lectures, keynotes, and workshops also are available. He is the author of "Engines of Prosperity." The Trudel Group, 33470 Chinook Pl., Scappoose, OR 97056; (503) 638-8644; fax (503) 543-6361; e-mail: jtrudel@gstis.net; Internet: www.trudelgroup.com.

PC Apparel

Pretty soon, going out could mean getting dressed, putting on shoes and accessories, and then—before heading out the door—clipping on a wearable computer. Despite the drawbacks of being "wired" all the time, even on the go, the convenience of this technology is prompting it to forge ahead.

At the IBM Fair '98, Tokyo, Japan, IBM demonstrated its Kopin CyberDisplay-enabled wearable PCs. The working prototype comprises an IBM ThinkPad 560x shrunk to the footprint of a Palm Pilot. Weighing only 10.5 oz., including the battery, it boasts 240 Mbytes of storage and 64 Mbytes of EDO RAM.

Geared toward maintenance, repair, and system installation personnel, the wearable will be used to display wiring diagrams, inventory lists, schematics, and video. According to IBM, it's an extremely convenient tool, due to its size and capability. Its 233 MHz even lend it enough power to run IBM's Via Voice speech software.

As for its high-quality image, the optical images come from the Kopin Corp.'s CyberDisplay 320. This display produces a high-resolution image on a small-format .24-in. diagonal AMLCD screen. The technology is the same as that used in high-end notebook PC screens. And, the CyberDisplay optics have an appearance similar to those seen on a standard desktop PC monitor.

With such advanced technology successfully combining to create a prototype, there's no doubt that the wearable is coming. Once it becomes the standard method of repair or service, it's only a matter of time before the industry finds more places to wear it.

For more information about the display, contact the Kopin Corporation, 695 Myles Standish Blvd., Taunton, MA 02780; (508) 824-6696; fax (508) 824-6958; Internet: www.kopin.com.

To find out more about the wearable prototype, get in touch with the IBM Corporation at their web site: www.ibm.com.—**NK**

DESCRIPTION

The FT and FS Series are comprehensive lines of ultra compact power factor corrected models derived from our Moduflex® family of switching power supplies. This series utilizes advanced technology to produce a high quality input current wave form that is compliant to the harmonic requirements of EN61000-3-2. Based on modular construction, "off the shelf" modules permit high volume manufacturing with an outstanding quality level assuring timely delivery at a competitive cost.

Three classes of output modules are available. The **STANDARD** outputs allow short duration surge currents on all auxiliaries for hard starting loads. Optional **CURRENT LIMITED** outputs have square current limiting and feature wireless droop current sharing. Optional **ENHANCED** outputs have square current limiting, one wire star point current share, output good logic signal with LED, nominal 5V local bias, individual inhibit and margining. For requirements that cannot provide minimum load on the main output, the **ZERO PRELOAD** option is available for main outputs up to 500 watts.

DELIVERY

Choose stocked units or construct a model number using stocked modules for fast delivery. Otherwise, form a model from the adjacent page to meet your specific requirements. Contact factory for deliveries on models derived from non-stocked modules.

FEATURES

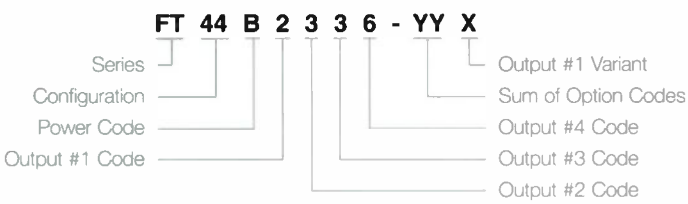
- 0.99 power factor.
- 5.5 watts per cubic inch.
- 1-7 outputs, 400-1000 watts.
- 120 kilohertz MOSFET design.
- Universal input.
- UL, CSA, TÜV (IEC, EN), CE.
- FCC, EN Class A EMI.
- IEC, EN Immunity.
- All outputs:
  - *Adjustable*
  - *Fully regulated*
  - *Floating*
  - *Overload and short circuit protected*
  - *Overvoltage protected*
- Standard features include:
  - *System inhibit*
  - *Fan output*
- Options and accessories include:
  - *Power fail monitor*
  - *Redundancy*
  - *Current Limited Outputs*
  - *Enhanced Outputs*
  - *Zero Preload*
  - *End fan cover*
  - *Top fan cover*
  - *Rack Assemblies*

STOCKED MODELS - Available in 3 days.

Max Power	Output 1	Output 2	Output 3	Output 4	Model*
400W	5V @ 50A	12V @ 12A	12V @ 12A	5V @ 10A	FT46A2332-45P
400W	5V @ 50A	12V @ 12A	24V @ 6A	12V @ 6A	FT46A2363-45P
600W	5V @ 60A	12V @ 12A	12V @ 12A	5V @ 10A	FT46C2332-13P
600W	5V @ 60A	12V @ 12A	24V @ 6A	12V @ 6A	FT46C2363-13P

**400W models include power fail monitor, current limited modules, zero preload and end fan cover options. 600W models include the same options except fan cooling is built into the unit.*

UNITS FROM STOCKED MODULES - Available in 2 weeks.



Configuration: Allowable quad output configurations are 42, 44, 46 and 48.
Power Code: Choose Power Code A through D for 400-750W models.
Output Codes: Select any outputs from the shaded area on the Output Types table consistent with the configuration chosen.
Option Code: Specify Option Code. Refer to the Option table. Codes 02 (redundancy) and 16 (enhanced) are excluded from models available in 2 weeks. Fan cooling is built into 600 and 750W units.

OPTIONS

Option Code	Function
00	None
01	Power Fail Monitor
02	Redundancy
04	Current Limited
08	Zero Preload
16	Enhanced
32	End Fan Cover
64	Top Fan Cover

Replace the YY with the sum of the Option Codes.

MODEL SELECTION

Models are available in power ratings of 400 to 1000 watts, with corresponding code letters A through E. See Power Code chart.

Output modules are available in six types: J, K, L, M, N and P in nominal power ratings from 75 - 500 watts. Type M, N and P modules are variable power rated depending upon the unit power rating. The M, N and P Module table directly below shows the corresponding multiplier applicable to the output current ratings of the M modules and allowable power ratings for the N and P modules. For example, a 750 watt multiple will have its M type module configured to produce 120A @ 5V or 12A @ 48V. The voltage and current rating of output modules are listed in the table of output types. This table assigns an alpha-numeric code designating the nominal voltage rating of the module.

Power Code	Unit Power Rating	M Module Current Multiplier		N/P Module*
		Single Output	Multiple Output	Allowable Power Rating
A	400W	0.8	0.5	250W
B	500W	1.0	0.6	300W
C	600W	1.2	0.8	400W
D	750W	1.5	1.2	500W
E	1000W	2.0	1.5	750W

**When an N or P module is used as the main output, the allowable power and the module current ratings must not be exceeded.*

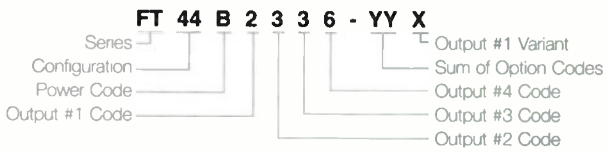
Output Types*						
Output		Module Type				
Code	Volts	J Amps	K Amps	L Amps	M Amps	N/P Amps
0	2	10	20	30	100	60
1	3.3	10	20	30	100	60
2	5	10	20	30	100	60
3	12	6	12	24	42	42
4	15	5	10	20	33	33
5	18	4	8	16	28	28
6	24	3	6	12	21	21
7	28	2.5	5	10	18	18
8	36	2	4	8	14	14
9	48	1.5	3	6	10	10
A	2.2	10	20	30	100	60
B	2.4	10	20	30	100	60
C	2.7	10	20	30	100	60
D	3	10	20	30	100	60
E	3.6	10	20	30	100	60
F	4	10	20	30	100	60
G	4.5	10	20	30	100	60
H	5.7	10	20	30	90	60
J	6.3	10	20	30	80	60
K	7	9	18	30	70	60
L	8	8	16	30	62	60
M	9	8	15	30	56	56
N	10	7	14	30	50	50
P	11	7	13	27	45	45
Q	13.5	6	11	22	37	37
R	17	5	9	18	30	30
S	19	4	8	16	26	26
T	21	4	7	14	24	24
U	23	4	7	13	22	22
V	26	3	6	12	19	19
W	29	3	5	10	17	17
X	32	2	5	9	16	16
Y	40	2	4	8	13	13
Z	44	2	4	7	12	12

Multiple output modules of a given type are arranged in ascending order by voltage magnitude in the same sense as the output number sequence in the configuration diagrams.
**Shaded ratings are stock.*

HOW TO ORDER

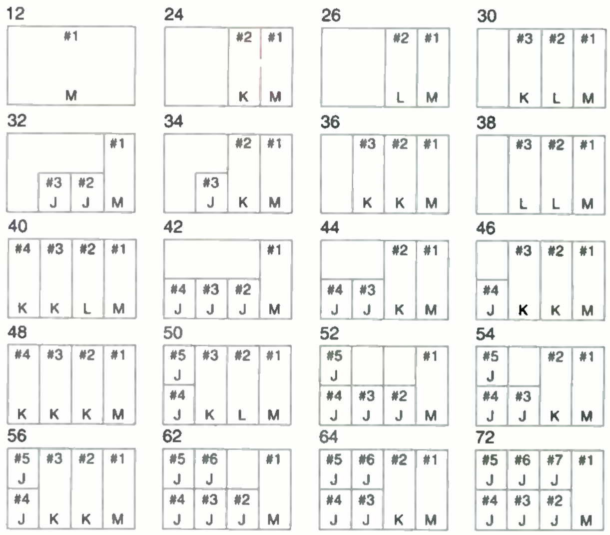
To form the proper model number defining a custom requirement, select the letters FS or FT to designate the series, then choose the desired configuration and list the configuration code. Insert the power code letter for the power level and follow with the output code numbers or letters for each specific output. Enter a dash and from the option table insert the sum of the option codes. Where lower power is desired for the main module, an N module can be substituted and is denoted by a letter N in the output variant position. In addition, when no preload is available for the main output, choose Option Code 08 and add a P in the output variant position. For an enhanced **main** and **current** limited auxiliaries, specify both 04 and 16 option codes.

HARMONIC CORRECTED 500W QUAD SWITCHER



OUTPUT CONFIGURATIONS

The boxes below are diagrammatic representations of the power supplies as viewed from the output end. The two-digit numbers above the boxes are the configuration codes.



Refer to the table below for allowable configurations by series.

Output Config	Unit Power Rating				
	400W	500W	600W	750W	1000W
12	•	•	• X	• X	X
24	•			• X	
26		•	• X	• X	X
30					X
32	•			• X	
34	•	•	• X	• X	
36	•	•	• X	• X	X
38					X
40					X
42	•	•	• X	• X	
44	•	•	• X	• X	X
46		•	• X	• X	X
48			X		X
50					X
52	•	•	• X	• X	X
54		•	• X	• X	X
56			X		X
62		•	• X	• X	X
64			X		X
72			X		X

• Represents allowable configurations for the FT Series.
x Represents allowable configurations for the FS Series.

SPECIFICATIONS

INPUT
90-264 VAC, 47-63 Hz.

POWER FACTOR
0.99 typical.

EMISSIONS
FCC 20780 Part 15/EN 55022, Class A Conducted. EN 61000-3-2, Harmonics. EN 61000-3-3, Voltage Fluctuations.

IMMUNITY
IEC 1000-4-2/EN 61000-4-2, Electrostatic Discharge. IEC 1000-4-3/EN 61000-4-3, Radiated Field. IEC 1000-4-4/EN 61000-4-4, Electrical Fast Transients. IEC 1000-4-5/EN 61000-4-5, Level 3 Surge. IEC 1000-4-6/EN 61000-4-6, Conducted Field.

INPUT SURGE
230 VAC - 38 amps max. 115 VAC - 19 amps max.

EFFICIENCY
75% typical.

HOLDUP TIME
20 milliseconds from loss of AC power.

OUTPUTS
See model selection table. Outputs are trim adjustable ±5%.

OUTPUT POLARITY
All outputs are floating from chassis and each other and can be referenced to each other or ground as required.

LINE REGULATION
Less than ±0.1% or ±5mV for input changes from nominal to min. or max. rated values.

LOAD REGULATION
±0.2% or ±10mV for load changes from 50% to 0% or 100% of max. rated values.

MINIMUM LOAD
Main output requires a 10% minimum load for full output from auxiliaries. Use Option 08 if no minimum load is available for mains up to 500 watts. Singles require no minimum load.

RIPPLE & NOISE
1% or 100 mV, pk.-pk., 20 MHz bandwidth.

OPERATING TEMPERATURE
0-70°C. Derate 2.5%/°C above 50°C.

COOLING
A min. of 10 LFS* for models without internal fans directed over the unit for full rating. Two test locations on chassis rated for max. temperature of 90°C. 600 watt, 750 watt and 1000 watt models have built-in ball bearing fans.
*Linear feet/second.

TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT
±0.02%/°C.

DYNAMIC RESPONSE
Peak transient less than ±2% or ±200 mV for step load change from 75% to 50% or 100% max. ratings.

RECOVERY TIME
Recovery within 1%. Main output - 200 microseconds. Auxiliary outputs - 500 microseconds.

SAFETY
Units meet UL 1950, CSA 22.2 No. 950, EN 60 950, IEC 950.

ISOLATION
Conforms to safety agency standards.

INPUT UNDERVOLTAGE
Protects against damage for undervoltage operation.

SOFT START
Units have soft start feature to protect critical components.

OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION
Standard on all outputs.

REVERSE VOLTAGE PROTECTION
All outputs are protected up to load ratings.

OVERLOAD & SHORT CIRCUIT
Outputs protected by duty cycle current foldback circuit with automatic recovery. Standard auxiliaries have additional back-up fuse protection. Options 04 and 16 have square current limiting with automatic recovery when overload is removed.

THERMAL SHUTDOWN
Circuit cuts off supply in case of local over temperature. Units reset automatically when temperature returns to normal.

FAN OUTPUT
Nominal 12 VDC @ 12 watts maximum.

INHIBIT
TTL compatible system inhibit provided. Option 16 has individual output inhibit.

REMOTE SENSING
On all outputs except standard and 04 Option outputs 75 watts or less.

SHOCK & VIBRATION
Shock per MIL-STD 810-E Method 516.4, Procedure I. Vibration per MIL-STD 810-E Method 514.4, Category 1, Procedure I.

MECHANICAL

CASE	SERIES	WATTS	H	x	W	x	L
1	FT	400W/500W	2.50"	x	4.93"	x	8.00"
3	FT	600W	2.56"	x	5.08"	x	10.03"
4	FS	600W	2.56"	x	5.08"	x	11.00"
5	FT	750W	2.63"	x	5.20"	x	10.03"
6	FS	750W	2.63"	x	5.20"	x	11.63"
7	FS	1000W	2.56"	x	7.13"	x	11.63"

OPTIONS

POWER FAIL MONITOR
Optional circuit provides isolated TTL and VME/VXI compatible ACFAIL signal providing 4 milliseconds warning before main output drops by 5% after an input failure. A SYSRESET signal following VME timing requirements is provided when an N module is used as a main output. Both logic signal outputs can sink current per the VME specification.

REDUNDANCY
Optional Or-ing diodes for hot pluggable N+1 redundant operation. For FT Series 500 watt & 750 watt models with 1-4 outputs. Main output current limited to 100 amps. Remaining outputs 16 amps max.

CURRENT LIMIT
Option provides on all outputs:
- Square current limit with auto recovery.
- Wireless droop current share for parallel or N+1 redundant operation.

ZERO PRELOAD
Optional circuit removes need for preload on main output up to 500 watts.

ENHANCED
Option provides on all outputs:
- Square current limit with auto recovery.
- Single wire active current share for parallel or N+1 redundant operation.
- DC output good logic signal with LED indicator.
- Logic inhibit.
- Nominal 5V bias.
- Margining.

END FAN COVER
Optional cover with brushless DC ball bearing end fan which provides the required air flow for full rating.

TOP FAN COVER
Same as above with fan cover mounted on top of the power supply.

ACCESSORIES
RA50 and RA75 Series 2U high rack assemblies provide hot pluggable interface and hold up to 3 FT Series 500 watt or 750 watt units respectively.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

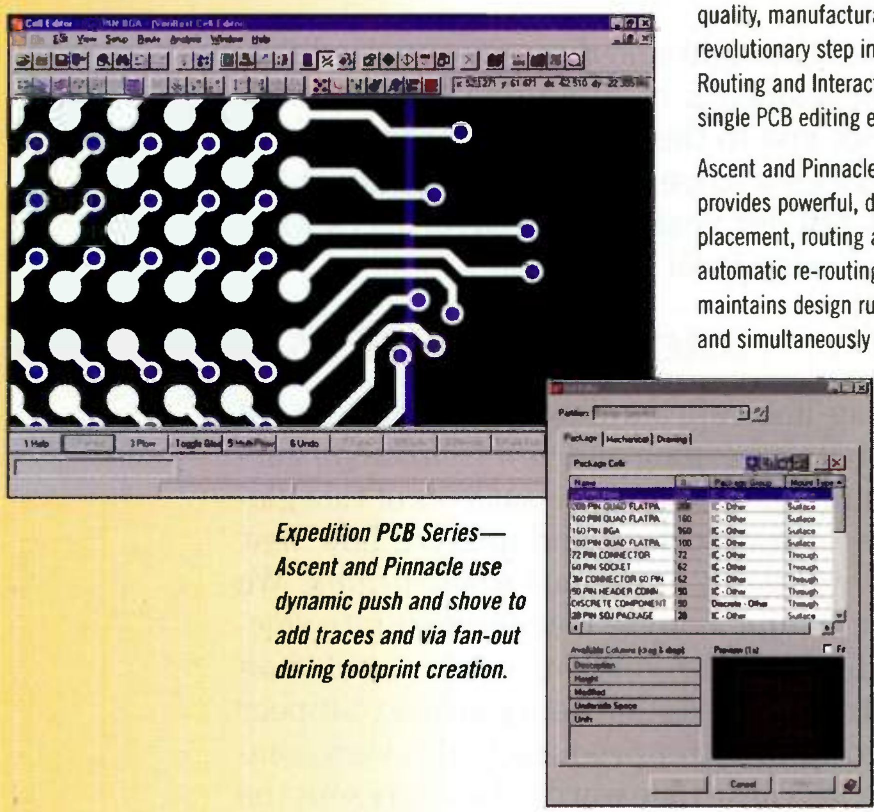
Deltron inc. POWER PRODUCTS
290 WISSAHICKON AVENUE, P.O. BOX 1369, NORTH WALES, PA 19454
PHONE: 215-699-9261 • FAX: 215-699-2310 • TOLL FREE: 1-800-523-2332
E-MAIL: sales@deltroninc.com • VISIT OUR WEB SITE: www.deltroninc.com

VERIBEST EXPEDITION PCB SERIES

The Most Revolutionary Advance in PCB Design Since Digitizing

The Expedition PCB series, comprised of Ascent and Pinnacle, provide designers with a new way to think about designing PCBs. Core to both Ascent and Pinnacle is our AutoActive™ environment which simplifies the design process and assures high quality, manufacturable results. This represents a revolutionary step in PCB design because Automatic Routing and Interactive Design are integrated into a single PCB editing environment.

Ascent and Pinnacle's AutoActive environment provides powerful, dynamic push and shove for placement, routing and test point generation and the automatic re-routing of traces. AutoActive also maintains design rules when you interactively select and simultaneously route multiple nets and busses.



Expedition PCB Series—Ascent and Pinnacle use dynamic push and shove to add traces and via fan-out during footprint creation.

Ascent and Pinnacle help you create designs that are correct by construction because the AutoActive environment automatically adheres to all PCB design rules during all editing functions.

Finish first in the critical time-to-market race with

VeriBest Expedition PCB Series—Ascent and Pinnacle.

Revolutionize the way you think about PCB design!

Call Now for Special Competitive Upgrade Pricing
For more specific information on VeriBest Expedition PCB, see http://www.veribest.com/Expedition_PCB.html

For More Information: email: info@veribest.com or http://www.veribest.com

Microsoft Certified Solution Provider

VERIBEST INCORPORATED

6101 Lookout Road Boulder, Colorado 80301
Tel: 1.888.482.3322 Fax: 1.303.581.9972

READER SERVICE 180

EDA Electronic Design Automation

Exploring the world of design tools that translate today's ideas into tomorrow's products

EDA WATCH

Verilog-A/AMS Extends Design Beyond The Digital Realm

The Open Verilog International (OVI) organization, Los Gatos, Calif., will soon release the first draft of a Verilog-AMS Language Reference Manual (LRM) that defines a behavioral language for analog and mixed-signal systems. The Verilog-AMS HDL (High-Level Design Language) is derived from the IEEE 1364 Verilog HDL Specification. It will cover the definition and semantics of Verilog-AMS HDL as proposed by OVI.

While the initial focus for the OVI technical committee was on Verilog-A, the LRM specific to Verilog-A has now become a subset of Verilog-AMS, and now ceases to exist as a separate entity. Because Verilog-AMS is still emerging, simulators available are based upon the Verilog-A LRM, although several companies have been developing with reference to the latest, emerging Verilog-AMS specification.

Verilog-AMS HDL's intent is to let analog, mixed-signal systems, and IC designers create and use modules that encapsulate high-level behavioral descriptions, as well as structural descriptions of systems and components. In fact, this is one of Verilog-AMS' prime benefits : its ability to enable designers to use various levels of abstraction throughout the design, from architectural study to physical implementation.

The behavior of each module can be described mathematically in terms of its terminals and external parameters applied to the module. Each component's structure can be described in terms of interconnected subcomponents. These descriptions can be used in many disciplines such as electrical, mechanical, fluid dynamics, and thermodynamics. Consequently, a mixed-technology representation, say one with mechanical and electrical functions, is possible *(see the figure)*.

The OVI technical subcommittee is presently editing version 1.2 of the LRM, with plans to deliver the draft to the OVI board of directors for approval sometime before the end of this year. Another technical subcommittee is defining extensions to the Programming Language Interface (PLI) to handle tasks specific to analog. The Verilog PLI provides a set of interface routines to read and write to internal data representation, and extract information about the simulation environment.

Previously, the working LRM had been available on the OVI web site. Although this has made the document readily available, it provided no indication of how many copies were downloaded, where they were, or even if the

Finding The Help You Need

By all accounts, adding the Verilog-A/AMS language to current design flows will be relatively easy. Because the legacy of existing digital and analog models are maintained along with the investment in support tools and training materials, users with access to Verilog and its new extensions will be able to learn to use them gradually. Aiding in this process will be support from several software tool suppliers who are now offering Verilog-A-compliant simulators. But arguably, some designers may need a little extra help to get them up and running with the Verilog-A/AMS language. If you happen to fall into that category, don't despair. There are a number of resources just right for you.

Primarily, there are several white papers, reviews in journals, and conference proceedings from the Design Automation Conference, International Verilog Conference, Mixed Signal Applications Conference, and *Analog Integrated Circuits and Signal Processing* journal (published by Kluwer Academic Publishers).

Cadence's Ken Kundert authored an informative paper, entitled "Modeling and Simulation of Jitter in Phase-Locked Loops," in an issue of *Analog Circuit Design* published by Kluwer Academic Publishers in 1997. In the paper, he presents Verilog-A models that include jitter effects, and reviews a frequency divider, phase-frequency detector and charge pump, fixed-frequency oscillator, voltage-controlled oscillator, and a differential voltage-controlled oscillator.

Apteq's Dan Fitzpatrick and Ira Miller, senior technical staff member of Motorola, Chandler, Ariz., co-authored a text on "Analog Behavioral Modeling with the Verilog-A Language," that covers the basics of Verilog-A. It is now available, and comes with a disk that contains a limited version of a Verilog-A simulator. It may be purchased from Kluwer Academic Publishers, or from various book distributors such as Amazon.com. The material in the text provides a good starting point for those wishing to familiarize themselves with Verilog-A.

Other information on this topic can be accessed on a number of different web sites. Here is a partial listing of some you might investigate: www.anasift, www.apteq.com, www.cadence.com, www.e2w3.com/ivcconf.html, www.mentorg.com/ams, www.ovi.org, www.prenhall.com, www.tdes.com, and www.wkap.nl.

Companies That Contributed To The Creation, Editing, And Review Of The LRM

Analogy
9205 SW Gemini Drive
Beaverton, OR 97008
(503) 626-9700
www.analogy.com
CIRCLE 451

Antrim
5550 Scotts Valley Dr.,
Ste. 300
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 430-1900
www.antrim.com
CIRCLE 452

Apteq Design Systems
652 Bair Island Rd.,
Suite 300
Redwood City, CA 94063
(650) 261-2180
CIRCLE 453

Avant!
46871 Bayside Parkway
Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 413-8000
www.avanticorp.com
CIRCLE 454

Cadence
555 River Oaks Parkway
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 943-1234
www.cadence.com
CIRCLE 455

GEC Plessey
1735 Technology Dr.,
Ste. 240
San Jose, CA 95110
(408) 451-4700
CIRCLE 456

InterHDL
4984 El Camino Real
Los Altos, CA 94022
(650) 428-4200
www.interhdl.com
CIRCLE 457

Mentor Graphics
8005 S. W. Boeckman Road
Wilsonville, OR 97070
(503) 221-1551
www.mentorg.com
CIRCLE 458

Motorola, Semiconductor Products Sector
1300 N. Alma School Road
Chandler, AZ 85224
(602) 814-3368
www.mot.com
CIRCLE 459

Pragmatic C Software
7313 Carroll Road
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 271-6770
www.pragmatic.com
CIRCLE 460

Seva Technology
200 Brown Road, Suite 103
Fremont, CA 94539
(510) 249-9085
www.seva.com
CIRCLE 461

Silvaco
4701 Patrick Henry Dr.
Bldg. 2
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 567-1000
www.silvaco.com
CIRCLE 462

Simucad
32970 Alvarado-Niles Road
Union City, CA 94587
(510) 487-9700
www.simucad.com
CIRCLE 463

Simplex Solutions
521 Almanor Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 617-6100
www.simplex.com
CIRCLE 464

Transcendent Design Tech.
711 Deaily Drive, Suite 300
Camarillo, CA 93010
(805) 482-1314
www.tdes.com
CIRCLE 465

Veribest
6101 Lookout Road, Suite A
Boulder, CA 80301
(303) 581-2300
www.veribest.com
CIRCLE 466

Viewlogic
293 Boston Post Road West
Marlboro, MA 01752
(508) 480-0881
www.viewlogic.com
CIRCLE 467

latest version was being referenced. As a result, in an attempt to maintain better control of the final version of the Verilog-AMS LRM, it will only be made available directly from OVI *(see "Finding the Help You Need," p. 67)*.

Models Anyone?

Model development and characterization for Verilog-AMS is no less important than what is presently required for digital Verilog or Spice models. But, tools are starting to emerge from software companies that will help the model development process. One of the companies developing modeling tools is Anasift Technology Inc., Fremont, Calif., a provider of analog-centric software tools for circuit analysis, behavior modeling, design optimization, and automation. One of the company's products, Anascope, is a symbolic analysis and macro-modeling tool. The tool works by generating behavioral models that can be used in analog HDLs for high-level simulation.

To further ease the behavioral model development burden, Mentor Graphics recently introduced a library containing 250 models targeted at telecommunication systems development. The library reportedly allows engineering teams to modify model equations to develop variant models at a fraction of the original development time. All models will be compliant with the emerging Verilog-AMS standards.

In addition to its library announcement, Mentor recently disclosed a joint language-development program with Motorola that offers new options for system-on-a-chip (SoC) development. Intended to spur the growth of multi-domain, mixed-signal applications, including electromechanical sensors and RF-communications chips, it will enable engineers to transition away from a traditional, Spice-based analog design methodology to a simpler system-style, top-down approach. The relationship will enable mixed-signal pieces from different behavioral languages to be used together to verify entire designs. As part of the project, the Verilog-AMS technology developed at Motorola will be distributed by Mentor Graphics as part of Mentor's AMS tool solutions.

Cadence Design Systems has been participating in the analog HDL arena for some time now, with its Spectre-HDL. This product supports the emerging Verilog-AMS standard. The online documentation that comes with it contains an extensive library of baseline models to use as is, or as a starting point in new model development.

The baseline product, Spectre, incorporates an advanced Spice-type simulator that supports a wide variety of models such as BISIMv3.3, EKV, and VBIC, with an option for RF circuit simulation. By incorporating different simulation algorithms and analysis, along with the emerging Verilog-AMS standard and the traditional Spice netlist representations, the same simulator can be used at different levels of a design flow. Cadence also offers a language debugger and GUI for Verilog-A.

Apteq Design Systems also delivers model examples with their Verilog-A products. It offers a unique Verilog-A plug-in for Spice, which adds OVI-compliant Verilog-A HDL functionality to an

Vicor Releases The 48 Volt Family.

48 Vdc Input Family

Designed for communications and other distributed power systems

24 New Modules

2nd Generation DC-DC Converters

3 Package Sizes

Maxi—4.6 x 2.2 x 0.5 in
Mini—2.28 x 2.2 x 0.5 in
Micro—2.28 x 1.45 x 0.5 in

8 Outputs

2V, 3.3V, 5V, 12V, 15V, 24V, 28V, 48V

50-500 Watts

Power densities up to 100W/in³

Available From Stock

Call 800-735-6200 now to order!

2nd Generation

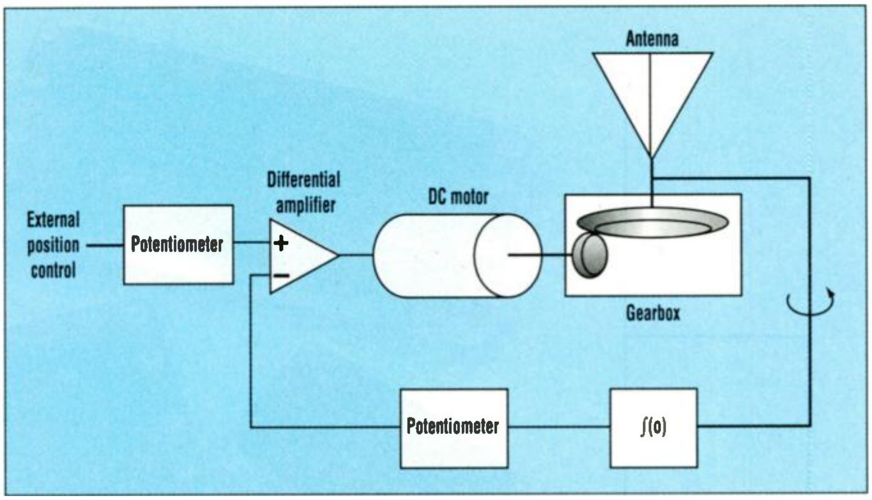
VICOR

Component Solutions For Your Power System

25 Frontage Road, Andover, MA 01810 Tel: 978 470 2900 • Fax: 978 475 6715

READER SERVICE 182

w w w . v i c r . c o m



This antenna-position-control system provides one example of a mixed-technology model.

existing Spice simulation environment. The product provides a consistent, high-performance, analog HDL interface to any Spice-class simulator through a unique socket approach, ensuring portable HDL compilation and evaluation across different Spice simulators.

Like the software plug-ins that expand capabilities in an Internet browser, Apteq's Verilog-A Plug-in expands a Spice simulator to support the Verilog-A behavioral modeling language. With the plug-in architecture, you can analyze and simulate Spice device model primitives, as well as Verilog-A behavioral descriptions. The plug-in approach also allows designers to instantiate behavioral Verilog descriptions in standard Spice syntax, thus alleviating the need for learning new tools and languages.

The Verilog-A Plug-in from Apteq integrates easily with all Spice-class (direct method) analog simulators. By using the existing simulator's Spice device model API, the plug-in architecture minimizes integration impact on the Spice circuit simulator. From the user's point of view, this means that moving to Verilog-A doesn't require the purchase of a new analog simulator or transition and training costs. It also allows the reuse of legacy models.

The Verilog-A Plug-in works by compiling the analog behavioral code into an intermediate representation used by the Spice HDL Socket for performing tasks common to other Spice elements, such as instantiation, parameter setting, loading, and evaluation. The plug-in offers options such as analog behavioral code debugging, optimization, and profiling. And, for demanding simulations and full-chip verification and test, the Verilog-A plug-in has an optional second-pass compilation mode to provide high-speed, native-code simulation performance.

Transcendent Design Technology offers a Verilog-A/AMS simulation capability in a product known as TransVerSE. The product is aimed at simulating complex electromechanical systems, and is targeted at a number of different industries including automotive, aircraft, aerospace, and consumer electronics. TransVerSE supports Verilog-A, the emerging Verilog-AMS language, Spice with its models and subcircuits, and models written in C.

Several software tool suppliers to the electronics industry are presently offering simulation capabilities based on the Verilog-A LRM, and are now developing tools based on the emerging Verilog-AMS LRM. This is destined to bring a new dimension to virtual prototyping of mixed technology systems. Early implementation of the specification is providing valuable feedback to the standards process. The results of the OVI Verilog-AMS technical working group will be transferred to an IEEE standards working group in 1999, and will form the basis for work on producing a Verilog-AMS IEEE standard.

Contributed by Ira Miller, senior member of the Technical Staff at Motorola, and chairman of the OVI Verilog-AMS technical subcommittee. His focus is in mixed-signal design and analog behavioral modeling. He holds a BSEE from Michigan State University and a MSEE from the University of Arizona.

EDA WATCH

Using The Analog/Mixed-Signal Virtual Socket Interface To Augment SoC Design

Designing and integrating analog/mixed-signal intellectual property (IP) cores into systems-on-a-chip (SoC) means facing great challenges. Obstacles pop up disguised as advances in process technologies, the consumerization of electronics, and the increasing need for diverse sets of real world interfaces in even the simplest of handheld systems. In response to the global SoC challenge, the industry has embarked on a paradigm shift, fundamentally changing both the technical methodologies and the business practices of IC design. This resulted in the appearance of new IP providers selling a wide gamut of virtual components (VCs), ranging from microprocessor cores to I/O building blocks, including analog/mixed-signal blocks.

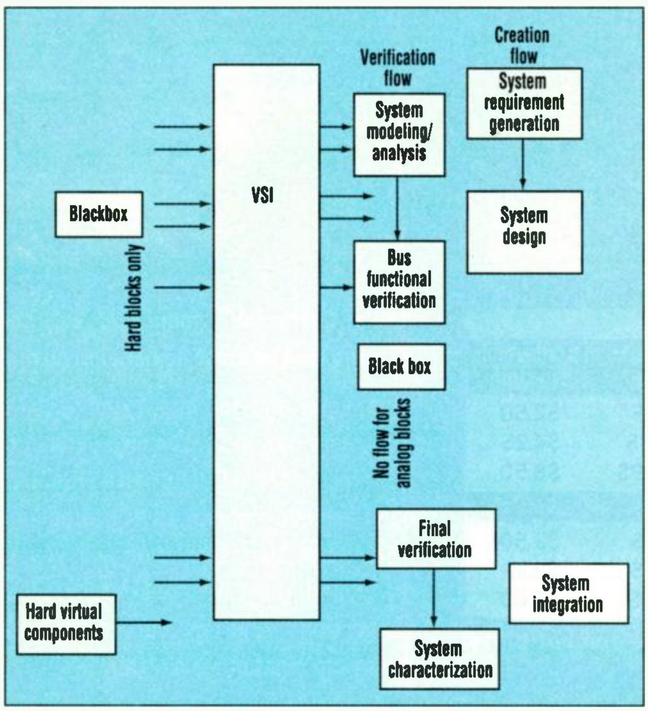
Common analog/mixed-signal blocks today include high-quality audio codecs, video analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters (ADCs and DACs), and high-frequency PLLs. Though less commonly sold, VCs that include analog/mixed-signal components such as arrays for digital imaging, sensors, actuators, and RF/IF blocks for SoCs are slowly emerging in the marketplace. Unlike designs of its digital counterpart, analog/mixed-signal VCs require design techniques for noise isolation and high-frequency effects, as well as sensitivity to process parasitics and variation. To produce these circuits process by process and function by function requires intensive handcrafted design efforts.

The Analog/Mixed-Signal VSI Extension, ratified by the Virtual Socket Interface Alliance (VSIA) and released to the public in June (accessible at *www.vsi.org*), addresses an aspect of analog/mixed-signal design issues in SoC. The Virtual Socket Interface Alliance (VSIA) comprises over 180 companies. It's chartered with creating specifications for exchanging IP between provider and integrator. The analog/mixed-signal specification was developed over an 18-month period by VSIA's mixed-signal development working group (DWG), represented by over a dozen companies. The DWG focuses on the additional analog/mixed-signal requirements for analog/mixed-signal VC exchange. One of seven development working groups, the analog/mixed-signal group extends the work of the other groups. Implementation/verification (I/V), system-level design (SLD), manufacturing-related test, on-chip bus, VC transfer, and IP protection are all brought into the analog/mixed-signal domain.

Specification Details

This first specification, Analog/Mixed-Signal VSI Extension, augments the work of the I/V DWG's first specification, "Structural Netlist and Hard VC Physical Data Types," and the VSI Architecture Document v1.0. It provides a comprehensive list of deliverables or specifications to which analog/mixed-signal VC providers should adhere when delivering analog/mixed-signal hard or manufacturing-process-specific VCs for SoC VC integrators. Because analog/mixed-signal VCs are more sensitive to their environment and process than digital blocks, more information needs to be exchanged from the analog/mixed-signal VC provider to the VC integrator to ensure proper integration.

The analog/mixed-signal VSI extension focuses on the hand-off between VC provider and VC integrator, which only occurs at the end of the block design process, i.e. when the layout is complete *(see the figure)*. Soft and firm VCs allow for hand-off prior to layout. But, for hard VCs, designing the VC provider is considered to be a "black box" and is left to the discretion of the VC designer. Similarly, for hard VCs, no intermediate hand-off of soft or firm is allowed. There's no flow for analog/mixed-signal block design in the VC integrator's design process. Ultimately, the methodology used by analog/mixed-signal VC providers to rapidly design high-quality analog/mixed-signal VCs will be what differentiates them in the marketplace.

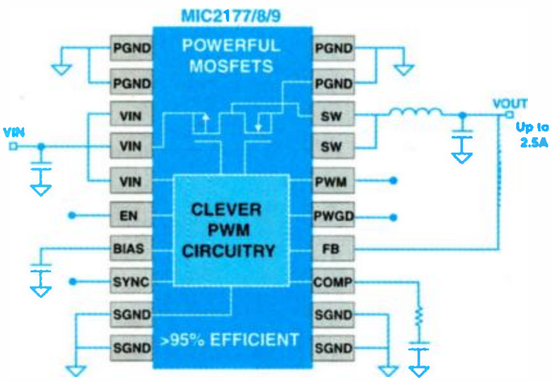


This diagram illustrates how the Virtual Socket Interface (VSI) can help in the process of handing off information between the virtual-component (VC) provider and the VC integrator.

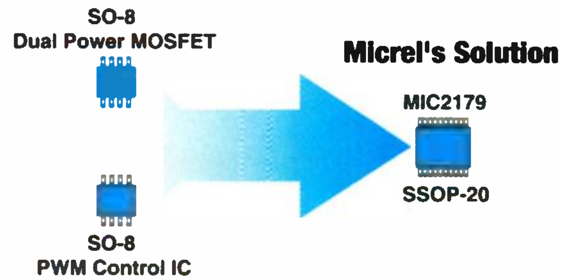
The VSI Architecture Document v1.0 divides the required deliverables into several sections by data category type. The analog/mixed-signal VSI requires additional information in the user guide, process requirements, test requirements, and physical design sections. For example, in the physical design section, constraints on resistance, capacitance, and/or inductance on analog nets between VC pins and bonding pads can be specified. Typical analog/mixed-signal VC integration will require this information. Table 1 illustrates examples of deliverables in the physical design sections for digital hard VCs. Table 2 depicts examples of analog/mixed-signal extensions to that section. Both tables illustrate the important need for not only specification of the type of information to be delivered, but also the data format in which the informa-

MAXIMIZE BATTERY LIFE
MINIMIZE BOARD SPACE

Micrel's New 97% Efficient Step-Down Voltage Regulators



Competitor's Solution

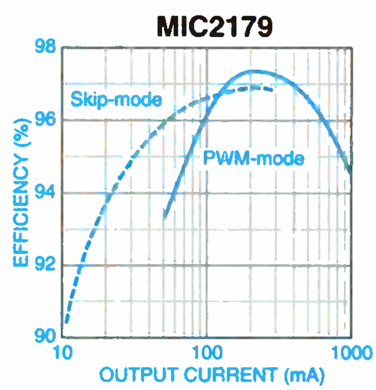


Solutions for Synchronous Buck Converters

The Good Stuff

- Integrated Low $R_{DS(on)}$ MOSFETs Reduce Component Count and Simplify Design
- Dual Mode Operation Maintains High Efficiency Over Wide Range of Loads (see graph)
- 200kHz Switching Frequency
- 100% Duty Cycle Gives 150mV of Headroom Extending Operating Life
- Few External Components
- 3.3V, 5V or Adjustable Output Voltage Operation
- $ 1,000 pieces @ $4.50*

Efficiency



For Efficiencies >95% up to 2.5A, see MIC2177/8

The Specs

	Output Current	Package Selection
MIC2177	2.5A	SOIC-20
MIC2178	2.5A	SOIC-20
MIC2179	1.5A	SSOP-20

*Recommended Resale FOB U.S.A.

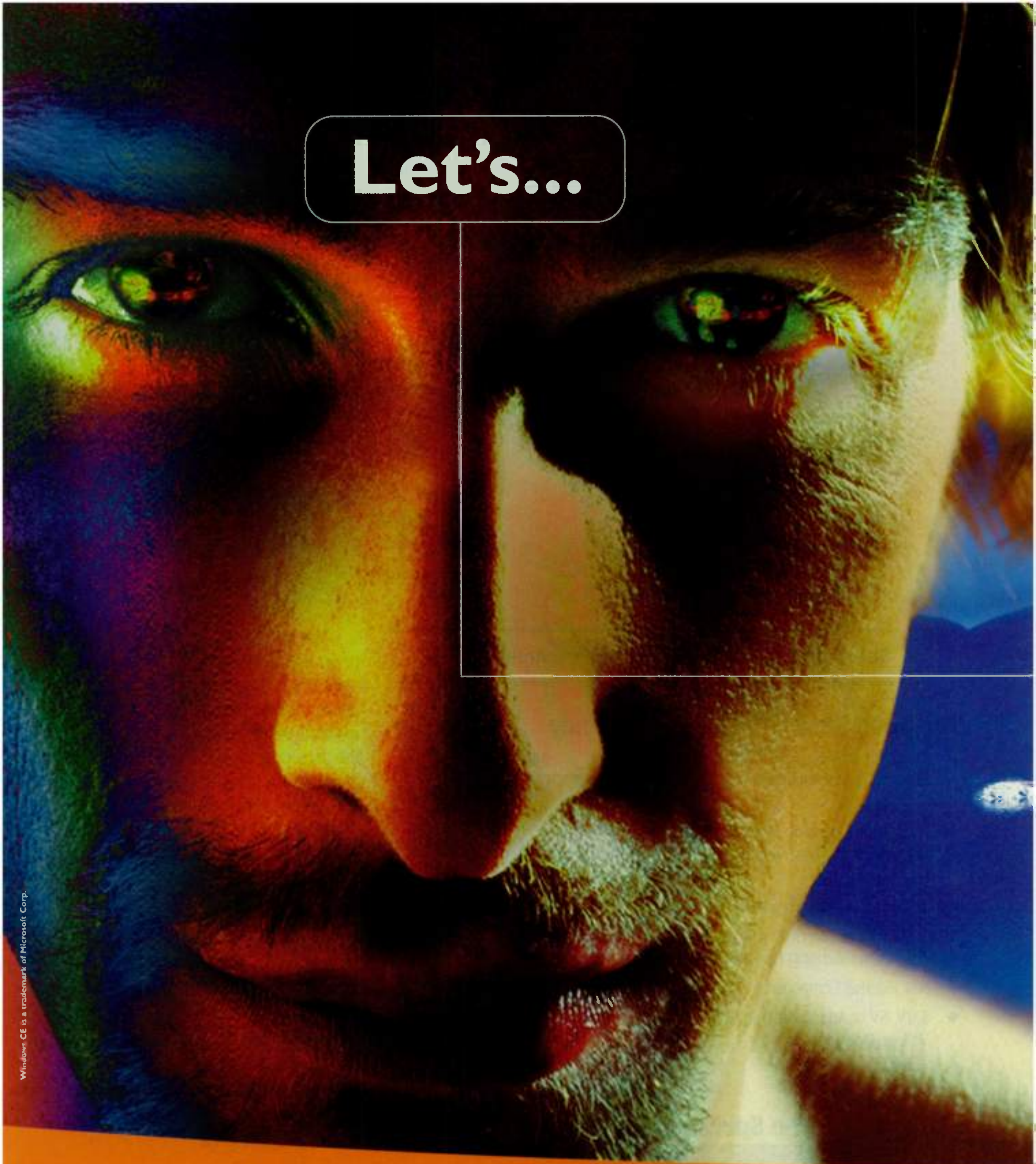
The MIC2177/78/79 achieves better than 95% efficiency at heavy loads (up to 2.5A) through the use of advanced PWM techniques. To maintain efficiency at lower loads, the parts operate in Micrel's "skip" mode, which holds the efficiency above 90% with loads as low as 10mA.

We designed the parts to make them easy to use with minimum board area. All three parts integrate a pair of low $R_{DS(on)}$ MOSFETs on-board, and use few external components. This makes layout simple compared to controller/ external MOSFET solutions.

For more information, call us or check out our website.

http://www.micrel.com/217x.html
Literature: 1-800-401-9572
Direct: (408)944-0800

MICREL SEMICONDUCTOR
Total Analog Solutions

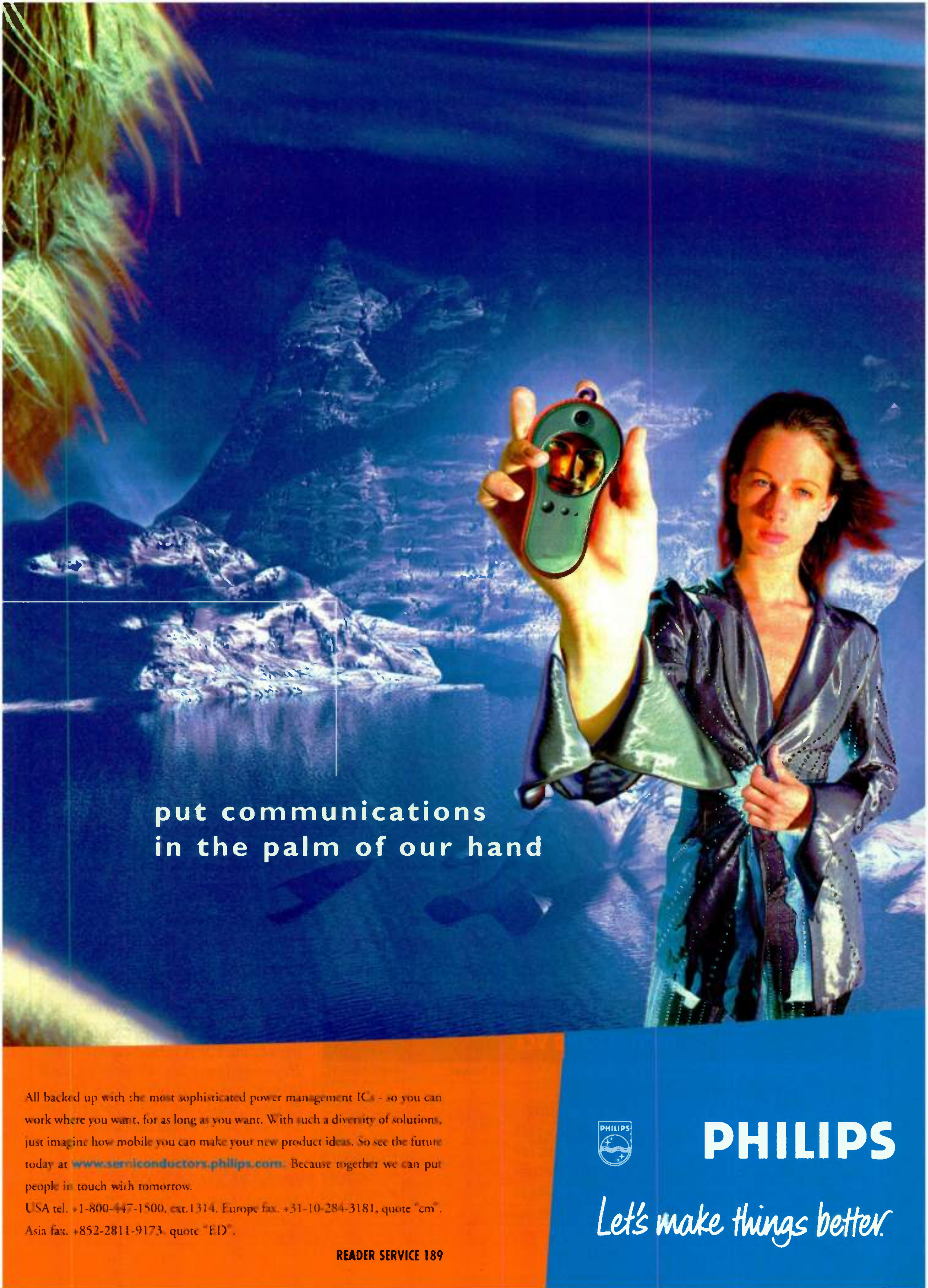


Think small and the world's in your hands.

Because small things are making a big difference. Hand-held devices provide access to the information we need, on the move. Helping us be more productive or simply stay in touch, wherever we are. If that's the direction your imagination's taking, you're in good company. Because at **Philips Semiconductors** we're already out there, with off-the-shelf solutions to cut your product development times and risk dramatically. Like the TwoChipHCG*, an integrated MIPS-based solution for cutting edge PICs/PDAs and H/PCs, supporting major operating systems such as Microsoft's Windows CE. Like wireless communications systems covering worldwide cellular standards, with ground-breaking features like voice-activated dialling. Or the world's first two-chip GPS system, complete with software. And power-friendly smart card ICs including today's most advanced cryptocontrollers, for secure access to services while on the move.

*Formerly branded as TwoChipPIC. TwoChipHCG is a trademark of Philips Semiconductors.

WRH


put communications
in the palm of our hand
All backed up with the most sophisticated power management ICs - so you can work where you want, for as long as you want. With such a diversity of solutions, just imagine how mobile you can make your new product ideas. So see the future today at www.semiconductors.philips.com. Because together we can put people in touch with tomorrow.
USA tel. +1-800-447-1500, ext.1314. Europe fax. +31-10-284-3181, quote "cm". Asia fax. +852-2811-9173, quote "ED".
READER SERVICE 189
PHILIPS
PHILIPS
Let's make things better.

ing with Tundra's Universe VME-to-PCI bridge. With an incoming transaction on VME, the PCI side of the Universe chip would try to request access to the PCI bus on the board to complete the transaction. At the same time, there's an outgoing transaction coming out of the Triton chip set destined for VME space somewhere else on the backplane.

In this example, the Triton clearly owns the bus, but the Universe can't give it access to the VME side because it's already accepted the initiation of the transaction on that side. But, the Triton will retry until it gains access. Retry protocol in PCI is very well defined and understood. The PCI agent to be retried is supposed to release its bus request. The arbiter takes away the bus grant, and that device is no longer an active agent on the bus. In O'Connor's example, the Triton chip set backs off. But, it never relinquishes the bus through the bus requesting and granting mechanism. That phenomenon is referred to as deadlock.

Livelock happens when both sides back off, but then get into a cycle where the tasks that originated those transactions come back at the same time. They then back off again, and this just goes on and on. The system looks like it's operating and hasn't crashed. Code is still churning, but the system isn't making any forward progress.

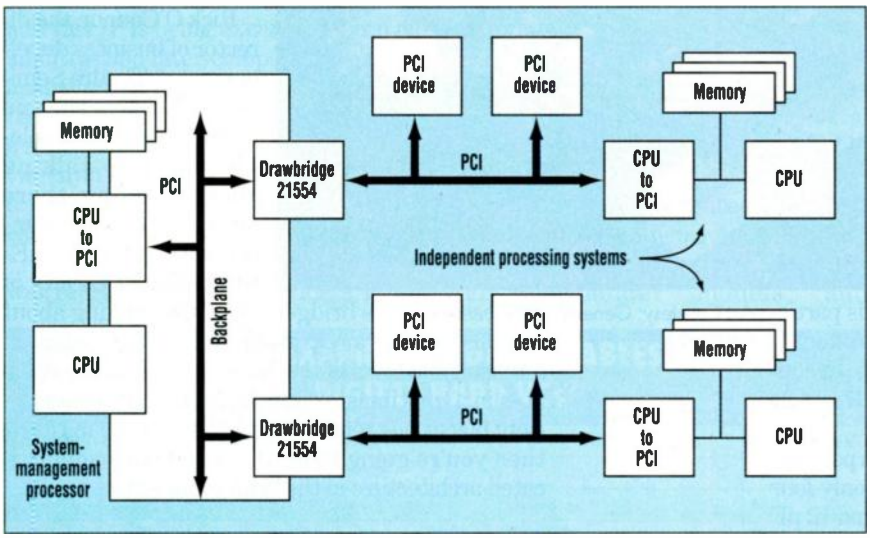
According to O'Connor, handling livelock and deadlock must be done in the overall system architecture, not just the bridging architecture. Worse, some processors don't support retry cycles at all. Once they've dispatched instructions and data into the instruction path in the CPU, it's gone. The processor expects it to be completed.

In some processor environments, there are no hardware hooks to let you deal with this and it has to be done in software. The software has to make sure that the resources required to complete a given transaction are available. It then locks them up in some sort of semaphoring protocol and completes the transaction. That requires software overhead—a must-have in a time-critical or task-completion-critical application.

Bridges For Multiprocessing

If a system is comprised of one Pentium host CPU and a set of dumb peripherals, the standard PCI-to-PCI bridge chips are usually sufficient. But for anything more sophisticated, like multiprocessing or intelligent I/O subsystem architectures, more sophisticated bridging is required.

Digital Semiconductor, now owned by Intel, is for the most part the only game in town for PCI-to-PCI bridge silicon. The company came out with the first PCI-to-PCI bridge in 1994 and now offers a broad family of such chips. Over the last year, the company broke new ground with an embedded PCI-to-PCI bridge chip called the Drawbridge, or 21554 *(Fig. 1)*.



1. Telecom system designers are accustomed to architectures where they can have multiple slave processors and add more processing to the system. Without Drawbridge from Digital Semiconductor (now part of Intel), they haven't been able to do that on PCI. When there's a processor on either side of the bridge, the embedded bridge allows the two processors to communicate with each other and access each other's memory. The two domains could run two separate Windows NT implementations, or even a real-time operating system on one and Windows NT on the other. The bridge serves as a configuration barrier between the various processors.

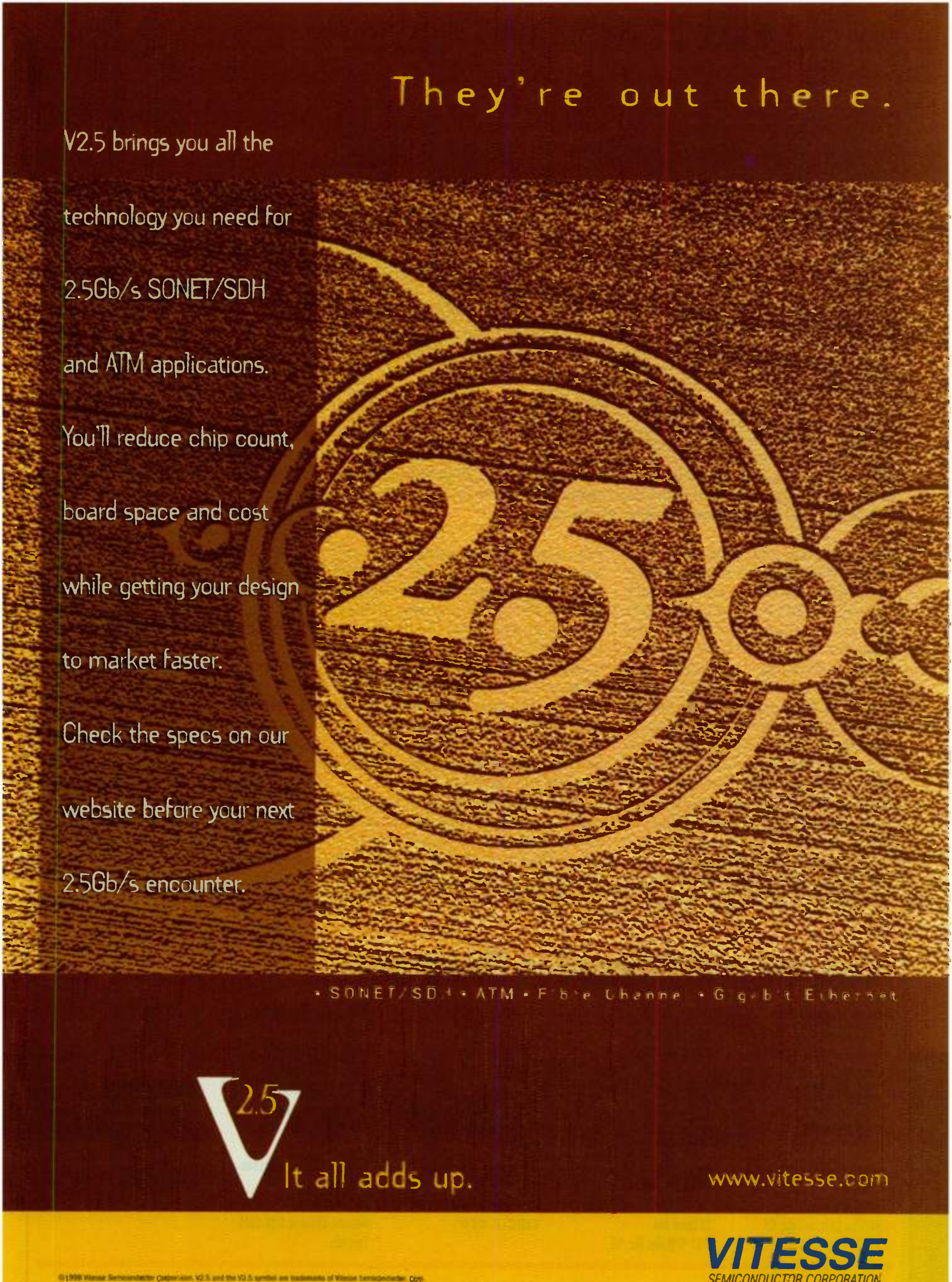
The differences between an embedded PCI bridge and a standard PCI bridge are subtle. Both meet the PCI local bus specification 2.1 (and 2.2 when that's approved). Standard PCI-to-PCI bridges are typically used in applications where you want to add more PCI slots on the motherboard or more PCI devices on an add-in card. In contrast, an embedded PCI bridge is found in applications where there's a host processor located behind the bridge.

Other differences exist. A standard bridge is transparent, which means that a host CPU can see all the PCI devices located behind the bridge. It can control and configure all these devices, and load the necessary drivers for them. An embedded PCI bridge hides everything in the subsystems from the host CPU. "What an embedded bridge does that's unique is it gives you independent PCI clocks, whether you're in the local domain or whether you're in the host domain. It also gives you independent PCI address spaces," says Todd Comins, bridge architect at Intel. "Because you have independent address spaces, you also need the capability to do address translation. The embedded bridge will translate the addresses from the local system to the host system," he adds.

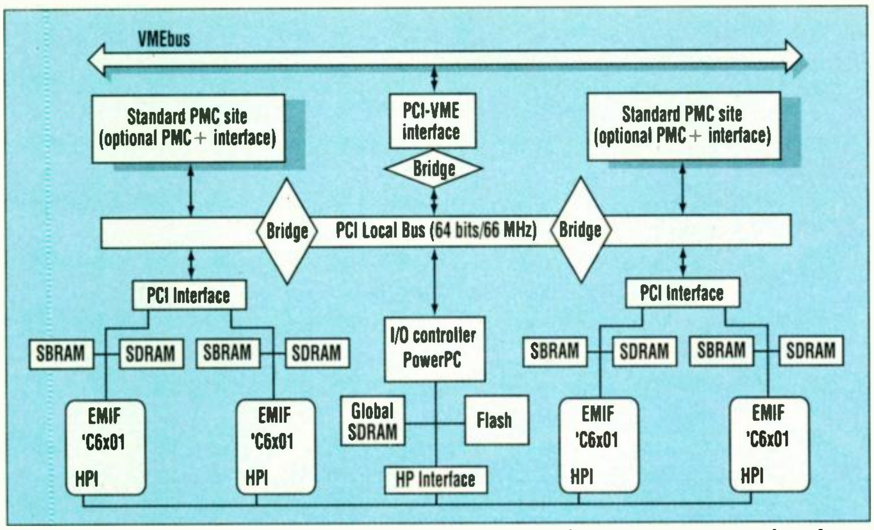
Looks Like One PCI Device

The embedded bridge presents everything that's behind it—everything found in the subsystem—as the same PCI device to the host processor. So, when the host CPU is out polling for PCI devices and it gets to the embedded bridge, it sees everything in the local system as a single device. It will load a single device driver for the subsystem, then be free to go off and do everything else it needs to do. In effect, everything that's in the local subsystem can be controlled and configured exclusively by the local processor. You can open up windows through the embedded bridge to either move data across the bridge or access local memory.

When there's a processor on either



READER SERVICE 181



2. DSP board vendor Ixthos uses PCI-to-PCI bridging extensively on its IXC6701 DSP board architecture. Bridging makes the PCI backbone much more applicable to DSP applications. Bridges let them isolate out pieces to get the performance needed. The board use the interfaces for the DSPs to deal with issues of address translation and flexibility.

side of the bridge, the embedded bridge permits the two processors to communicate with each other and access each other's memory. Furthermore, it lets each processor specify what address range it wants to use so the other can access its resources. Between the way that these two separate PCI domains want to be configured and how the resources want to be mapped, there can be conflicts. The value in an embedded PCI bridge, like Drawbridge, is that it can resolve differences between the address maps of these two separate processing domains. You can actually run independent operating systems on these two processor subsystems.

The domain pair could run two separate Windows NT implementations, or even a real-time operating system on one and Windows NT on the other. The bridge serves as a configuration barrier between the various processors. This in particular attracted the interest of CompactPCI board vendors. The key markets for CompactPCI, telecom, and datacom are accustomed to architectures that can have many slave processors, where they can add more processing to the system *(Fig. 1, again)*. Without Drawbridge, they haven't been able do that on PCI.

Intel's Drawbridge chip serves basically two kinds of applications. As described earlier, one application is where there are slave processor cards running an operating system totally independent of the host. The other is an intelligent subsystem, like a RAID controller. In terms of bus requirements, there are a lot of similarities between the two. But, the applications are fairly different.

For the intelligent subsystem applications, one key point is that Drawbridge presents the entire subsystem to the host at a high level of abstraction. Rather than seeing a collection of SCSI controllers, a processor, and a memory array, the host sees a single device with a single PCI address space. It doesn't require any intelligence on the host side to figure out that this collection of components is, in fact, a particular RAID controller.

Configuration Boundary

The higher level of abstraction drives a need to create a configuration boundary between the host domain and the subsystem domain. The Drawbridge creates a configuration boundary where the resources of the subsystem are really hidden from the host. This provides an intelligent processor in the subsystem with much more control and flexibility in terms of how it allocates those resources and assigns them in the address space. It also lets the local processor put resources at a specific address, which otherwise might conflict with an address used by the host.

Drawbridge's address-translation capabilities are important for intelligent I/O subsystem applications. You might use an address range in the top 1 Gbyte of the local address-range space to address the first Gbyte in the host space. To do that, you have to be able to translate between the host and local address

Companies Mentioned In This Report

DY 4 Systems Inc.
333 Palladium Dr., M/S 252
Kanata, Ontario K2V 1A6
Canada
(613) 599-9191
www.dy4.com
CIRCLE 485

General Micro Systems Inc.
8358 Maple Pl.
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(909) 980-4863
www.gms4vme.com
CIRCLE 486

Intel Corp.
77 Reed Rd.
Hudson, MA 01749
(978) 568-6315
www.intel.com
CIRCLE 487

Ixthos Inc.
741-G Miller Dr., SE
Leesburg, VA 20175
(703) 779-7800
www.ixthos.com
CIRCLE 488

Micro Industries Corp.
8399 Green Meadows Dr. North
Westerville, OH 43081
(800) 446-6762
www.microindustries.com
CIRCLE 489

Motorola Computer Group
2900 S. Diablo Way
Tempe, AZ 85282
(602) 438-3025
www.mcg.mot.com
CIRCLE 490

Tundra Semiconductor Corp.
603 March Rd.
Kanata, Ontario K2K 2M5
Canada
(613) 592-0714
www.tundra.com
CIRCLE 491

Ziatech Corp.
1050 Southwood Dr.
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
(805) 541-0488
www.ziatech.com
CIRCLE 492

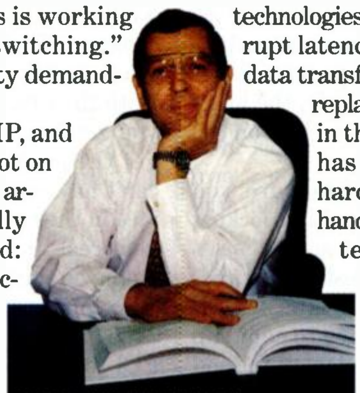
See, I Told You So!

Earlier this year, I wrote a column on "The Death of PCI" predicting the mainstream computing transition to high-speed serial I/O from parallel buses (*ELECTRONIC DESIGN*, June 8, 1998, p. 100). These predictions didn't go unnoticed by the readership of *ELECTRONIC DESIGN*. I received a plethora of letters from everyone but Bob Pease telling me that I was wrong, serial channels could never replace parallel buses, and my predictions were hallucinations. Several of those letters were printed in August, including a few that agreed with me on the move to serial I/O ("A Peak Into Ray's Mailbox," *ELECTRONIC DESIGN*, August 17, 1998, p. 78). Now I can say, "I told you so!"

In early September, Compaq Computer, Hewlett-Packard, and IBM presented Intel with the new PCI-X specification that increases the bus clock frequency to 133 MHz. I haven't seen the spec, so I can't say how they're doing this, or over what distance these lines can run. But clocking a bus over 100 MHz will certainly have its restrictions unless they've figured out a way around the laws of physics, have very few loads on the bus, or started using 200-mA transceivers.

As a rule of thumb, every time you double the clock frequency, you halve the bus-line length. A really good designe could move data on the clock's rising and falling edges. This would give the illusion that you've doubled the clock rate, when you're actually working at the old, 66-MHz frequency. If you take this tack, you don't invoke the wrath of the Gods of Physics immediately.

The PCI-X spec's coming to light caused Intel to play their cards on PCI extension plans earlier than they wanted. They revealed their ideas about extending PCI by tinkering with the transaction protocols to make them more efficient, but leaving the bus clock at 66 MHz. Again, I don't have a copy of the spec, and can't say for sure what they're doing. PCI's original frequency of 33 MHz works with 30-ns clock cycles. At 66 MHz, we're working with 15-ns cycles. If the clock rate is effectively doubled to 133 MHz by moving data on the rising and falling edges of a 66-MHz clock, data is shifted in 7.5-ns cycles. If that's the case, the bus is working with "incident-wave-switching." Such schemes are pretty demanding of the designer.


RAY ALDERMAN

Because Compaq, HP, and IBM have stirred the pot on PCI upgrades for server architectures, Intel finally played its trump card: high-speed serial connections. Surprisingly, Intel did not detail its PCI upgrade plans or gigabit-serial I/O technologies, dubbed NGIO (Next Generation I/O), at the September Intel Developers Conference in Palm Springs, Calif. However, an Intel spokesman stated that, "There's a general recognition that we have to move I/O to a higher plane. We have to get to a more mainframe-like channel-based architecture."

We have to eliminate interrupts, shared buses, and bit-thrashing driver software at the desktop and in servers. Serial connections can do just that. But, if the serial connections use protocols like TCP/IP, the performance moves back into the dismal category, and you're better off with the old bus problems. That's why the serial protocols on NGIO will be a message-passing model. Dealing with the software imperatives of a message-thrashing machine is much easier than drivers for a register-thrashing machine.

But there's more to the story here. What Intel, Compaq, HP, and IBM are saying is that PCI has one last enhancement due before it's relegated to the mainstream technology graveyard. If they can just clean-up the PCI protocols at 66 MHz, and gain some incremental performance benefits over the next two years, then PC and server architectures can move to NGIO by 2000, and we can put this lurid register-oriented past behind us. Like the mainframe "channel" architectures of old, NGIO will change the I/O model from a tightly coupled to a loosely coupled architecture.

Will PCI survive in some form past the year 2000? Probably. But, it will be a niche technology, used in industrial controls and other applications where the tightly-coupled I/O model makes sense. Other buses have survived as niche technologies. With PCI's high-interrupt latency and fast burst-mode data transfer, it stands a chance of replacing the older PC buses in the long run. But no bus has ever replaced VME's hard, real-time interrupt-handling capability. With Intel's move to NGIO, I doubt we'll see another interrupt-driven backplane or local bus in the mainstream markets.

So, the future of parallel buses boils-down to VME for hard real-time, interrupt-driven applications, and some incarnation of PCI for soft, real-time tasks that need efficient, burst-mode data transfers. Depending on the speeds of the serial links, NGIO machines could fall right between the two parallel-bus architectures in basic performance measurements. Ultimately, if we can handle an interrupt packet as fast as toggling interrupt lines on a bus, we could then move to a distributed-interrupt, event-handling architecture, like the original concepts developed in the Futurebus work back in the early 1990s.

The Chinese have a proverb that's both a blessing and a curse: "May you live in interesting times." If you're a bus nut like me, these recent events are an opportunity and a blessing. If you're managing a P&L that's dependent on desktop technology at the bus level, then you might see these transitions as a threat and a curse. Either way, we can see that the PCI game is almost over in the PC and server markets, and the NGIO game is just beginning.

For now, it will be business as usual in the PCI board and chip markets. Once we know the speeds and the pricing of gigabit NGIO silicon, there could be a wholesale move to serial I/O in PCs and servers. After that, NGIO could spill into the burgeoning embedded computer and bus-board markets. If there's a split in the PCI camp, and two incompatible versions are running around out there, I predict NGIO will be mainstream technology much faster than anyone expects.

Ray Alderman is the executive director at VITA. He can be reached at exec@vita.com.

CII

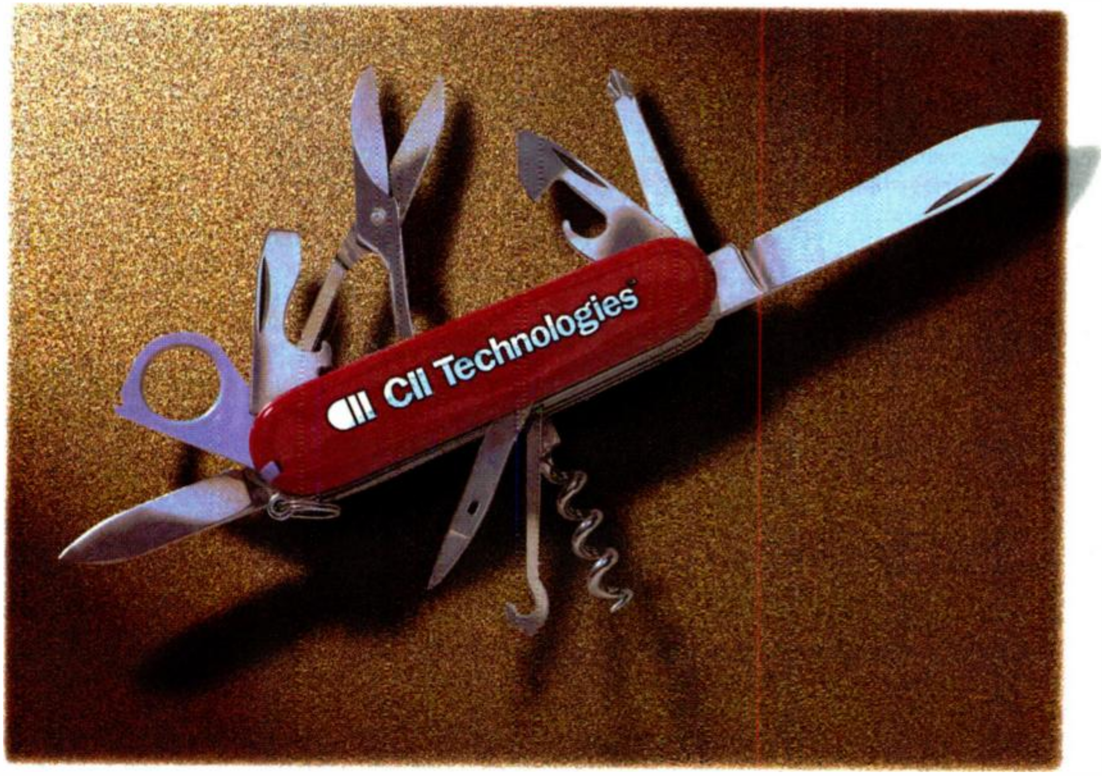
Hartman

Kilovac

Corcom

Midtex

More applications... more functionality... and more solutions.



CII Technologies offers a broad line of high performance components for advanced control electronic solutions.™

CII Technologies has systematically obtained unparalleled capabilities in the relay, solenoids and EMI filter industries over the last several years. Today, CII Technologies' performance proven brands can provide solutions to virtually any of your switching, isolation, control or EMI filter needs.

CII Technologies offers a reliable single source for power aerospace, crystal can, TO-5, hi-rel space, general purpose, high current/voltage, RF, DC power, solid state and custom relays. Additionally, CII Technologies provides high performance solenoids for aerospace applications and the industry's broadest line of EMI filters.

CII Technologies' worldwide authorized distributors stock tens of thousands of standard products for immediate shipment.

CII Technologies can design and manufacture custom solutions for virtually any unique application. Join the thousands of worldwide customers who have come to rely on quality products, superior value and service from CII Technologies.

For immediate product information or to discuss your specific application requirements, call 828/628-1181 or visit our Web site: www.ciitech.com.

READER SERVICE 136

CII Technologies™
advanced control electronic solutions

WHAT'S ON BOARD

Close to sampling, the MB86290 Marquis 2000 2D/3D graphics engine from Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc., San Jose, Calif., has most of the features called out by the Microsoft Talisman specification: a floating-point triangle setup engine, single-cycle trilinear filtering, 32-bit color rendering, motion compensation for full-screen DVD playback, a triple 10-bit RAMDAC, and a 2X-AGP interface with sideband signaling. Optimized for Direct3D and DirectX 6.0, it can render to multiple target surfaces using a compositing engine that delivers data at two pixels/clock. For 3D operations, it supports anisotropic texture filtering, multiple textures, reflection and environment mapping, shadows, motion blurs, lens flare, and per-pixel range-based fog. Able to address 16 Mbytes of SDRAM or SGRAM, the IC has a 128-bit external memory interface. Its triple 10-bit RAMDAC operates up to 250 MHz and supports resolutions up to 1600 by 1200 pixels at 85 Hz. Features include full-scene anti-aliasing and the ability to deliver megapixel rendering of full-featured pixels. A "chunking" sprite compression/decompression architecture accelerates graphics rendering by eliminating the need to recomposite an entire image when parts of a scene change. The IC can drive two monitors and deliver NTSC or PAL TV outputs. Available in early 1999, it will be housed in a 432-contact BGA, operate from a 2.5-V core supply and have 3.3-V-tolerant I/O lines. Contact Rick Humphrey at (408) 922-9772, or at www.fujitsumicro.com.

A full development environment for the forthcoming IA-64 "Merced" processor, in the works at Intel Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., and Hewlett-Packard Co., Palo Alto, Calif., will allow software predevelopment for the IA-64 architecture. The Intel environment includes compilers, debuggers, libraries, performance-tuning software, and various languages. Running on an IA-32 Unix or Windows NT platform with 128 Mbytes of RAM, it will permit designers to develop application software and leverage hardware, such as I_2O boards and PCI cards, that can plug into the IA-32 platform. IA-32 applications execute completely unmodified, letting all existing applications run, and can be recompiled, to leverage the 64-bit architecture and features like speculative execution and predication, as well as other enhancements that speed up application execution. In development are 64-bit operating systems, key device drivers, and APIs to permit systems to power-up in late 1999. I_2O subsystems and drivers are already compatible with the IA-64. Plus, emulation software lets PCI devices plug in and look like IA-64 devices. The software environment handles multiprocessor simulation and the ability to simulate the entire platform. It also develops and exercises device drivers and BIOS software. Designers can thus work out many system issues and optimize software before hardware is available. The Merced will offer software development aids like event address registers to improve monitoring accuracy for branch mispredicts, cache misses, and TLB miss events; an opcode matcher to focus on specific instructions and monitor speculative or predicated instructions; and both data and instruction address range checking for blocks of code or specific data structures. Contact Intel at http://support.intel.com/newsgroups/developers.htm.

A full 340-Mbyte disk drive compressed into a space of 42.8 by 36.4 by 5 mm, features the most compact and high-density mechanical storage to date. Developed by IBM Corp., San Jose, Calif., the MicroDrive sets a new compact-flash socket standard—a Type II package with the same length and width of the standard Type I package, but 5 mm thick instead of the Type I's 3.3 mm. Targeted at portable systems like digital cameras, PDAs, and battery-powered systems, the MicroDrive will sample in the first half of 1999 in 170- and 340-Mbyte options. The drive has a giant magnetoresistive (GMR) recording head and a glass disk substrate with a 3000 Oersted magnetic coating. Raw data transfer rates off the R/W head are 35 to 42 Mbit/s. A 128-kbyte buffer is one of four chips that perform all drive operations. The three other chips include a hard-disk controller/data processor, a R/W channel chip, and an analog chip for spindle and other motion-control circuits. A shock sensor also is included on the circuit board. Drive prices have yet to be established. Contact Michelle McIntyre at (408) 256-7589.

VME Boards Offer Application-Centered DSP Solutions

Defense, intelligence and surveillance, wireless communications, and wireline telecommunications are some of the largest and most promising emerging markets for DSP-based systems. Blue Wave Systems is attacking those markets with a new family of VME DSP boards.

The family consists of three separate products, the VME/C6450 *(see the photo)*, VME/C6420, and VME/C6400. Each product has been carefully tuned to meet the unique requirements of a specific vertical market application type. The VME/C6450 is targeted toward high-performance, multiprocessing applications typical in defense and high-end image processing.

The VME/C6420 offers scalibility and high-bandwidth data throughput essential in wireless communications and surveillance applications. The cost-effective VME/C6400 completes the family and is ideal for channelized wireline communications applications requiring standard telecom interfaces.

The VME/C6450, provides up to 4 GFLOPS/ 6400 MIPS from four TMS320C6000 DSPs. A crossbar sits at the heart of the board and acts as a high-speed switch providing a fully interconnected solution. The VME/C6420 is targeted at wireless applications and is fully compatible with the SoftBand Software Radio product line.

The final product in the family is the VME/C6400. The VME/C6400 is a quad processor board with a channelized architecture and is designed for wireline telecommunication applications such as transcoding and echo cancellation. The VME/C6000 board family is priced from $7000 in single quantities.

***Blue Wave Systems Inc.**, 2410 Luna Rd., Suite 132, Carrollton, TX, 75006; (972) 277 4600; fax (972) 277 4666; www.bluews.com.* **CIRCLE 554**


20.1"
18.1"
15"
15"
15"
14.1"
14.1"
14.1"

Take your pick of LCD screens for monitors

LCD monitors are springing up all over the corporate environment. With their brilliant colors, space-saving design, energy-efficient operation and contemporary styling, LCD monitors are uprooting CRTs in a wide range of office, factory and POS applications.

Since monitor applications require screens with a variety of interface, resolution, size and color capability, our LCD lineup includes ten different models. NEC is the only vendor who offers both analog- and digital-interface models. We've recently expanded our analog line with new 18.1" and 15.4" models. Featuring full color display, our analog lineup now includes seven screens in sizes ranging from 14.1" to 20.1."

Our analog-interface screens make it easy to design standalone LCD monitors that offer full compatibility with CRT monitors. They help designers simplify circuitry and shrink system size because they require no A/D conversion and complex image data processing. To slash your development time and costs, interface boards compatible with CRT monitors are available as an option.

Digital-interface models are the optimum solution for desktop PCs with an integrated LCD screen. They're also the first choice for many industrial applications. All our digital screens offer a low-voltage differential signaling interface (LVDS) and display 262,144 colors.

Whatever your requirements for monitors, we have an LCD screen that can make you look your best. For more information, contact NEC today.

Size	Resolution	Viewing angle	Model
Analog-interface models (Full color)			
20.1"		Ultra-wide	NL128102AC31-01
18.1"	1280 x 1024	Ultra-wide	NL128102AC28-01 (NEW)
15.4"			NL128102AC23-01 (NEW)
15"		Ultra-wide	NL10276AC30-01
15"	1024 x 768	Wide	NL10276AC30-03
14.1"		Ultra-wide	NL10276AC28-02
14.1"			NL10276AC28-01
Digital-interface models (262,144 colors)			
15"		Ultra-wide	NL10276AC30-02
15"	1024 x 768	Wide	NL10276AC30-04
14.1"			NL10276AC28-05

The right components to build your reputation

just imagine
NEC MULTIMEDIA

NEC

READER SERVICE 194

Board Enables Compact PCI Multiprocessing

Conventional CompactPCI processor boards incorporate a transparent CompactPCI bridge that maps on-board PCI addresses directly to CompactPCI bus addresses in one complex memory map. A new Compact PCI board, the MCPN750 has a non-transparent bridge allowing addresses from multiple processor boards to be mapped onto different address spaces on the CompactPCI bus. As a result, a conventional system-slot processor board and multiple MCPN750 processor boards can operate in the same backplane without address conflicts.

MCPN750 boards operate in non-system slots, allowing the configuration of loosely coupled multiprocessor systems. It sports a PowerPC 750 processor. In addition, the board complies with the latest revision of the PICMG Hot-Swap specification, reducing the downtime needed for system repair or upgrade and enabling it to be used in high availability systems.

On-board memory and I/O functions allow the MCPN750 to address a wide range of applications. Up to 128 Mbytes of ECC-protected DRAM, 5 Mbytes of flash memory, 10/100Base-TX Ethernet interface, a USB Host/Hub interface, a real-time clock, and four serial ports are incorporated. An IDE interface allows a CompactFlash memory card to be added to an external transition module. As a result, it provides a convenient and inexpensive boot option.

Two PMC sites make it possible to add PMC modules, which tailor the board to the exact needs of a specific OEM application. Most I/O interfaces are accessible via front-panel or rear connectors making the design of system cabling straightforward. Available today, list price starts from $2095.

***Motorola Computer Group**, 2900 S. Diablo Way, Tempe, AZ 85282; (602)-438-3025; www.mcg.mot.com.*

CIRCLE 560

PC•MIP Mezzanines Roll For Ethernet And SCSI

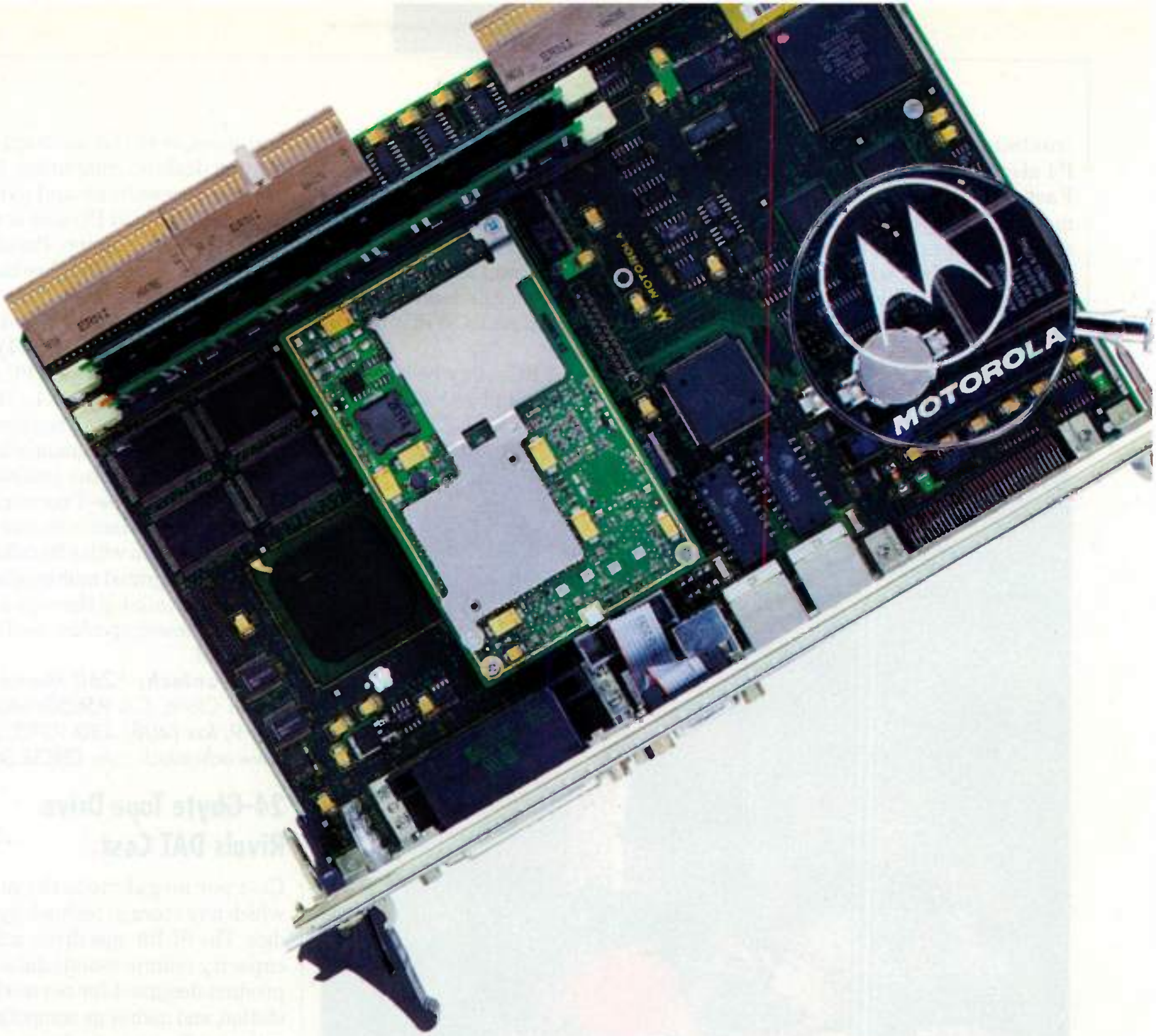
The emerging PC•MIP mezzanine standard offers the best aspects of PMCs and IndustryPack modules. Products have already started to appear, such as Mikro Elektronik's (MEN's) recent announcement of two new PC•MIP modules.

The P3 is a standard Ethernet interface based on the Ethernet controller DEC DS21041. It supports 10Base-T via a 9-pin D-Sub connector at the front panel. The P3 has a high 2-kV isolation voltage and offers full duplex support. The module comes ready to run with DEC's standard Plug and Play driver for Windows95/WindowsNT.

The next PC•MIP module is the P4, a fast SCSI interface-based on the SCSI controller SYM53C895 by Symbios. It supports Ultra2SCSI up to 40 Mbytes/s in single-ended (Fast SCSI and Ultra SCSI modes), and LVD (Ultra2 SCSI mode) signaling environments, as well as big/little endian. The

(continued on page 92)

READER SERVICE 107



There are hundreds of CompactPCI products. But only one comes from the Leader in Embedded Computing.

You expect more from the leader. At Motorola, we offer more. Like our commitment to quality, life-cycle management, and worldwide service. And that's just the beginning. We offer a broad spectrum of reliable CompactPCI products that will help you get to market faster and more affordably. Our open architecture lets you choose between Pentium, Pentium II or PowerPC processors. From single board computers to low-cost OEM systems to high-end telecom platforms, we have just the product you'd expect from the Leader — Motorola. Give us a call at 1-800-759-1107. Or check out our Web site at www.mcg.mot.com.

www.mcg.mot.com

MOTOROLA
Computer Group

READER SERVICE 180

(continued from page 90)
P4 also is backward-compatible to Fast (Wide) and Ultra (Wide) SCSI modes. The module runs with the standard Plug and Play driver for Windows95/WindowsNT by Symbios.

MEN Mikro Elektronik GmbH, *Wiesentalstr. 40; 90419 Nürnberg, Germany; phone 49/911/99335-0; fax 49/911/99335-99; www.men.de.* **CIRCLE 561**

Touchscreen LCD PC Is Thin And Lightweight

If your embedded application needs an LCD, why not embed the computer right into it? Advantech's Panel PC is an entire PC integrated into a 3.67-in.-thick unit, with an LCD display and touchscreen.

The Panel PCs may be used as a desktop or mounted on a wall, swing-arm, panel, or rail for use in applications beyond desktop computing. Offering greater accessibility and portability than a traditional PC and with more durability than a laptop, Panel PCs offer a unique human interface that's easy to install and can fit anywhere.

The Panel PCs are offered as a full product line with 386-, 486-, Pentium-, and Pentium MMX-based PC systems with integrated 5.7-, 10.4-, 12.1-, and 13.8-in. LCD displays. They are fully capable of network communications with an on-board Ethernet interface that supports 10/100Base-T networking.

The user interface is an analog-resistant touchscreen with a 30 million touch lifetime. Integrated multimedia options are made available through a built-in sound processor, speakers,and available CD-ROM.

Advantech, *1260 Memorex Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95050; (408) 330-9399; fax (408) 330-9393; Internet: www.advantech.com.* **CIRCLE 562**

24-Gbyte Tape Drive Rivals DAT Cost

Cost per megabyte is the metric by which any storage technology lives or dies. The SLR6 tape drive, a 24-Gbyte capacity (compressed) data storage product designed for network, workstation, and midrange computing applications, offers a cost edge over identical-capacity digital-audio-tape (DAT) alternative.

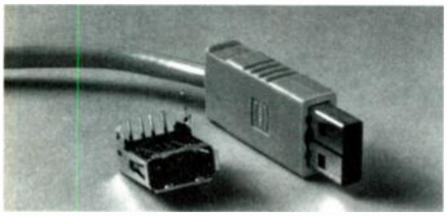
The SLR6 features a 16-bit Fast Wide SCSI-2 interface and is available as an internal bare drive, or as internal or external versions of a complete storage-management solution (internal versions install in a standard 5.25-in. half-height drive bay).

With transfer rates of up to 8.6 Gbytes per hour and 2.4 Mbytes/s (hardware data compression mode), the SLR6 possesses a faster transfer rate than DDS-3 products, as well as superior reliability.

Available immediately, the new SLR6 is priced staring at $1023 for the internal bare drive, $1221 for the internal version of the complete storage management solution, and $1353 for the external version of the package.

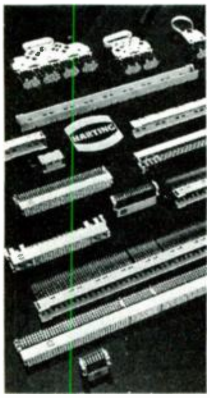
Tandberg Data Inc., *2685-A Park Center Dr., Simi Valley, CA 93065; (805) 579-1000; fax: (805) 579-2555; www.tandberg.com.* **CIRCLE 563**

Harting Introduces USB Connector



New HARTING Universal Serial Bus Connector -- Series A and B add a new dimension of flexibility to Desktop/ Notebook PC and a variety of peripheral devices. Single USB port is used for connecting peripheral devices, including those that use serial, parallel, keyboard, mice or game ports. Peripheral devices are connected to the PC through the same connector allowing a reduction of required PC slots. Users will be particularly interested in these features: Plug and Play; Hot Swapping Capabilities; Computer / telephony integration: and Port consolidation. HARTING's new units permit transfer rates up to 12 Mb / s and support up to127 devices. The USB has subchannel for 1.5 Mb / s signaling and allows daisy chaining of peripheral devices. Up to 5m per cable segment, Isochronus and Asynchronous data transfer and built-in power distribution for low power devices are important specifications.

READER SERVICE 196



har-pak® 2.5mm Connector System...

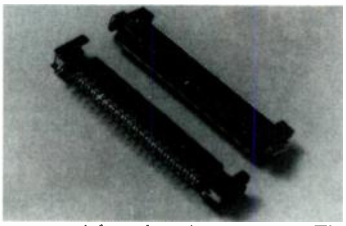
High Density, Board To Board, Analog Coax Solution

HARTING's micro coaxial connector system can provide more than twice the number of contacts in the same board space of typical SMA or DIN connector styles. The coax system can increase the quantity of high speed analog signal density and save space on your PCB. The HARTING ***har-pak®*** coax and signal connector systems are robust and have densities reaching 35 pins per inch. The larger 2.5 mm contact spacing improves crosstalk and high frequency performance. The ***har-pak®*** system is made for high volume applications with SMD compatibility and reliable solderless compliant pin terminations for both signal and coax applications. The ***har-pak®*** connector systems can provide a competitive advantage to increase your system performance, reduce manufacturing cost, and increase system reliability.

READER SERVICE 197

HARTING Introduces SCA-2 Connectors for Storage Devices

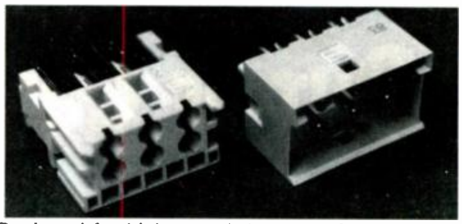
The new SCA-2 connectors serve as the only means of electrically attaching a small form factor hard disk drive. Available with 40 and 80 contact positions for fiber channel and SCSI drives respectively. Connectors contain make-first / break-last contacts that enable users to "hot-swap" storage devices without taking the entire storage unit off-line. Blind mating is accomplished through a pair of guideposts on the plug connector that have a generous lead-in and are equipped with grounding contacts. The plug ground contacts mate with a pair of ground contacts on the receptacle before any other electrical connection is made thus protecting the storage device from electrostatic discharge. Final alignment is performed by the "D" shape of the mating connector bodies. Highly reliable bellows style contacts



are used for signal contacts. The plastic connector housings are made of high temperature thermoplastic for surface mount compatibility.

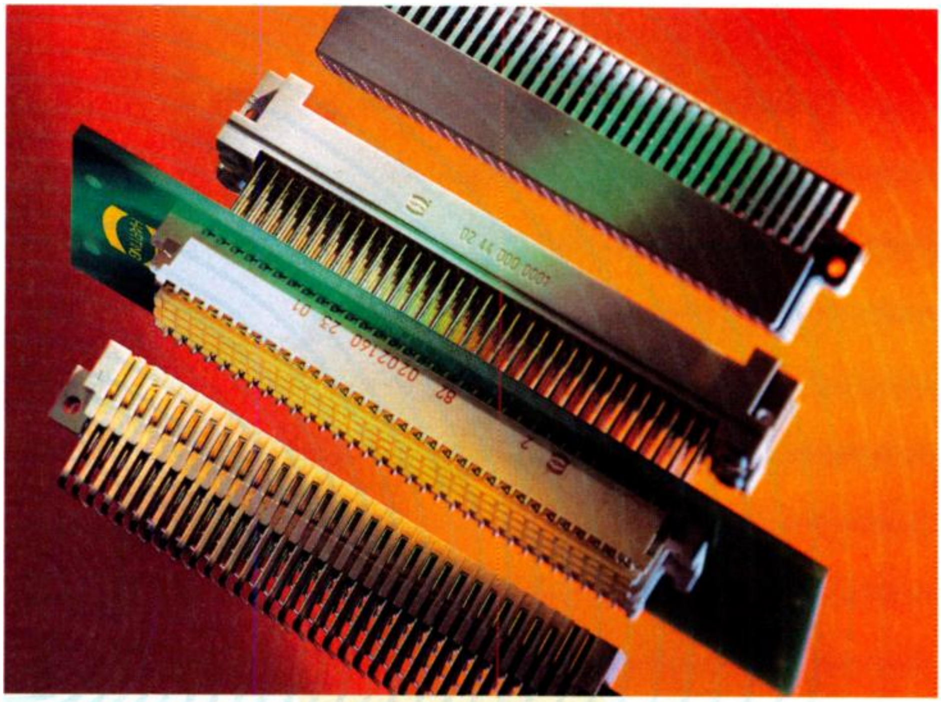
READER SERVICE 198

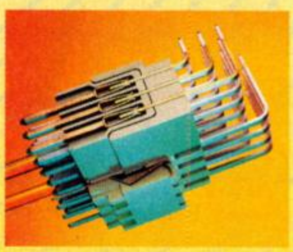
New High Density Micro-Coaxial Contacts



Designed for high speed data transfer rates. Can be used in the iec 1076-4-2 2.5mm High Density connector system, *har-pak*® Provides more space efficiency, high frequency capability, easy handling, low applied cost and application with current equipment and emerging metric equipment practices. Designed for PCB termination on both daughter card to backplane connection; allowing users to bring signal directly into the backplane without cable transition.

READER SERVICE 199





main parameter that determines if a lumped-load or a transmission-line model should be used. If the edge rates are slow, then the cards inserted into the backplane may be treated as one lumped load, since the transmission-line effects (reflections) that occur will die out in a short period of time compared to the signal's pulse width (unit interval). This gives sufficient time for the signal to settle out into a stable state before sampling occurs.

A general guideline is to compare the unit interval to six flight times (or to three round trips). A flight time is the electrical length of the backplane; in other words, it is the time it takes the signal to travel from one end of the backplane to the other. A round trip is simply two flight times. Six flight times should be less than 30% of the unit interval to generate a stable state at the 50% point.

Another way to avoid transmission-line problems is through the use of specially designed trapezoidal drivers such as the DS3862 Octal bus transceiver. These drivers feature slow edge rates which are greater than the electrical length of the backplane; thus, the backplane can again be modeled as a lumped load.

A common TTL backplane driver (F245 Octal bus transceiver) driving a 21-slot unloaded backplane is shown *(Fig. 1)*. Transmission-line problems are evident. The waveforms show overshoot, undershoot, and reflections. However, at a relatively low speed (1 MHz), these problems may be ignored because the unit interval is very large and settle out relatively quickly, but can cause other system issues such as EMI (because of overshoot and undershoot, and ringing). As the unit interval is decreased (20 MHz), the width of valid sample area also is decreased. Now the transmission-line effects take up a significant portion of the unit interval.

The second model is for higher-speed applications (>33 MHz) in which the backplane must be treated as a transmission line. If incident-wave switching is desired and the round-trip delay is greater than the edge rate (rise time) of the signal, then you have a transmission line. The simple, lumped-capacitance model no longer applies, and now a distributed model must be used. Incident-wave switching is generally desired at higher data rates.

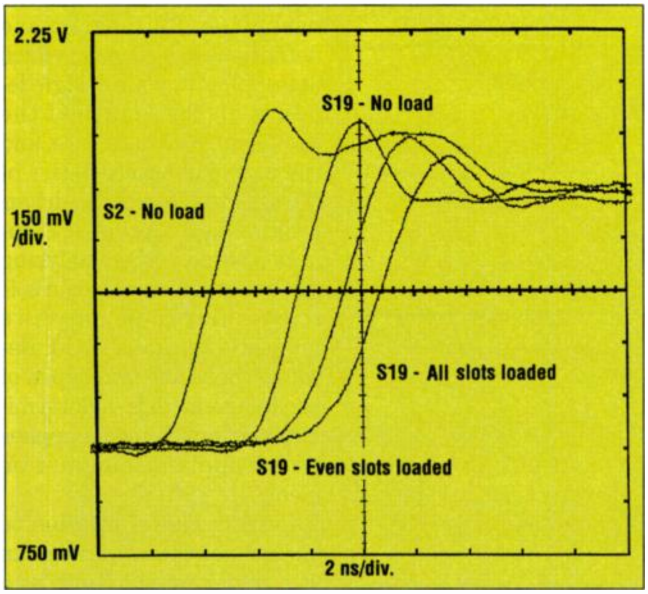
Such switching requires a clean signal environment to allow the receivers to properly detect the correct state as the signal travels down the backplane. There is not enough time to wait for reflections to step up the voltage, as the pulse widths are very short. For these reasons, a properly terminated bus is very important, as it will prevent the generation of undesired reflections. If you are not sure which model to apply, treat the system as a transmission line.

The first step in working with the high-speed model is to calculate the true bus (loaded backplane) impedance. The bus impedance is not the generic pc-board impedance. The generic impedance is a function of the stripline layout dimensions and the dielectric insulation and is typically in the range of 40 to 60 Ω. This impedance can be verified with a TDR when all cards are removed, but the real system has cards installed that add capacitance, and this alters the impedance of the backplane. The net result is that the fully loaded impedance will be lower than the "unloaded" impedance. This loaded characteristic impedance of the backplane, termed Z_L, is calculated by the following equation:

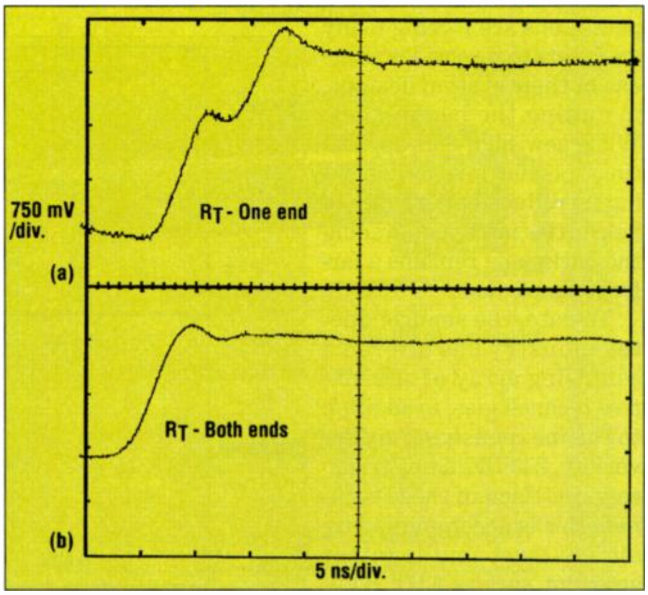
$$Z_L = Z_0 / \sqrt{1 + C_L / C_0}$$

where:

$$Z_L = \sqrt{(L_0 / C_0)}$$



2. A BTL signal was monitored as more cards were added to a 21-slot backplane and two observations were made. First, the flight time increased as cards were added to the backplane. Second, when the backplane was fully loaded the existing terminations were matched to the loaded backplane impedance. Thus, a better termination match was made and the amount of overshoot was far less.



3. Terminating a BTL signal on one end prevents the signal from operating as an incident edge. The reflections from the unterminated end produce a step on the waveform, causing signal-integrity problems such as signal delay, mis-triggering, or double triggering by a clock (a). A signal terminated correctly on both sides does not exhibit this step, which eliminates the problem (b).

Z_L = Impedance of loaded line.

Z_O = Bus characteristic impedance (known).

L_O = Distributed intrinsic inductance per unit length.

C_O = Distributed intrinsic capacitance per unit length (known).

C_L = Distributed load capacitance per unit length (known; includes capacitance of the cards, connectors, vias and output capacitance of the chosen backplane IC).

Knowing the correct loaded impedance is very important, as a mismatched backplane will have major signal-integrity issues, such as negative reflections and undershoot, which may prevent incident-wave switching or overshoot. It also can cause ringing that may lead to EMI problems. These can not be tolerated due to the high speed and small unit intervals required.

The distributed capacitance not only affects the impedance, but it also affects the line propagation delay. The delay is calculated by the equation:

$$t_{PL} = t_{PO}\sqrt{(1 + C_L / C_O)}$$

where:

t_{PO} = Unloaded line delay (propagation delay).

C_O = Distributed intrinsic capacitance per unit length.

C_L = Distributed load capacitance per unit length.

t_{PL} = Loaded line delay.

In addition, a BTL signal was monitored as more cards were added to the backplane *(Fig. 2)*. The delays added to the line are shown to be considerable, and must be added to the overall evaluation of the backplane and used in system timing equations.

To examine this phenomenon, a 21-slot backplane was used. Two of the slots were occupied by termination cards (V_t) which were located at slots 1 and 21 (the two ends of the backplane). A BTL driver was installed in slot 2; no other cards were installed, and the BTL signal was monitored at slots 2 and 19. The observed delay is the time for the signal to travel from slot 2 to slot 19. We then populated the even-numbered slots (4,6,8,...18) and monitored the signal at slot number 19. The result shows that by installing more cards (capacitive load) into the

BACKPLANE DRIVER ALPHABET SOUP

ACRONYM	TECHNOLOGY
ABT:	Advanced biCMOS technology
BTL:	Backplane transceiver logic
ABTE:	Advanced biCMOS technology enchanced
Bus LVDS (BLVDS):	Bus low-voltage differential signaling
CBTL:	CMOS backplane transceiver logic
CMOS:	Complementary metal-oxide semiconductor
ECL:	Emitter coupled logic
ETL:	Enchanced transceiver logic
FAST:	Fairchild advanced Schottky TTL
FACT:	Fairchild advanced CMOS technology
GTL:	Gunning transceiver logic
LCX/LVC:	Low-voltage CMOS
LVT:	Low-voltage technology
LVDS:	Low-voltage differential signaling
TTL:	Transistor-transistor logic
PECL:	Positive emitter-coupled logic

backplane, the flight time for the same signal increases by approximately 2 ns. The fourth waveform is our signal monitored at slot 19 in the backplane with all 19 slots populated.

We observed two points from this evaluation: first, the flight time increased as we added cards to the backplane; second, when the backplane was fully loaded, the existing terminations were matched to the loaded backplane impedance. A better termination match was made and the amount of overshoot was far less.

It is important to remember that as the loading is increased (capacitive load), the resulting f_{MAX} (maximum switching speed) is decreased and the propagation time of the signal (flight time) is increased. This is the challenge presented to the bus driving technologies and the system designer.

Reflections And Terminations

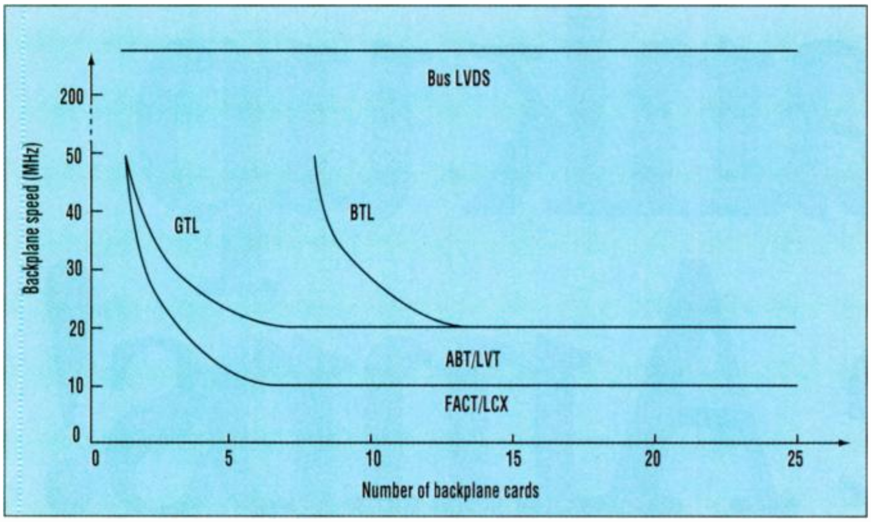
Reflections are caused by mismatched impedance (changes of impedance along the line), which may occur as the result of stubs, board layer changes, or incorrect termination values. If the backplane has been determined to be a transmission line, the use of terminations is typically required. When the signal travels down the backplane and encounters a matched termination $R_T = Z_L$, no reflections occur. This is the best case for signal quality. If the termination is not matched to the backplane's loaded impedance, reflections will occur and degrade signal quality.

Fully loaded, single-ended backplanes typically have a Z_L value of around 30 to 45 Ω as their ac (loaded) impedance. Again, for the matched case, the termination resistor value is equal to Z_L, and the resistors are located at both ends of the backplane.

The effect of terminating a BTL signal on one end only is shown *(Fig. 3a)*. This termination method prevents the signal from operating as an incident edge. The reflections from the unterminated end cause a step on the waveform, causing signal-integrity problems such as signal delay, mistriggering, or double triggering by a clock. Since the waveform is not operating as an incident edge and must wait for reflections to fully change state, it adds to the system's overall delay time.

The step caused by signal reflection occurs within the threshold region; therefore, a clock may trigger at more than one point on a single edge. The waveform of a BTL signal terminated correctly on both sides is also shown *(Fig. 3b)*. The termination value is matched with the loaded backplane's impedance, and thus does not allow reflections; therefore, no additional time delay or false triggering occurs. Note that the dc level is reduced with two terminations, this is due to the driver operating with a larger sink current (I_{OL}).

When low-impedance (30-Ω) termination resistors have been selected,



4. A comparison of backplane performance with respect to loading can only be relative, as the capabilities of the common technologies incorporate a significant degree of overlap. Given enough design and debug time, each technology can be pushed beyond the limits described here.

we also must consider the resulting amount of load current (I_{OL}) that the backplane ICs will have to sink (per channel). The worst case is when driving a backplane with 30-Ω loaded impedance and a signal with a 3-V swing (for example with a F244 device). This will require 200 mA of I_{OL}, but if the signal swing is reduced to 1 V (BTL), the current required decreases to only 67 mA.

Most TTL backplane ICs do not have the required current drive to pull the signal out of their wide threshold area; therefore, they must rely on reflections to change state. This is not the case with BTL, as it supports an 80-mA sink capability, thus providing incident-wave switching. The loaded bus impedance is the reason backplane drivers are required to sink large currents. This must be done while maintaining their V_{OL} ratings to maintain noise margins.

Backplane Driver Technologies

Having determined which backplane model applies, we can start to narrow down the selection of upgrade technologies. In addition to drive capability, other factors such as noise margin, backward compatibility, bus configuration, and live insertion should be considered.

Technologies for driving backplanes have developed along two paths. The first path we will examine improves the overall performance of the system while maintaining standard TTL signaling levels. This may be desired when it has been determined that the chassis (backplane) of a deployed system must remain in service due to capital costs, remaining life, or other infrastructure reasons.

Therefore, of great concern to many system designers is the ability to maintain backward compatibility with previous equipment. This simplifies many facets of system support, especially inventory and maintenance. By maintaining a compatible backplane interface it is possible to allow customers to add new boards to existing systems.

However, mixing boards with higher performance drivers that are compatible with the existing technology into a system will not improve the overall system performance. An example of this is installing a card with FCT drivers into an existing backplane using standard TTL drivers. Only by converting the entire backplane to a new technology will the end user see performance improvements in the system.

These improvements are achieved by decreasing the width of the signal's threshold region and by improving the skew specification. Standard TTL signaling maintains a signal swing of approximately 0.55 to 2.4 V and a wide threshold region from 0.8 to 2.0 V. Most CMOS devices have a wider signal swing, but still maintain the same threshold levels, thereby providing additional noise margin. The 74FCT245T/AT is a good example of this category of device.

Advanced biCMOS technology, or ABT, was introduced to improve on this type of device. While ABT maintains the same threshold region as TTL logic, it specifies a much tighter channel-to-channel skew specification than most TTL/CMOS-compliant families. Typical skew between channels can be up to 5 ns on standard logic families, whereas ABT guarantees a much tighter 2 to 3.5 ns, depending upon the output load. ABT also offers a very fast propagation delay, with a maximum of 3.5 to 4.5 ns specified depending on the manufacturer.

All in all, this offers a significant performance boost over standard (older) logic families. ABT also reduces concerns over bus contention by offering a much shorter disable delay than enable delay. This means that devices sharing a common bus can be switched on-to-off and off-to-on immediately following the other, because the device with preceding control of the bus is guaranteed to be shut down prior to the new device being enabled. However, contention can also be timed out from system timing equations. Low-voltage technology (LVT) is the 3.3-V version of ABT and offers similar features.

A recent enhancement to ABT has been introduced by Texas Instruments (TI). This technology is known both as ABT enhanced (ABTE) and enhanced transceiver logic (ETL). This technology was developed and specified by the VME64bus committee to provide extended performance to VMEbus systems. ETL improves the noise margin by reducing the width of the threshold range from the 1.2 V of standard TTL down to a tight 200 mV. This has two immediate effects: the noise margin is dramatically increased, and the window for sampling a valid signal is increased while still maintaining compatibility with older TTL systems.

Noise margin is calculated by comparing that portion of the total swing in which the signal is in a known state (outside the threshold region) to the total signal swing. By maintaining the same overall signal swing (0.5 V for low, 2.4 V for high) but reducing the threshold region to 200 mV, ETL raises the overall noise margin to 90%,

compared to 35% for a standard TTL family. As a result, signal integrity will be maintained even if the environment is significantly more noisy. The magnitude of the noise must be much greater to push a valid signal into the threshold region in an ETL system.

The other path to upgrading backplane technology involves a more dramatic change in signal levels. While this precludes backward compatibility with TTL systems, it does offer great advancements in performance. Backplane transceiver logic (BTL), Gunning transceiver logic (GTL), emitter-coupled logic (ECL), low-voltage differential signaling (LVDS), and Bus LVDS (BLVDS) fall into this category, with each offering unique capabilities to address specific application issues. However, all trend towards narrower thresholds and reduced signal swings.

The first two technologies are single-ended, which means the logic state is indicated by the signal voltage referenced to ground alone. The last three are differential data transmission technologies (see *"Single-Ended Vs. Differential Transmission," p. 104*). Using two active signal lines, the logic state is the differential voltage between the two. This improves the noise margin by a multiple of the signal swing. Recall that single-ended noise margins are only a fraction of the signal swing.

BTL was invented by National Semiconductor in 1984 in support of the initial Futurebus protocol specifications. Although Futurebus and its enhancement Futurebus+ have yet to attain significant market share, the underlying physical-layer technology, BTL, has enjoyed significant market success. High bandwidth in a heavily loaded environment became a key requirement for enterprise LAN hubs and large telecommunications systems. BTL, used in conjunction with proprietary protocols, offered performance and benefits similar to those of a full Futurebus implementation at a substantially lower cost. BTL is commonly used in 20- to 66-MHz systems with as many as 20 cards.

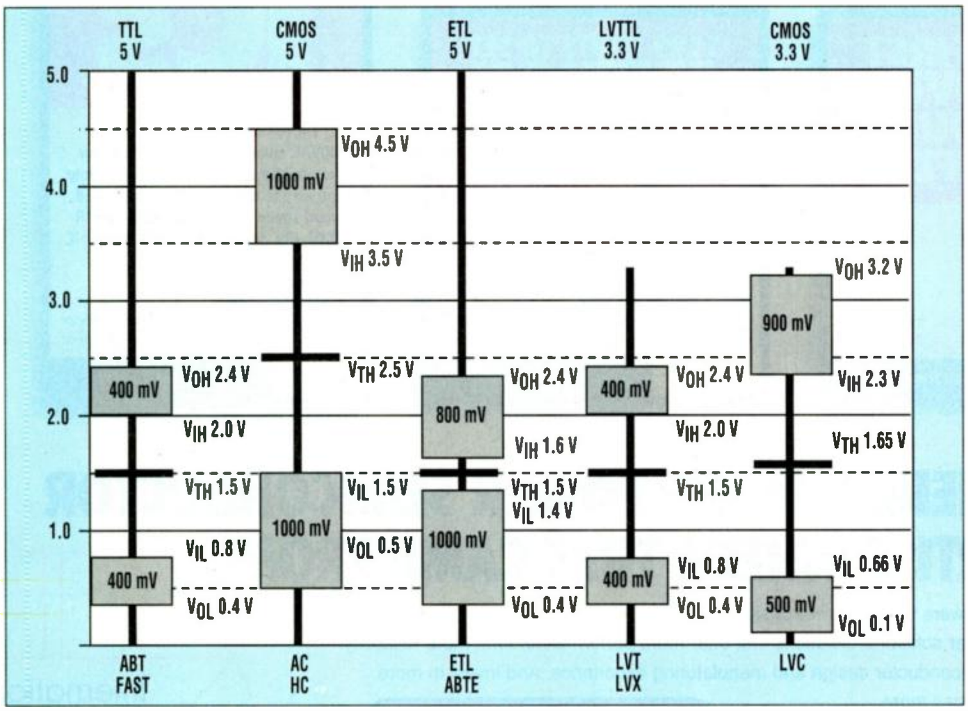
The BTL signal structure offers a compressed signal swing—almost half that of TTL. The threshold region has been reduced as well, down to 150 mV. It also has a high drive capability (sink) of 80 mA and is an open-collector design. For the high level, a termination to 2.1 V is required. What really makes BTL unique for backplane applications is its extremely low output capacitance—typically below 5 pF, whereas most TTL-compliant technologies are two to four times higher. This reduced loading has a significant impact on the maximum performance of the bus, and allows BTL-based systems to have either increased performance or significantly better timing margins than comparable ABT or ETL systems.

For this reason, BTL is often considered when a combination of high speed and a heavily distributed load of many boards are required. For dense parallel applications, National Semiconductor has recently announced CMOS BTL (CBTL). This is a pure CMOS technology that provides the full feature set of BTL with reduced I_{CC} currents, thus easing system power-supply design and distribution.

Both BTL and ETL feature additional protection in the form of live-insertion circuitry. These devices offer designers the capability to pre-bias the driver before insertion into the backplane, thereby avoiding system glitching and damage to the inserted board. Live insertion, or hot swapping, is of particular importance to the telecommunications marketplace. In these applications it is critical that maintenance and repair be performed without shutting down the entire system, or causing disruption to the traffic on the backplane.

Many of these same features are offered by GTL. Invented in 1991 by Xerox, GTL further reduces the overall signal swing (0.4 to 1.2 V) and threshold (100 mV). This technology was specifically created to address very fast chip-to-chip interfacing issues, such as those between microprocessors and memory devices. As such, the drive capability of GTL is specified at 40 mA, half that of BTL. Some devices on the market today have been specified to have 60-mA drive capability to boost performance.

Although originally intended for low-voltage, high-speed computer applications, GTL is finding acceptance in some areas of small backplane design. Due to the low drive capability (40 mA), it is not appropriate for a heavily loaded environment, but for systems that require



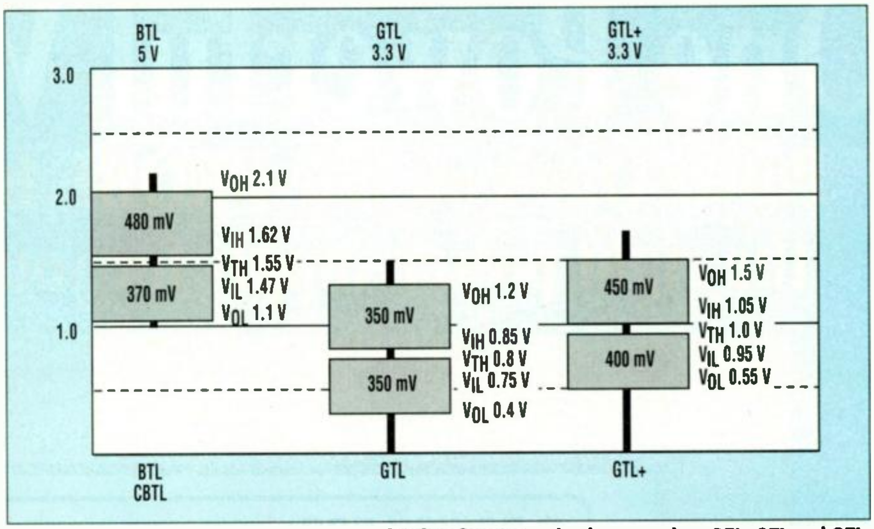
5. The noise margin for common 5- and 3.3-V standard logic technologies may be calculated by subtracting V_{IH} from V_{OH} and V_{OL} from V_{IL}. Among these technologies, ETL/ABTE has a greatly decreased threshold region to increase the noise margin.

high-speed (30 to over 50 MHz) performance between fewer than a dozen cards, it is a very good fit.

The GTL specification has been modified slightly and reintroduced in some applications as GTL Plus, or GTLP. The difference here is that the entire signal swing has been widened slightly to 0.95 V (0.55 to 1.5 V) while maintaining the 100-mV threshold. This results in a slightly higher noise margin and pushes the threshold region slightly further away from ground—a consideration implemented to avoid potential ground-bounce issues. Both varieties of GTL are available on the market, and it is likely that the personal computing marketplace will determine the future of this standard.

In applications where extremely high backplane speed is required, ECL has been adopted. This technology can provide backplane clocking speeds beyond 100 MHz, far greater than single-ended bus-driving technologies. This performance requires trade-offs in terms of both power consumption and power-supply design. ECL achieves its high performance (>100MHz) by making use of a low output impedance and a reduced threshold (120 mV).

Commonly operating at negative voltages, an ECL backplane places additional cost in the design and routing of the system power supply. Interfacing the rest of a system to the ECL backplane can also be a design issue; some ECL backplane designs require associated ECL logic in the rest of the system in order to maintain system throughput. Translator devices may be needed to interface between TTL and ECL such as the 100328 devices.



6. From a noise-margin/level comparison of reduced-swing technologies such as BTL, GTL and GTL +, it can be seen that although the output swings have been reduced the noise margins have actually been improved—relative to some full-swing logic technologies such as TTL, LVC, and ABT.

Positive ECL (PECL) offers yet another choice, this version of ECL supports positive-voltage, power-supply operation. Even with its power and complexity limitations, ECL is uniquely suited to meet the requirements of high-bandwidth systems. These are obtained by designing the drivers as Class A amplifiers operating in the linear region, thus providing fast balanced ac specifications, and an extremely low output impedance for high-speed data transmission.

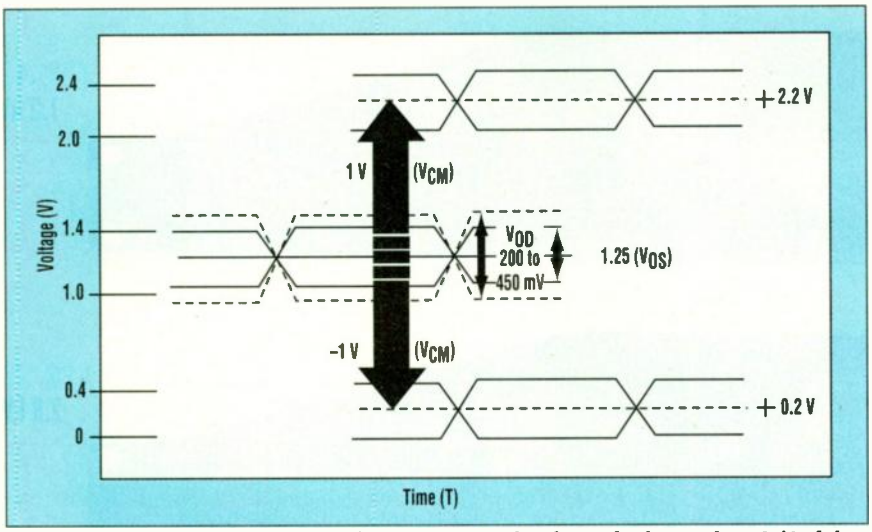
LVDS is a high-speed (hundreds of megabits per second) differential data transmission technology that operates at very low power-dissipation levels from common power-supply rails (5 or 3.3 V). Being differential, and supporting a ±1-V common-mode range,

Single Ended Vs. Differential Transmission

In many applications, the use of differential transmission technologies is ruled out by myths alone. When the word differential is spoken, it immediately generates a vision of two pins per signal and gigantic buses. It is true that differential transmission uses two lines per signal, as the logic state is denoted by the difference voltage, whereas single-ended transmission relies on a voltage level and only one active signal line. However, in designing large single-ended backplane buses, the large return current must be taken into account. To provide a low-impedance path, it is common to assign many ground pins. The ratio of grounds to signals is application dependent but ranges on the low side commonly as 3:1 to as high as 1:1. If the 1:1 ratio is selected, then the "pins required" for a differential bus and the single-ended bus come close to par.

Differential can even beat the 3:1 applications, and reduce pins required even further. Since differential technologies use small swings to enable high-speed operation, faster signal paths are possible. Combining differential bus driving and a serializer/deserializer function reduces pin count to almost zero. Two pins for the serial signal, and a single common (GND) reference. This reduction in bus width requires less pc-board real estate, allows for smaller connectors and smaller interconnect media, and even eases the termination design.

Differential data transmission provides higher noise rejection than single-ended technologies, especially low-swing families such as GTL. With differential transmission, noise is coupled onto both lines, thus is seen as common by the receivers and rejected. For this reason, the common-mode range of the differential technologies should be compared to the noise margin of the single-ended technologies. In general, differential systems will provide twice the noise rejection of single-ended systems. This is also the reason that differential transmission works best on closely-coupled interconnects (pc-board traces close together and twisted pair cable) as it helps to ensure that noise is coupled common.



7. The active signal swings of LVDS and Bus LVDS are reduced even further to about 1/4 of the reduced-swing technologies illustrated in Figure 6. However, because LVDS is differential, the common-mode range should be compared to single-ended noise margins. The effective noise margin is two to four times better using LVDS.

LVDS provides about twice the noise margin of GTL or BTL. Termination is greatly simplified, as no active pull-up voltages are required (as in the case of BTL and GTL technology). A single surface-mount resistor is all that is required. LVDS drivers swing from 250 to 450 mV, centered around 1.25 V, while the receivers support thresholds less than 100 mV. Standard LVDS drivers and receivers are commonly employed in point-to-point or multidrop (multiple receivers) applications, thus they can be used in switched-backplane applications, or on other special links across a backplane.

BLVDS also is a high-speed (hundreds of megabits per second) differential data transmission technology that extends the benefits of standard LVDS into multipoint bus configurations supporting bidirectional half-duplex bus communication. It differs from standard LVDS by providing a higher drive, which provides similar small-signal swings (about ±250 mV) while loaded with two terminations (one at both ends of the bus).

Since the signal swing is greatly reduced, fast transition times are possible, thus allowing the drivers to address high data rates ranging from hundreds of megabits/s to over 1 Gbps. The differential data transmission scheme provides a ±1-V common-mode range and live insertion (hot plug) of devices into an active bus. Additionally, the low voltage swing minimizes power dissipation and noise generation (crosstalk and EMI). BLVDS greatly simplifies the area of bus termination as it does not require special active termination devices, nor does it require a unique termination rail (such as 2.1 V for BTL) to be supplied. It simply requires a single surface-mount resistor across the pair at each end of the bus.

BLVDS also utilizes common power-supply rails (3.3 or 5 V), minimizes power dissipation in the interface devices, generates little noise, supports live insertion of cards, and drives heavily loaded multipoint busses at hundreds of Megabits/s. BLVDS addresses many of the challenges faced in a high-speed bus design and products are available as simple transceiver devices, optimized parallel bus transceivers with ultra low skew, and 10-bit serializer/deserializer devices.

Fitting It All Together

Having examined the benefits and features of each technology, and applying transmission line theory, a comparison of backplane performance with respect to loading can be produced *(Fig. 4)*. This comparison is purely relative, as the capabilities of the common technologies incorporate a significant degree of overlap. Given enough design and debug time, each technology can be pushed beyond the limits described here. A comparison of levels and the resulting noise margins are shown in Figures 5, 6, and 7. Figures 5 and 6 are common, single-ended technologies, while Figure 7 is specific for LVDS and Bus LVDS.

Note that the common-mode range in differential data transmission technologies is what should be compared to the standard noise margins of single-ended technologies. Therefore BLVDS and LVDS, with their 250-mV swings, both provide about twice the noise margin of GTL- or BTL-based systems. For lower-speed systems, regardless of load conditions, a standard TTL family such as LCX or FACT may be used.

If a performance improvement is required, but backward compatibility is necessary, LVT or ABT or ETL may be considered. Very fast systems with a few boards (light loading) could find GTL a good design choice, provided live insertion is not required. For more heavily loaded systems running at high speed, BTL or even ECL/PECL may be required. If ultra-high performance is required, and ultra low power dissipation is a must, then Bus LVDS is the driver technology of choice. In each case, regardless of the technology chosen, proper design rules should be followed to minimize reflections, crosstalk, and other transmission-line related issues. Upgrading driver technologies can help eliminate these problems, but no transceiver can mask a fundamentally poor design.

John Goldie is the applications engineering manager responsible for Interface Products for National Semiconductor. He has published a number of articles on topics such as LVDS and is chair of the TIA TR30.2.1 Electrical Subcommittee on Interface Standard. Mr. Goldie earned his Bachelor of Science Degree in Electrical Engineering from San Francisco State University in 1988.

Bruce Motavaf is a senior applications engineer for the Interface business unit at National Semiconductor in Santa Clara, California. He joined National Semiconductor in 1989. Mr. Motavaf completed his Bachelor of Science degree in Electrical Engineering at Northwestern University and is currently working on his Masters in Business Administration at Golden Gate University.

Can you really put a price on reliable back-up power?

Yuasa doesn't think so.

You know what your customers are *really* buying from you. It's not just power. It's *peace of mind.*

The peace of mind that comes with total confidence in a backup battery system. With knowing that the batteries will be ready to perform at a moment's notice. With knowing that the backup system is powered by sealed lead-acid batteries from Yuasa.

Cost vs. Value

Sure, there are batteries that cost less. But none of them can boast of a failure rate that's the envy of the business. Or of exceeding their rated life by years. And none of them can add more *value* to your application the way Yuasa batteries can.

The Power to Perform

Every battery we make is rated conservatively, so you – and your customers – will get not just *all* the power you need... you'll get *more*. And that great performance applies to our full spectrum of sizes, from 0.8 Ah to 65 Ah, in 4, 6, and 12 volt types.

What You Need, When You Need It

All Yuasa batteries are available from stock or soon after from our national distributor network, which offers the best batteries *and* battery delivery times in the business.

Call or fax us today to discuss your application with one of our technical specialists.

Because peace of mind is priceless, and you can get it *now* from Yuasa.

YUASA

Power/Full Solutions™

YUASA, INC.
P.O. Box 14145 Reading, PA 19612-4145
1-800-538-3627 FAX: 610-372-8613
www.yuasainc.com

READER SERVICE 186

MADE IN U.S.A.

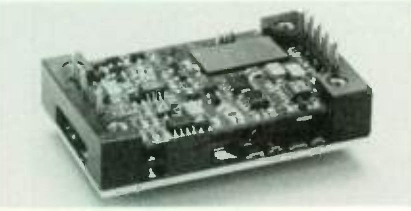
ISO 9000

PRODUCT UPDATE: RESISTORS/CAPACITORS/INDUCTORS

Manufacturer	Device	Description	Price and delivery	CIRCLE
		RESISTORS/CAPACITORS		
AVX Corp. **Mytle Beach, SC** **Joe Rana (843) 448-9411** **Fax (843) 448-1943** **www.avxcorp.com**	Z Chip integrated resistor/capacitor	Packaged in an 0603 format, this impedance-matching, integrated, series resistor/capacitor chip targets termination applications in laptops or handheld devices. The chip is made from a resistive electrode material that creates the resistor value, rather than screen-printing a capacitor onto a resistive element. The electrode material also acts as the electrode plate to form the capacitance rating. The chip is available with capacitor values of 33, 47, 68, 100, and 150 pF, with a tolerance of ±20%. The resistor values are 22, 33, 47, 51, 80, 100 and 150 Ω, with a tolerance of ±10%. The dc rated voltage is 25 V.	$0.05 each per 100,000	493
Isotek Corp. Swansea, MA Mark Ferreira (508) 673-2900 Fax (508) 676-0885 E-mail: tekinfo@isotekcorp.com www.isotekcorp.com	Model EQ chip resistor	This ultra-precision, wire-bond, etched nickel-chrome foil resistor targets power-conversion and motor-drive module applications. The device is available in resistance values ranging from 5 to 60 kΩ, with tolerances down to ±0.05%. The power rating is 0.125 W (continuous) and the TCR is 0.4 ppm/°C.	Typically less than $1 each per 1000	494
Janco Corp. **Burbank, CA** **Tom Kira (818) 846-1800** **Fax (818) 842-3396** **E-mail: jancoengr@aol.com**	PB Series micro-miniature potentiometers	These miniature, high-reliablity potentiometers meet MIL-R-39023 and MIL-S-3786 environmental demands and come rated at 0.50 W (max) in values ranging from 1 to 50 kΩ. Options include shaft resistance, travel, torque, detents, and shaft diameter. Mounting can be done using quick-connect or flying-wire leads.	$100; eight weeks ARO	495
Kemet Electronics Greenville, SC Sales Dept. (864) 963-6300 Fax (864) 963-6521 E-mail: capmaster@kemet.com www.kemet.com	T491 series surface-mount tantalum capacitor	Designed for low-profile applications, this EIA 6032-footprint, molded, surface-mount tantalum capacitor has a maximum height of 1 mm. Initially available in a 15-µF, 6-V version, the device will soon be available in a 22-µF, 4-V, and a 10-µF, 10-V version.	$0.45 each per 1000	496
	T510 low-ESR tantalum capacitor	Measuring 7.3 by 6.0 mm, this latest addition to the company's T510 line of low-ESR tantalum capacitors has a resistance at 100 kHz of 15 mΩ for the 1000-µF version. The device has a height of 3.8 mm and conforms to EIA 7260. Other features include a voltage rating of up to 6 V and the ability to handle up to 4 A of ripple current.	From $1.40 each per 500	497
Seacor **Westwood, NJ** **Sales Dept. (800) 662-7322** **Fax (201) 664-8544** **E-mail: upsales@seacorinc.com**	GTO low-loss damping capacitors	This line of low-loss, polypropylene, metallized GTO damping capacitors is designed for commutating power inverters and linking control and power electronic devices. The high-dielectric, self-healing, low-inductance devices are rated from 15 to 60 A at 800 to 2100 V ac. Standard values range from 0.5 to 7.5 µF. Termination is via screw terminals.	$55 each in quantity; six to eight weeks ARO	498
Spectrol Electronics Corp. Ontario, CA Gene Stauffer (800) 624-8902 Fax (909) 923-6765 E-mail: gstauffer@spectrol.com www.spectrol.com	Series 202 instrument-grade potentiometers	These wirewound, 1.75-in. diameter, full MIL-spec. potentiometers target military, industrial control, and aerospace applications. The devices come with either ball (servo mount) or sleeve bearings and in values ranging from 50 Ω to 50 kΩ, with tolerances of ±3% and with a linearity of ±0.25%. The operating temperature range is from –55° to 125°C, with a rated power of 5.4 W at 40°C.	$150; six weeks	499
State Of The Art Inc. **State College, PA** **Bernie Hoy (800) 458-3401** **Fax (814) 355-2714** **E-mail: sales@resistor.com** **sales@resistor.com** **www.resistor.com**	High-voltage chip resistors	Three new sizes have been added to the company's line of high-voltage chip resistors. The new sizes measure 0.250 by 0.125 by 0.25 in. (2512), 0.375 by 0.180 by 0.025 in. (3818), and 0.375 by 0.375 by 0.025 in. (3838). The devices are made from a thick-film resistor element on an alumina body, and range in value from 22 kΩ to 100 MΩ. The maximum voltage rating is 5 kV.	Under $1 each in quantity	500
Tocos America Schaumburg, IL Robert Kruse (847) 884-6664 Fax (847) 884-6664 E-mail: sales@tocos.com www.tocos.com	Series GF063 and GF06 /-in. trimmer potentiometers	These /-in.-square, cross-slot trimmer potentiometers come in three versions: with a large-diameter rotor for automatic machine adjustment, with an adjustment knob, or tuned using a standard tuning tool. Able to withstand wave soldering and immersion, the devices have a resistance range of 10 Ω to 5 MΩ, a power rating of 0.5 W at 70°C, and a working voltage of 250 V dc (max).	GF063 with knob, $0.63; GF06, $0.42 each per 1000	501
Ventronics Inc. **Kenilworth, NJ** **Sales Dept. (908) 272-9262** **Fax (908) 272-7630** **E-mail: ventronics@prodigy.net**	X-2 and Y capacitors	The X-2 metallized polypropelene film capacitors are rated at 250/275 V ac with values of 0.0047 to 1.0 µF. The self-healing devices come in flame-retardant cases. The X types are rated at 1250 to 4000 V ac and come in values ranging from 100 to 10,000 pF. The dielectric strength is 2600 V ac for 60 seconds.	X-2, $0.25; Y, $0.12 each in quantity; two to three weeks ARO	502
Vishay Dale Norfolk, NE Gary Bruns (402) 371-0800	Model CRCA12 E & S resistor/capacitor array	Combining both a resistor and capacitor on one chip, these thick-film devices target high-frequency line-termination, EMI/RFI-filtering, and timing-circuit applications. The devices have a capacitance range of 10 to 1800 pF, a tolerance of ±20%, and a voltage rating of 50 V dc. The resistors range from 10 Ω to 1 MΩ, have a tolerance of ±5%, and a power rating of 1/8 W at 70°C.	From $0.08 to $0.10	503

Quarter-Brick Converters Output Up To 150 W

The QBS/QES series of miniature converters measure 1.45 by 2.28 by 0.50 in. and output up to 150 W. The devices take an input of between 18 and 36 V or

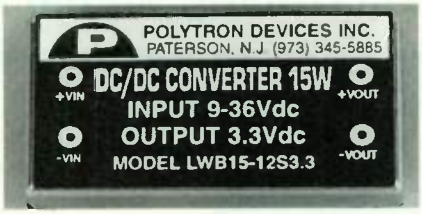


36 and 75 V dc, have an efficiency of 88%, and include a version with an output of 5 V at 20 A. Other features include 1500-V dc isolation, remote on/off, fast startup, and ±10% voltage adjustment. Pricing is $54.

International Power Devices, 20 Linden St., Boston, MA 02134; James Crehan (617) 783-3331 ext.5103; fax (617) 782-7416; e-mail: james@ipdconverters.com. **CIRCLE 587**

4:1-Input-Range Converters Output 3.3 V DC

These 5-, 10-, and 15-W dc-dc converters add 4:1-input-range capability to the company's line of 3.3-V-dc devices. Able to take from 9 to 36 V or 36 to 72 V, the units come in a package measuring 1.0 by 2.0 by 0.375 in., and have an efficiency of 86%. Protection includes output overvoltage and short circuit. Among the other features are line and

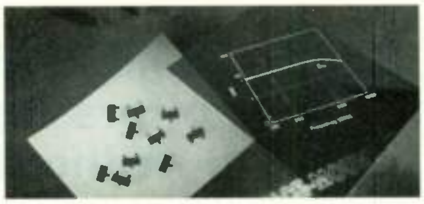


load regulations of ±1% and a ripple and noise figure of 50 mV p-p (max). The transient response is 200 µs (max) to 1% of final value, and the operating temperature range is –25° to 71°C. Pricing is $34 each in quantity.

Polytron Devices Inc., P.O. Box 398, Paterson, NJ 07544; Sheri Lynn (973) 345-5885; fax (793) 345-1264; e-mail: polytron@erols.com; Internet: www.polytrondevices.com. **CIRCLE 588**

N-Channel And P-Channel JFETs Come In SOT-23 Package

Until recently only available in a TO-92 package, the SSTJ211 and '12 and SST5460, '61, and '62 n-channel and p-channel JFETs, respectively, now come in a SOT-23 package. All have a low leakage current of 1 pA (typical)



for the n-channel devices, and 3 pA for the p-channel devices. Pricing ranges from $0.15 to $0.45 each per 100,000 units.

Siliconix, 2201 Laurelwood Rd., Santa Clara,CA 95054; Joyce De Sorbo (800) 554-5565; fax (408) 467-8995; www.siliconix.com. **CIRCLE 589**

20-W DC-DC Converter Is Surface-Mountable

The SM20 is a 20-W, surface-mountable dc-dc converter that's fully compatible with existing pick-and-place equipment. The device has a footprint of 46.48 mm^2, a height of 0.4 in., and meets UL1459 and BS6301 telecom applications approval. Features include a 10-ms startup time, remote on/off, and inputs of 24 or 48 V. Pricing is $50 each per 1000.

Lambda Electronics Inc., 515 Broadhollow Rd., Melville, NY 11747; Sales Dept. (619) 575-4400; e-mail: smseries@lambda.com; Internet: www.lambdapower.com. **CIRCLE 590**

PRODUCT UPDATE: RESISTORS/CAPACITORS/INDUCTORS

Manufacturer	Device	Description	Price and delivery	CIRCLE
RESISTORS/CAPACITORS				
Vishay Angstrohm Hagerstown, MD Teresa Wilhide (301) 739-8722 Fax (301) 797-6852 E-mail: angstrohm@compuserve.com www.vishayangstrohm.com	RNR/ RNN75 hermetically sealed metal-film resistors	Qualified to MIL-PRF-55182, these high-reliability, metal-film resistors come in a hermetically sealed glass enclosure with a diameter of 0.250 in. The devices have a resistance range of 49.9 Ω to 1.21 MΩ, a tolerance of ±0.1%, ±0.5%, or ±1.0%, and a temperature characteristic of ±25 ppm/°C.	From $13.04 each per 100	504
TRANSFORMERS/INDUCTORS				
Prem Magnetics Inc. McHenry, IL Sales Dept. (815) 385-2700 Fax (815) 385-8578 E-mail: sales@premmag.com www.premmag.com	SLP-24-500 series 6.0-VA transformers	Designed for instrumentation and HVAC applications, these 6.0-VA transformers handle inputs up to 24 V ac and outputs from 5.0 to 28 V ac. The output current ranges from 200 mA to 1.2 A. The devices are hi-pot tested to 2500 V ac, measure 1.625 by 1.312 by 1.290 in., and have UL Class B insulation.	$2.44 each in quantity	505
Pulse San Diego, CA Sales Dept. (619) 674-8130 www.pulseeng.com	B4001 and B4003 common-mode choke for ADSL	These common-mode chokes are designed to reduce noise in asymmetrical digital subscriber lines (ADSLs) and very high-bit-rate ADSLs. The chokes have a rejection rating of up to 49 dB, a winding isolation of 1500 V, and comply with Bellcore 1089 requirements. Through-hole and surface-mount versions are available.	$1 each per 5000	506
Toko America Inc. Mt. Prospect, IL Pat Moroney (847) 297-0070 Fax (847) 699-7864 E-mail: info@tokoam.com www.tokoam.com	FSLM and FSLB series wirewound SMD chip inductors	Assembled using a proprietary wirewound structure and welded terminations, these surface-mount chip inductors have a footprint of 2.5 by 2.0 mm and a profile of 1.6 mm. The FSLM series has an inductance of 100 nH to 220 µH, while the FSLB series has an inductance range of 1 to 47 µH.	$0.20 each per 10,000	507


WAY COOL!
BOARD INTERFACE SYSTEMS
ULTRA FINE PITCH
ULTRA HIGH DENSITY
ULTRA LOW PROFILE
ONE-PIECE INTERFACES
POWER TO-BOARD
MICRO CARD-TO-BOARD
HIGH-ANGLE INTERFACES
Samtec ULTRA LOW PROFILE one-piece interfaces, zero profile headers, and surface mount and pass-through sockets are Way Cool ways to reduce your board height...
WAY FAST!
Board Interface Guide
samtec
Call 1-800-SAMTEC-9 for our new Board Interface Guide featuring a Full Line of micro and standard pitch systems.
READER SERVICE 168
samtec
Samtec Sudden Service. Information • Samples • Delivery
SAMTEC USA • P.O. Box 1147 • New Albany, IN 47151-1147 USA
Tel: 1-800-SAMTEC-9 or 812-944-6733 • Fax: 812-948-5047 • Internet: www.samtec.com • E-mail: info@samtec.com

PRODUCT FEATURE

Direct-Drive, Quad-Lamp Inverter Targets 18-in. LCDs

As desktop computers start to take advantage of the falling cost of large-screen LCDs, the backlights behind these devices are coming under closer scrutiny from both a quality and power-dissipation standpoint. In addition, the particularly pernicious cost pressures in the desktop arena continue to exact their toll from everyone from systems to component suppliers.

It's with these issues in mind that LinFinity Microelectronics has introduced its RangeMAX digital dimming backlight inverters—the latest version of which is the LXM1641-01 for 18-in. LCDs from manufacturers such as Sharp and LG Electronics.

The inverter is based on the company's proprietary direct-drive digital dimming circuitry that uses a fixed lamp-current value with duty-cycle control. Traditional methods involve varying the lamp current magnitude to adjust the light output. Along with lowering cost and size by eliminating the need for a resonant inductor and capacitors, the LXM1641-01 achieves a usable dimming range in excess of 100:1. The device also incorporates a video-synchronization feature. It allows the wide dimming range while preventing display disturbances caused by beat frequencies between the lamps and the video frame rates.

Measuring 250 by 32 mm, the inverter powers up to four lamps, takes a 9- to 12-V input, and outputs up to 7 mW per lamp at an individual operating voltage of 300 to 800 V rms. A soft-start current-drive method prevents cathode wear. Other features include a sleep current of 75 µA, and a fail-safe mechanism that keeps the application running should a lamp fail. Protection includes output short circuit and open circuit, as well as line fusing. Pricing is $59 each per 1000; delivery is immediate.

LinFinity Microelectronics Inc.
11861 Western Ave.
Garden Grove, CA 92841
George Henry (714) 372-8357
fax (714) 372-3566
www.LinFinity.com
CIRCLE 553

PATRICK MANNION

DESIGN NOTES

SMBus Accelerator Improves Data Integrity – Design Note 193

David Bell and Mark Gurries

Introduction

The System Management Bus (SMBus) is gaining popularity in portable computers as a communication link between smart batteries, the battery charger and the power management microcontroller. The convenience of this simple 2-wire bus is prompting designers to use it for communication with other peripherals such as battery selectors, backlight controllers, temperature monitors, power switches and other devices. Before long, the SMBus will become what its creators envisioned—a general purpose system management bus that connects various low speed peripherals throughout a portable computer (see Figure 1).

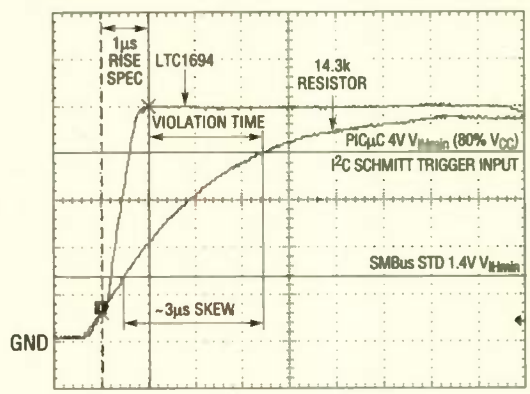
The SMBus uses the open-drain I^2C® protocol for its physical layer, with respecified logic thresholds and pull-up current. Whereas the I^2C bus allows pull-up currents as high as 3mA, the SMBus has been specified with a maximum pull-up current of only 350μA. The maximum 400pF bus capacitance allowed by I^2C is reduced to only *50pF* because of the low pull-up current provided by the SMBus. Although the lower logic thresholds specified for SMBus peripherals mitigate the rise time problem, most SMBus systems include devices with I^2C CMOS logic thresholds that can be as high as $0.8 \bullet V_{CC}$ (microcontrollers are a good example). All it takes is one such peripheral with high logic thresholds, and SMBus rise times can seriously restrict bus capacitance.

The SMBus rise time problem can result in data integrity problems, or in severe cases, cause the bus to stop operating entirely. Because 50pF can easily be exceeded with just a few feet of cable, SMBus systems often fail to operate reliably when simply connected together on the lab bench. The problems of SMBus capacitive loading can become worse when more peripherals are connected by long traces running throughout a portable computer.

The Solution

Linear Technology developed the LTC®1694 SMBus Accelerator* active pull-up circuit to alleviate the SMBus rise time problem. This SOT-23 packaged part simply replaces the two external pull-up resistors and reduces the SMBus rise time by a factor of 3× to 4×. Figure 2 compares an SMBus signal rise time using a standard resistor pull-up

*Patent pending



VERT: 1V/DIV HORIZ: 1μs/DIV
Test Conditions: Linear Technology DC134C Demo Board (5.0V SMBus Supply, PIC16LC73A μC, Smart Battery)

Figure 2. SMBus Open-Drain Signal Rise Times

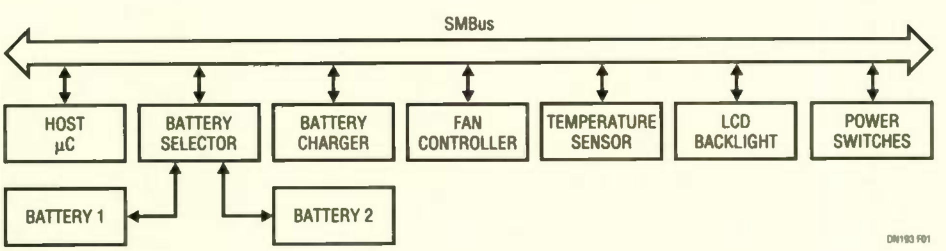


Figure 1. SMBus Applications in a Notebook Computer

a signal produced with the SMBus accelerator. SMBus ystems that work unreliably (or not at all) with the inimum value pull-up resistor perform as intended with e LTC1694.

gure 3 is a functional block diagram of the LTC1694 MBus accelerator. Two identical pull-up circuits are ontained within the LTC1694: one for the clock line (SCL) nd one for the data line (SDA). When both open-drain gnals remain high (SMBus idle), the LTC1694 provides 100μA pull-up current to each line to keep them in the gh state. When either signal is pulled low by an SMBus iver, the pull-ups source approximately 275μA. Because this pull-up current is less than the 350μA allowed the SMBus specification, the logic low (V_{OL}) level on e bus is reduced, resulting in improved low state noise argin.

ne biggest improvement occurs when an SMBus driver leases the open-drain signal. If the signal voltage exeeds 0.65V and the positive slew rate exceeds 2V/μs, then a 2.2mA pull-up current source is activated the LTC1694. This 2.2mA current source quickly pulls e signal high until it hits the supply rail. After a short elay the current is reduced to the 100μA level with the signal at a steady state high level. Noise immunity is also built into the slew rate detector to avoid false tripping on narrow noise spikes. In essence, the LTC1694 provides light pull-up when the open-drain signal is static or falling, but accelerates the rising edge once a rising signal is detected.

Making the Upgrade

Retrofitting an existing SMBus system is easy—the LTC1694 simply replaces the two pull-up resistors. PCB area is approximately the same, owing to the small 5-pin SOT-23 package. Because SMBus peripherals may operate from either 5V or 3.3V, the LTC1694 is designed to operate equally well from either supply voltage. The SMBus accelerator powers down to only 60μA when both SMBus signals are high, so impact on battery life is also insignificant.

SMBus data integrity is vital, especially since Lithium-Ion battery charge control may be communicated via the bus. It's not always obvious that "flaky" SMBus operation is the result of excessive rise time, but the test is easy to implement—simply replace your pull-ups with the LTC1694.

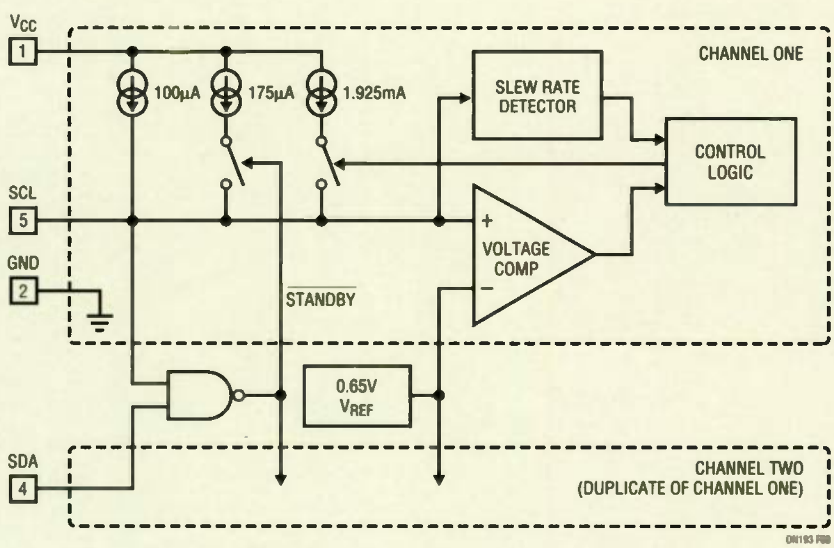


Figure 3. LTC1694 Functional Block Diagram

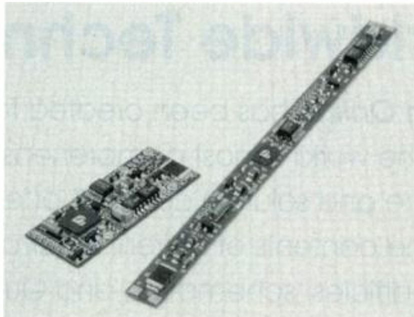
For literature on our Power Products, call **1-800-4-LINEAR**. For applications help, call (408) 432-1900, Ext. 2593

inear Technology Corporation
530 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035-7417
08)432-1900 • FAX: (408) 434-0507 • www.linear-tech.com

dn193f LT/TP 1198 370K • PRINTED IN THE USA

SMBus Li-Ion Smart-Battery Modules Offer High Accuracy

The PS30xZ-403 and 404, and PS30xZ-413 and 414 are SMBus 1.0-compatible, smart-battery modules that can be integrated into any three- or four-cell Li-ion pack. Measuring 45



by 17 mm and 120 by 7 mm, respectively, the devices use patented, self-learning algorithms to track charge and discharge to provide ±1% accuracy. The modules are pre-tested and fully assembled and come with high-side switching safety electronics to disconnect the charge or discharge if necessary. Pricing is $15 each per 10,000.

Powersmart Inc., *One Research Dr., Shelton, CT 06484; Mike Mattera (203) 225-2423; fax (203) 925-1714; www.powersmart.com.* **CIRCLE 600**

7-W DC-DC Converter Comes With Dual Outputs

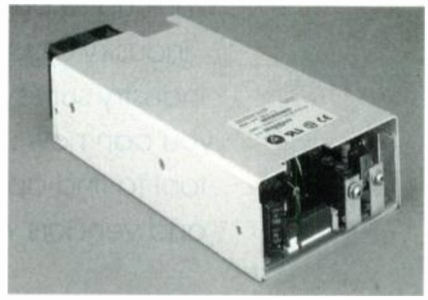
Part of the company's MacroDens PKF family, the PKF 4629 takes in 38 to 72 V and outputs 5 and –12 V. The 7-

W module can have any combination of output currents up to 1.2 A on the 5-V line and up to 0.5 A on the 12-V line. Measuring 48 by 24 mm, the module provides full output at up to 95°C with a heat sink or forced cooling. The module has a ramp-up time of 1 ms, a ripple of 50 mV, and a supply-voltage rejection of 45 dB. Other features include an MTBF of 4.9 million hours and EMI compliance to VDE, FCC, and CISPR specifications. Pricing is $24 each per 1000; samples are available from stock.

Ericsson Components, *Pyramidbacken 1. Kungens Kurva, Kista, Stockholm, Sweden; Sales Dept. (888) 85-ENERGY; e-mail: ed.christmas@ericsson.com.* **CIRCLE 601**

500-W, Single-Output Supply Has Power-Factor Correction

The SPF-500 series, 500-W, switching power supply comes with power-factor correction to 0.99. The single-output supply outputs from 12 to 48 at between 42 and 10.4 A, and includes forced current sharing, ac power-fail



signaling, true remote inhibit, and monotonic turn on and off. Measuring 9.65 by 5.0 by 2.07 in., the supply has a line and load regulation of ±1%, an efficiency of 75%, and comes with overload and overvoltage protection. The output is user adjustable over ±5%. Pricing is $325 each in quantity. Delivery is approximately eight weeks ARO.

Todd Products Corp., *50 Emjay Blvd., Brentwood, NY 11717; Robert Schaefer (516) 643-5466; fax (516) 231-3473; e-mail: info@toddpower.com; Internet: www.toddpower.com.* **CIRCLE 602**

Second-Generation Converters Come In 48-V Versions

Vicor has added 23 new members to its line of second-generation, 48-V dc-dc converters. All accept between 36- and 75-V input and have power densities ranging from 80 to 100 $W/in.^3$ The lineup comprises three groups, all of which output 2, 3.3, 5, 12, 15, 24, 28, and 48 V dc. The groups, MaxiMOD, Mini-

(continued on page 116)

Preamble Instruments, Inc.

Performance Leader in Differential Measurement

Microvolts to Kilovolts — DC to 500MHz

Model 1822
DC-10 MHz
X1000 Gain
16 upper & lower
BW limits

Model 1855
DC-100 MHz
X10 Gain
Very fast
recovery
from overdrive

Preamble 1800 Series standalone differential amplifiers are designed to function as signal conditioning pre-amplifiers for your oscilloscope, spectrum or network analyzers. The 1800 Series features very wide range offset capability with 5½ digit resolution.

Model 1855 combines 100 MHz Bandwidth, Gain, High CMRR, Very Fast Overdrive Recovery and Wide Common Mode Range to simplify direct measurement of such difficult signals as a switching supply upper gate drive.

Model 1822's X1000 Gain can extend your scope's sensitivity to 10μV/div and includes a full complement of upper and lower bandwidth limits. Strain gauge, bio-medical and other physical parameters are well within the reach of the 1822.

XC Series of passive Differential Probes give the 1800 series wide voltage and attenuation range.

Preamble ADP800 Series Active Differential probes' high performance, high bandwidth, excellent common mode rejection ratio (CMRR) and low noise floor make them idel for applications in telecommunications and disk drive design.

Model ADP860 features 500MHz bandwidth, X10 Gain, ÷1, 10 & 100 Attenuation, 10,000 to 1 CMRR, Autobalance, offset up to ±250 div and very low noise (5nV/√Hz).

PREAMBLE INSTRUMENTS

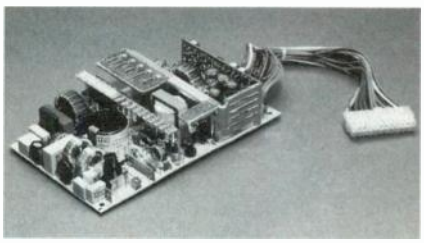
Preamble Instruments, Inc
P.O.Box 6118
Beaverton, OR 97007-0118
(503) 646-2410, 800-376-7007
FAX: (503) 646-1604
www.preamble.com
differential@preamble.com

(continued from page 114)
MOD, and MicroMOD, measure 4.6 by 2.2 by 0.5 in., 2.28 by 2.2 by 0.5 in., and 2.28 by 1.45 by 0.5 in., respectively. A stepped profile allows the devices to be recessed into a board for an above-board profile of 0.45 in. Other features include a baseplate operating temperature of 100°C, a programmable output from 10% to 110% of nominal, and compatibility with N+M fault-tolerant systems. Pricing is from $95 to $112; delivery is two weeks ARO.

***Vicor Corp.**, 25 Frontage Rd., Andover, MA 01810; Vicor Express (800) 735-6200; e-mail: vicorexp@vicr.com; www.vicr.com.* **CIRCLE 603**

Low-Power Switchers Target Medical Applications

Approved for use in medical equipment, the LP series of 40- and 60-W switching supplies meet UL 2601, IEC 601, and CSA 22.2 No.125 low-leakage

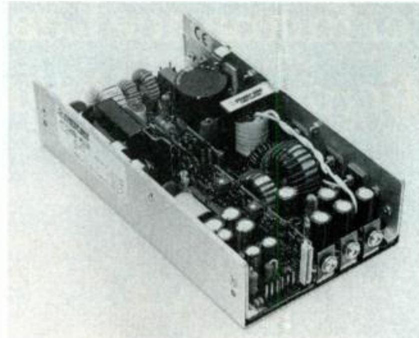


current standards. Available in both single- and triple-output models, the supplies output from 5- to 24-V dc, and 5 V and ±12 V dc or 5 V and ±15 V dc, respectively. The devices take inputs of 85 to 264 V ac or 120 to 370 V dc, with an input frequency of 47 to 440 Hz. Other features include overvoltage and overload protection, an operating temperature range of 0° to 50°C, and a footprint of 3 by 5 in. Pricing is from $35.

***Astec**, 6339 Paseo del Lago, Carlsbad, CA 92009; Tom Tillman (760) 930-4708; fax (760) 930-4700; Internet: www.astec.com.* **CIRCLE 604**

250-W Supply Has PFC Plus Two High-Current Outputs

Designed to meet European power-line requirements, the PFC250 series power supply handles up to 250 W and comes with power-factor correction. Two high-current outputs of 3.3 and 5 V are provided, along with two floating outputs (5 and 12 V or 12 and 12 V).



Measuring 8.5 by 4.75 by 2.0 in., the supply allows for current sharing and comes with dual remote sense, dc power-good signaling, and various protection features. The input range is 85 to 264 V ac. Agency approvals include UL1950, CSA, TUV, EN60950, and FCC. Pricing is $253; delivery is from stock in six to eight weeks.

***Power-One**, 740 Calle Plano, Camarillo, CA 93012-9951; Technical Support (800) 678-9445; fax (805) 388-0476; www.power-one.com.* **CIRCLE 605**

Telecom Battery Handles Harsh Environments

The NPX-25 is a sealed rechargeable lead-acid battery for telecom applications. Able to handle rugged and harsh environments, the device provides up

to 23 W per cell, measures 4.17 by 2.75 by 3.54 in., and weighs 4.4 lb. The battery has an internal resistance of 18 mΩ, a life expectancy of three to five years in standby, and of 200 cycles at 100% depth of discharge. Connections are quick disconnect. Pricing is $55.08.

***Yuasa Inc.**, P.O. Box 14145, Reading, PA 19612-4145; Sales Dept. (800) 538-3627; fax (610) 372-8613; www.yuasainc.com.* **CIRCLE 606**

SIEMENS

8-, 16- AND 32-BIT MICROCONTROLLERS

www.smi.siemens.com/embedded

Tools Support for All Your Design Missions.

2500 AD Software, 3M, 3Soft, Accelerated Technology, Actia, Advantech Equipment, Agam Cross Systems, Aisys, AMiT, AMP, Annabooks, Annasoft, Applied Microcontroller Tech, Applied Microsystems, Appliware Elektronik, Aptronix, Arbit AG, Archimedes, Articus Systems, Ashling Microsytems, AT, ATM, Avocet Systems, B&C Microsystems, Baan VisualState, Berner & Mattner, Binary technology, Bitware, BP Microsystems, Bytecraft, Bytek, Cactus Logic, CATC, CATS Software, Ceibo, ChipTools, Chronology, CiA, CMX, Computer Solutions, Crash Barrier, Crossware Products, Cygnus Solutions, Data I/O, Dearborn Group, DLI, Dr. Krohn & Stiller, EDI, Elektronik Laden, Embedded System Products, Emulation Technology, Enea, Enplas, EPE Computronics, Ertec, ETAS, Etlinger, Etnoteam, Forth Systeme, Franklin Software, Frenzel & Berg, Fuzzy Technologies, GAIO, Gessler Elektronik, Grammar Engine, Green Hills, GSH-Systemelectronic, GSI Tecsi, HBI, Herion-Werke, Hewlett Packard, Hi-Lo Systems Research, Hitec, Hitech, Hitex, HSE Elektronik, I-Logix, I+ME Actia, IAR Systems, IBF Elektronik, ICE Technology, Inform Software, Ingenieurburo Dr. Kaneff, Ingenierburo Steffen Storandt, Innosol, Integrated Systems, Interay BV, iSystems, ITT Pomona, Joachim Brugelmann, Jurgen Ortmann, K&P Elektronik, Keil Software, Kibrelab PTY, Kleinhenz Elektronik, Lauterbach, Lipowsky Industrie, Lloyd Research, Logical Systems, Mandeno Granville, Metalink, Microconsult, MicroFuzzy, Micrap, Micro-Key, Micromint, Milspec Systems, Microtec, Miller Freeman, Modunorm, Monterey Tools Company, Nohau, Noral Micrologics, Nordelettronica, Novatron, OMC, Orion Instruments, OSE systems, P&E Microcomputer Systems, Phytec, Phyton, PLS Programmierbare Logik & Systeme, PMS Prahm, Port Production Languages Corp, Project Tech, Raisonance, Rantex, Rigel, S&P Media, Siemens AG, Siemens Microcontrollers, Siemens PSE, Siemens Semiconductors, Signum Systems, Smart Tools, SMS, Softing, STA Reutlingen, Stag Programmers, Stzp, Synatron, Syndesis, Synopsis, System General, Systemsoft, Systronix, Tasking, Tecsi, Tektronix, Telelogic, The Math Works, TQ Components, US Software, Vector, White Eagle Systems, Whytron, Willert Software Tools, Wind River Systems, WSI, Yamaichi, Yokogawa.

In the world of embedded development, where change is the only constant, Siemens and their tool partners are committed to providing you with the solutions and the support you need to meet and exceed your design goals.

Mission – SPACE

Understanding the critical importance that development tools play in the success of a microcontroller, Siemens and their tools partners have formed a unique alliance, the **SPACE Program**. (**S**iemens Microcontroller **P**artners for **A**pplications using **C**hips for **E**mbedded Control).

By providing valuable resources like the SPACE Tools CD, CONTACT Magazine, our Tools Website, **www.spacetools.com**, and more, the SPACE Program ensures that design engineers have direct access, in any formats, to the tools information they need.

AND, with global representation in tools support, the design-in process for a Siemens Microcontroller becomes far more simple for you.

Select From a Galaxy of Choices.

The next 6 pages contain a selection of hardware and software tools to help you launch your next application using Siemens 8-, 16- or 32-Bit microcontrollers.

READER SERVICE 170

Development Tools Support for Siemens 8-, 16- and 32-Bit Microcontrollers

READER SERVICE 232

READER SERVICE 234

READER SERVICE 235

READER SERVICE 233

READER SERVICE 236

READER SERVICE 237

Advanced CAN Technology

I+ME
Company of the ACTIA group
ACTIA

I+ME... your partner in the design of distributed control systems.

Design, prototyping and production of hardware & software for PC and embedded solutions.

- Test & Design Tools
- PC Interfaces
- Industrial I/O Modules
- Application Software
- System Know-How

World wide automotive and industrial clients use I+ME technology.

I+ME ACTIA GmbH
Regenring 33
38106 Braunschweig
Germany
Tel: +49 53138701-12
Fax: +49 531 38701 - 88
email: info@ime-actia.de

I+ME ACTIA (US)
287 27 Road
Grand Junction, CO 81503
USA
Tel: +1 970 244 1257
Fax: +1 970 245 6267
email: info@ime-actia.com

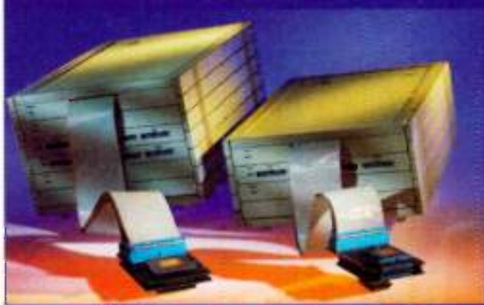
http://www.ime-actia.com

READER SERVICE 238

TRACE 32®

ONE SYSTEM FITS ALL!

www.lauterbach.com



IN-CIRCUIT EMULATORS AND DEBUGGERS

Lauterbach Datentechnik GmbH
Fichtenstraβe 27
D - 85649 Hofolding, Germany
Fax: ++ 49-81 04-89 43-49
Phone: ++ 49-81 04-89 43-0

Lauterbach, Inc.
5, Mount Royal Ave
Marlborough, MA 01752
Fax: 508-303-6813
Phone: 508-303-6812

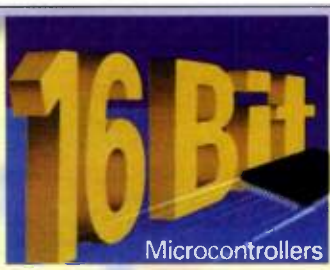
e-mail: info@lauterbach.com

LAUTERBACH

READER SERVICE 239

Modern Software Technology for

SAB C16x & Others



The Jump Start for your C166 project

fast-view66/ WIN (3.1 / 95 / NT)

New: In-System Programming FLASH / OTP

Open Development Platform with High-End Debugger, CASE Tool, C/C++ Compiler, Configuration Management, Real Time Operating System, CAN Debugging, Emulator Support...

Professional Support for Development, Test and Maintenance

pls
Development Tools

Please contact us for more detailed information

50 Airport Parkway, San Jose, CA 95110-1011
Phone (408) 451-8408 Fax (408) 437-7777

pls GmbH
Strasse der Freundschaft 92, D-02991 Lauta, Germany
Phone 49 357 22 384-0 Fax 49 357 22 384 69
Internet: info@pls-mc.com or http://www.pls-mc.com

READER SERVICE 241

THE RESULTS ARE IN–AND RTXC™ IS NUMBER 1!

Embedded Systems

Table 52 8-Bit RTOS Kernels

Which 8 BIT RTOS kernel or executive vendors have you used in the last 12 months for your embedded designs?
Which 8 BIT vendors would you consider when purchasing RTOS kernels or executives for your embedded projects?

	Have used	Would consider
Base: Those who have used RTOS	143	176
Base: Those who are considering using RTOS	100.0	100.0
RTXC (Embedded Sys Prods)	8.4	10.2
VMEexec (Motorola)	4.2	6.8
Nucleus (Accelerated Tech)	3.5	

Embedded Systems

Table 53 16 or 32-Bit RTOS Kernels

Which 16 or 32 BIT RTOS kernel or executive vendors have you used in the last 12 months for your embedded designs?
Which 16 or 32 BIT vendors would you consider when purchasing RTOSs kernels or executives for your embedded projects?

	Have used	Would consider
Base: Those who have used RTOS	143	176
Base: Those who are considering using RTOS	100.0	100.0
VxWorks (Wind River)	33.6	44.9
PSOSystem (ISI)	23.6	29.0
QNX (QNX Software Sys)	[illegible]	21.0
VRTX (Microtec Research)	[illegible]	21.6
RTXC (Embedded Sys Prods)	8.4	14.2
Windows CE (Microsoft+Partners)	7.0	18.2
OS-9 (Microware Systems)	6.3	9.7
Nucleus (Accelerated)	[illegible]	
LynxOS (Lynx)		
AMX (KADAK Products)		

The results from the May 1998 Embedded Systems Programming Subscriber Study show RTXC is the leading Royalty-Free RTOS in the Embedded Systems industry across the Board!

All of us at Embedded System Products would like to thank the designers and developers who believed us when we said:

"You can get products from anyone, but only ESP gives you the Edge: Real-time products that really work together and the best support in the business!"

Embedded System Products

10450 Stancliff, Suite 110, Houston, TX 77099-4336
Phone: (800) 525-4302 or (281) 561-9990 • Fax: (281) 561-9980 • Email: sales@rtxc.com
UK/Europe: Embedded System Products Ltd.
Tel +44 (0)1635 553020 Fax +44 (0)1264 736768 • Email: euro@rtxc.com

www.rtxc.com

READER SERVICE 242

Development Tools Support for Siemens 8-, 16- and 32-Bit Microcontrollers

A Designer's Dream
4th Generation Emulators Are Here

C500 8051 8-Bit

- 100% non-intrusive emulation up to 42 MHz
- Dual-ported memory for on-the-fly reading and writing of code and xdata memory
- Windows-95/98/NT Chameleon Debugger
- Dynamic PC display
- Graphical Event Triggering System
- 256 K of no-slip, hardware breakpoints
- Break on register and memory values
- 32 K trace buffer with filtering and time stamp
- C level debugger with variable pop-ups, locals, and syntax coloring
- Serial & parallel interface (no plug-in cards)
- Performance & coverage analysis
- Remote debugging over LANs

TriCore 32-Bit

- Real-time emulation up to the full CPU speed
- Serial, parallel and Ethernet ports
- Remote debugging over TCP/IP networks
- Graphical Event Triggering System
- High-speed JTAG connection to targets
- 128 K trace buffer with time stamp
- Windows-95/98/NT multiprocessor Chameleon Debugger
- Register breakpoints
- Drag & drop support between windows
- Built in VIPER (Virtual Interface Panel Environment)

IN-CIRCUIT EMULATORS SINCE 1979

SIGNUM SYSTEMS

SIGNUM SYSTEMS CORP.
11992 Challenger Court
Moorpark, CA 93021
USA (800) 838-8012
Tel: (805) 523-9774 • Fax: (805) 523-9776
www.signum.com

READER SERVICE 243

www.spacetools.com

On-Line information on all the Tools that support the Siemens 8-, 16-, and 32-Bit Microcontrollers, PLUS, Contact magazine, tutorials and more! *Check it out today!*

READER SERVICE 245

PROductivity Software C8051

The Byte Craft Limited BYTE CRAFT Limited

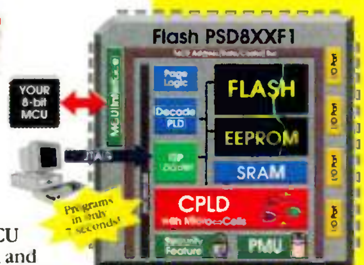
C8051 Code Development System is a high-performance package designed for serious developers. C8051 includes the BCL Windows 95 Integrated Development Environment, a built-in Macro Assembler, the BClink linker and a fast, efficient optimizing C compiler supporting the Siemens C500 series.

The C8051 also includes standard ANSI and Standardized Embedded Micro Libraries, floating point, fixed point and integer data types.

Tel: 1-519-888-6911 Fax: 1-519-746-6751 Email: info@bytecraft.com http://www.bytecraft.com

READER SERVICE 246

Finally! Flash for MCUs made easy!



Simplify your 8- and 16-bit MCU design, reduce power by 93%, and reduce cost with new Flash PSD8XXF1 MCU peripherals.

In a single low-cost chip, you get 128KB of Flash, 32KB of EEPROM, 2KB of SRAM, a Flash CPLD, low power operation, extra I/O ports, a serial JTAG ISP loader for 7-second programming, and much more.

*Easy*FLASH™ PSD8XXF1 MCU peripherals reduce design time and simplify manufacturing. Concurrent Flash and EEPROM memory means non-stop system operation during code updating. Complex address mapping during Flash updating is done automatically. The PSD8XXF1 is in-system-programmable (ISP), even the first time. No need to write the PSD8XXF1 driver code... PSDsoft does it for you.

We make it easy!

www.wsipsd.com/8xxf.shtml

WSI

		Phone	Fax	E.mail/www
WSI-USA		800-832-6974	510-657-8495	www.wsipsd.com
WSI-FRANCE		33-1-69320120	33-1-69320219	wsifrance@compuserve.com
France	Microel	33-1-69070824	33-1-69071723	www.microel.fr
	Axess Tech	33-1-49789494	33-1-49780324	axesstechnology@compuserve.com
Germany	Scantec	49-89-8991430	49-89-8576574	www.scantec.de
	Topas	49-511-968640	49-511-9686[illegible]	www.topas.de
	Sei Jermyn	49-6131-5080	49-6131-508289	www.sei-europe.com
England	Micro Call	4-1296-330061	44-1296-330065	www.mcl.memec.com
	Silicon Concepts	44-1428-751617	44-1428-751603	www.silicon-concepts.com
Spain	Matrix	34-1-5602737	34-1-5652865	www.matrix.es
Italy	Comprel	39-362-5781	39-362-553967	www.comprel.it
Belgium	Alcom	32-3-4583033	32-3-4583126	info@alcom.be
Netherlands	Alcom	31-10-2882500	31-10-2882525	www.alcom.nl
Sweden	Dipcom	46-8-7522480	46-8-7513649	www.dipcom.se

READER SERVICE 244

The Embedded 16 Bit Solution!

Top Quality Minimoduls **TQM16x**

- Free Programmable Address Mapping
- Easy and Powerful Download Functions
- SRAM on Board
- FLASH on Board
- RS232 on Board
- CAN on Board
- Siemens C164 to C167CR
- "Plug & Play" Starterkit

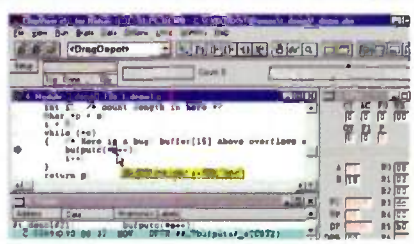
TQ Components

Germany: (49) 8153-9308-0 Fax (49) 8153-4223
US: (408) 287-0300 Fax (49) 294-4255
Email: info@tqc.de Internet: http://www.tqc.de

READER SERVICE 247

ChipView-x51

THE DEBUGGER OF CHOICE BY 8051 PROGRAMMERS!



- *Full Simulator, ROM monitor and ICE versions*
- *Custom support for NOHAU's EMUL51-PC*
- *Turbo Debug Power plus Windows ease-of-use*

CHIPTOOLS®
Software Tools for Hardware Solutions
Tel: (905)274-6244
Fax:(905)891-2715
info@chiptools.com

Visit us at: www.chiptools.com for a Free Demo today!

READER SERVICE 248

PHYTEC

C500 & C166 Single Board Computers

stick it

- insert-ready SBCs extend all controller ports & signals to standard-width pins lining board edges
  - microMODUL (51 x 36 mm.) supports the C501, C504, C165 & C166
  - nanoMODUL (47 x 38 mm.) supports the C164CI
  - miniMODUL (85 x 55 mm.) supports the C515/535, C509/517/537, C166 & C167CR
- kitCON Evalboards supporting C500 & C166 family uCs are featured in Siemens' Starter Kits
- 32 KB to 2 MB external SRAM & Flash on-board
- RS-232, RS-485 & CAN interfaces

http://www.phytec.com

PHYTEC Messtechnik GmbH
Robert-Koch-Str. 39
55129 Mainz GERMANY
+49 (06131) 9221-0

PHYTEC America LLC
755 Winslow Way E, Suite #302
Bainbridge Island, WA 98110
(800) 278-9913

READER SERVICE 249

EMUL166™-PC

In-Circuit Emulator for Siemens C166 & C500 Family

Nohau's EMUL166-PC supports the Siemens C166 family of microcontrollers, including C167CR, C167SR, C165, C163, C161RI and their associated Xperipherals. The EMUL166-PC emulator system consists of a card which connects to the PC's printer port (LPTx:), and a pod (containing the controller, memory and logic) and a cable connecting the two. The pod consists of two PCB boards with the ability to connect to a third board for tracing capabilities. The optional trace board can record and trigger on internal ROM and external buses. External trigger in/out is also available.

EMUL166-PC Features:

- Emulates at maximum chip speed (33MHz)
- High-level support for all popular C-compilers
- Set hardware and software breakpoints
- 256K to 1M external pod memory available
- Customizable register windows
- Optional trace board

EMUL51™-PC
supports the Siemens C500 family including the C505C, C505CA and C515C.

nOHAU CORPORATION

51 E. Campbell Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008-2053
TEL: (408) 866-1820
FAX: (408) 378-7869
E-Mail: sales@nohau.com
URL: http://www.nohau.com

READER SERVICE 250

Squeeze the **FAT** from your C++ Code...

...with

Embedded C++ for TriCore

Take the bloat out of your C++ code with Embedded C++ (EC++) and you'll enjoy reduced code size, increased deterministic behavior and simpler ease of use. Designed to meet the needs of embedded systems developers, Green Hills' EC++ Compiler and MULTI® Development Environment achieve the maximum benefits of the EC++ standard. Green Hills' EC++ trims a number of C++ features that are not essential for most embedded applications yet increase code size and impair runtime efficiency. Contact Green Hills Software to find out how EC++ can work for your TriCore embedded applications.

Call or E-mail for a Free Demo CD

Green Hills
SOFTWARE, INC.

READER SERVICE 251

You could

measure the analog signal

and then measure part of the digital signal

and then measure the analog signal

and then measure part of the digital signal

Or You could measure analog and digital simultaneously in your MCU-based design.

Test and debug your 8- and 16-bit MCU-based designs faster than ever with the HP 54645D mixed signal oscilloscope (MSO).

Ask your friends what they think about the HP 54645D MSO. Then call your local HP sales office or one of the numbers listed below to learn more. Or see our Web site at **http://www.hp.com/info/mixsig3**

Austria (43/1) 25 000-0 • Germany 0180/524-6330 • Switzerland (01) 735 72 36 • United Kingdom 01344 366 666 • USA 1-800-452-4844

HEWLETT® PACKARD

READER SERVICE 252

SIEMENS

8-, 16- AND 32-BIT MICROCONTROLLERS

www.smi.siemens.com/embedded

A Galaxy of Choices:

Direct access, in every format, to the tools information you need.

CONTACT Magazine

Keep up-to-date on the latest news, product information, programming shortcuts, and more with this new quarterly magazine.

SPACE Tools CD

A complete CD Resource packed with dozens of demos and information on hundreds of tools products and applications.

DAvE

This innovative, CD-ROM based tool will help you gain access to fast and reliable embedded designs with Siemens Microcontrollers.

Siemens Development Tools Directory

Explore, in print and online, this comprehensive guide for development tools support.

Starter Kits

Quick and cost effective ways to kick-start your applications. Each Siemens Starter Kit contains everything you need to evaluate a 8/16-bit Siemens Microcontroller.

For More Information on all of the above or to order Contact Magazine, the Tools CD, the Directory or DAvE please visit:

www.spacetools.com

READER SERVICE 253

Embedded Solutions From Siemens Microelectronics

ELECTRONIC DESIGN
DIGITAL APPLICATIONS

Standard Language Aims To Get PLDs Out Of A Jam

A Programming And Test Language Called Jam Gains Support As Compliant Products Emerge.

BY JOSEPH DESPOSITO, ***TEST AND MEASUREMENT EDITOR***

Digital Applications Special Section: Part 2

As with most new technologies, programmable logic devices (PLDs) have suffered from a lack of standardization. In the case of PLDs, a common programming and test language was the pressing need. The solution appeared last year, when an industry consortium unveiled a new language called Jam. Now, Jam-compatible products are coming to market even as the Joint Electronic Devices Engineering Council (JEDEC) considers adopting the language as an industry standard.

Jam works with all PLDs that offer in-system programming (ISP). ISP enables the programming and reprogramming of PLDs after they have been mounted on a pc board. The language was originally developed by Altera Corp; the consortium includes programmers, test equipment makers, and PLD manufacturers.

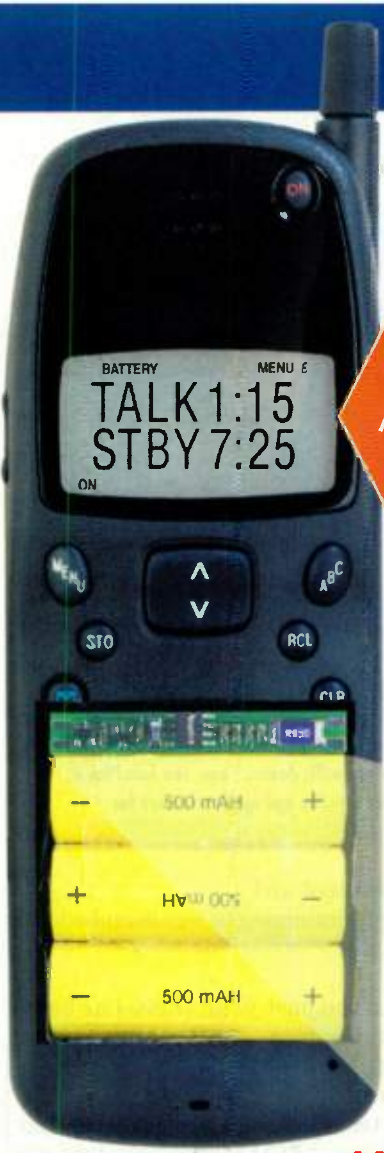
Before Jam arrived on the scene, in-system programming of PLDs was plagued by proprietary file formats, vendor-specific programming algorithms, large file sizes, and long programming times. This resulted in a confusing array of options and poor return on investment for design and manufacturing engineers trying to implement ISP in PLDs. The Jam language addresses each of these issues by providing a software-level standard to specify ISP for PLDs. Vendor and platform independent, Jam produces small files sizes and reduces programming times.

The Jam standard is an interpreted language, similar to BASIC, optimized for programming devices via the IEEE-1149.1 test-access-port (TAP) controller, commonly know as JTAG (Joint Test Action Group). The Jam language lets the user specify both the programming data and algorithm in a single file. Once created, a Jam file contains all the information required to program a specific design into a targeted device.

Code Listing

```
Initialize instruction and data arrays
BOOLEAN read_data[32];
BOOLEAN I_IDCODE[10] = BIN 1001101000; 'assumed
BOOLEAN ONES_DATA[32] = HEX FFFFFFFF;
INTEGER i;
'Set up stop state for IRSCAN
IRSTOP IRPAUSE;
'Initialize device
STATE RESET;
IRSCAN 10, I_IDCODE[0..9]; 'LOAD IDCODE INSTRUCTION
STATE IDLE;
WAIT 5 USEC, 3 CYCLES;
DRSCAN 32, ONES_DATA[0..31], CAPTURE read_data[0..31];
'CAPTURE IDCODE
PRINT "IDCODE:";
FOR i=0 to 31;
PRINT read_data[i];
NEXT i;
EXIT 0;
```

Introducing the NEW *Power Minder*™ series from Benchmarq...



BENCHMARQ

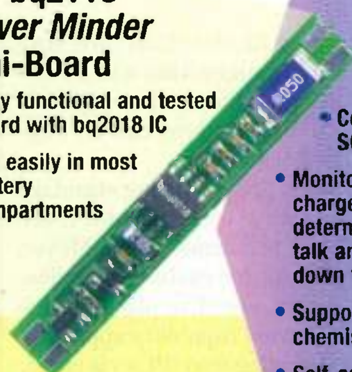
Which battery display would your customers want?

Actual Talk Time
or
Guessing Bars

Benchmarq's bq2018 *Power Minder* series offers price/performance and gives customers precision battery status.

The bq2118 *Power Minder* Mini-Board

- Fully functional and tested board with bq2018 IC
- Fits easily in most battery compartments



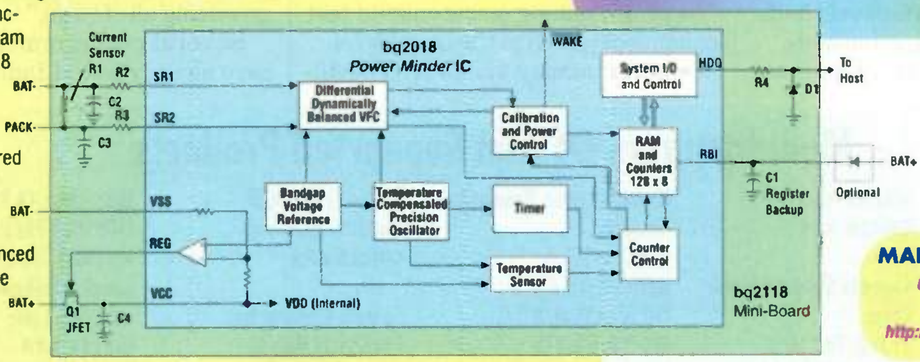
The bq2018 *Power Minder* IC

- Compact 8-pin SOIC package
- Monitors battery charge/discharge to determine remaining talk and standby time down to the minute
- Supports any battery chemistry
- Self-calibrating feature assures accuracy
- Low power drain: <80 µA operating, <10 µA in sleep mode or <100 nA in data-retention mode
- Single-wire control/ data serial interface
- 115 bytes user-programmable NVRAM store battery data, charge information, & ID codes

How It Works

The bq2018 *Power Minder* IC is a multifunction charge/discharge counter that works with an intelligent host controller to provide state-of-charge information for rechargeable batteries. The functional block diagram shows the bq2018 and bq2118 mini-board.

Charge/discharge is monitored via the low-value sense resistor, R1. A differential dynamically balanced VFC integrates the charge and discharge levels sensed by R1.



By using the accumulated counts in the charge, discharge, and self-discharge registers, an intelligent-host controller can accurately determine battery state-of-charge for any type of battery. Self-discharge is estimated using the internal temperature sensor and timer.

Host controller interface is via the HDQ serial line, allowing access to battery status registers, including read/write access to 115 bytes of the NVRAM (128 bytes total).

Backup current for the NVRAM is less than 100 nA, which means data can be held for very long periods with just a capacitor or single-cell battery source.

MARQY'S Message:
Contact Benchmarq
or see
http://www.benchmarq.com

BENCHMARQ®

BENCHMARQ Microelectronics, Inc.
17919 Waterview Parkway
Dallas, Texas 75252 U.S.A.
800-966-0011 or 972-437-9195
E-mail: benchmarq@benchmarq.com
WWW: http://www.benchmarq.com

BENCHMARQ...THE BRAINS BEHIND THE BATTERY™

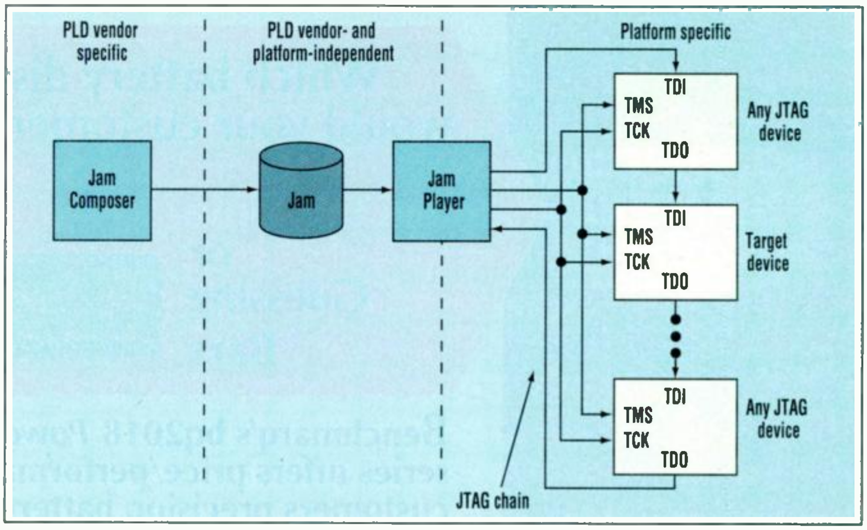
ELECTRONIC DESIGN
DIGITAL APPLICATIONS

STANDARD LANGUAGE

Jam has two software components, the Jam Composer and the Jam Player *(see the figure)*. Usually, a PLD vendor uses the Jam Composer to write the Jam file required to program a specific design into a specific device. Then, the programmer or tester vendor writes the Jam Player, which interprets the file, and applies vectors for programming and testing devices in a JTAG chain. These elements constitute a universal language and toolset that address all PLDs and all programming methods. See the *Code Listing* for an example of Jam programming code.

As mentioned, the Jam Programming and Test Language has several key attributes, among them vendor and platform independence, smaller file sizes, and shorter programming times. Vendor independence means any Jam Player can read any file created by any Jam Composer. Platform independence means that any Jam file is compatible with any Jam Player running on any platform. In other words, PLD vendors do not have to generate different programming files for different programming platforms.

To limit file size, the Jam language uses high-level commands, FOR-NEXT loops, and data compression. For example, an 8-kbyte programming file delivers the same functionality as a 20-Mbyte file. To shorten programming times, sometimes by a factor of 10 over previous methods, Jam employs branching commands.



Jam has two software components, the Jam Composer and Jam Player. PLD vendors use the Jam Composer to write the Jam file required to program a specific design into a specific device. Then, the Jam Player, written by a device programmer or tester vendor, interprets the Jam file and applies vectors for programming and testing devices in a JTAG chain.

Besides these features, Jam is not specific to any PLD architecture. Any programming algorithm can be described in a Jam file, so that all existing and future devices can be supported by the language.

Creating a programming standard and finding ways to implement it are two different problems. Bryon Moyer, senior manager for customer applications at Altera, sees five places where the Jam software capability applies:

- programming from PCs via cable,
- programming on standalone programmers,
- programming on automated test equipment (ATE) at the board level,
- programming via a JTAG development tool, and
- programming *in situ* in embedded systems.

"In the past year, there has been some progress in all of those categories," says Moyer. "Programming from PCs via cable was probably the first technique that was possible," he continues, "At DAC this past July, we demonstrated a Jam board containing chips from Altera, Lattice Semiconductor, Cypress Semiconductor, and Xilinx. We were successfully programming all of them."

Several programmer companies have already added Jam support, ac-

Manufacturers Of Jam Supported Products

Advin Systems Inc.
1050-L East Duane Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 243-7000
fax (408) 736-2503
e-mail: sales@advin.com
www.advin.com
CIRCLE 468

Altera Corp.
101 Innovation Dr.
Sam Jose, CA 95134
(408) 544-7000
fax (408) 544-7755
www.altera.com
CIRCLE 469

Cypress Semiconductor Corp.
3901 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 943-2600
fax (408) 943-2741
e-mail: webmaster@cypress.com
www.cypress.com
CIRCLE 470

Hi-Lo Systems Research Co., Ltd.
4F. NO. 2, SEC. 5
MING SHEN E. RD.
TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
886-2-27640215
fax 886-2-27566403
www.hilosystems.com.tw
CIRCLE 471

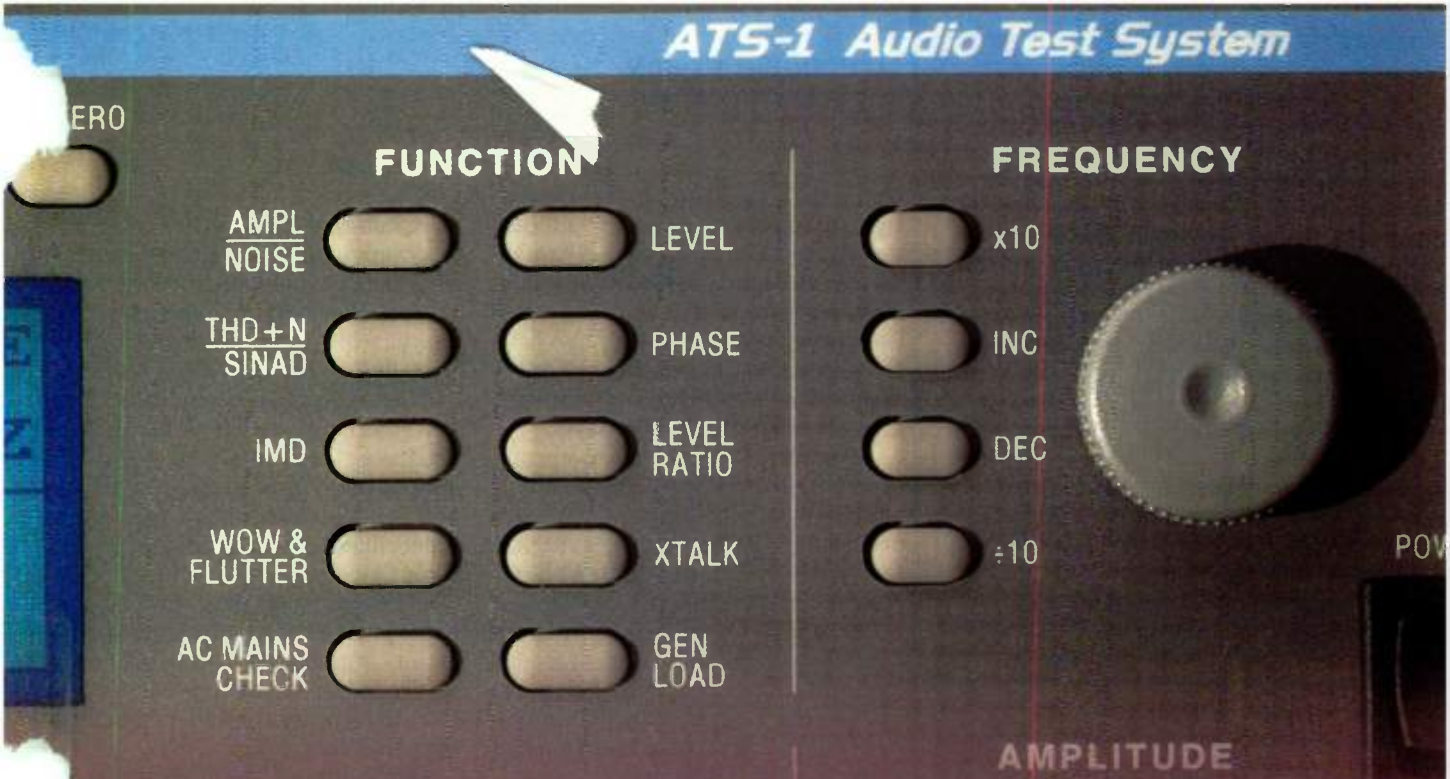
Lattice Semiconductor Corp.
5555 NE Moore Court
Hillsboro, OR 97124
(503) 681-0118
fax (503) 681-3037
www.latticesemi.com
CIRCLE 472

System General Inc.
1623 South Main St.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(800) 967-4776
(408) 263-6667
fax (408) 262-9220
www.sg.com.tw
CIRCLE 473

Xeltek Inc.
3444 De La Cruz Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95054-2610
(408) 588-9940
fax (408) 588-9944
e-mail: info@xeltek.com
www.xeltek.com
CIRCLE 474

Xilinx Inc.
2100 Logic Dr.
San Jose, CA 95124-3400
(408) 559-7778
fax (408) 559-7114
www.xilinx.com
CIRCLE 475

ATS-1 Audio Test System



ATS-1, The Audio Testing Solution.

Need a high speed IEEE-488 tester or powerful, flexible front panel instrument? The **ATS-1 Audio Test System** from Audio Precision is the solution.

- Measures **amplitude, signal-to-noise, distortion, SINAD, IMD*, frequency, wow & flutter, input impedance,** plus **AC mains check**
- True **2 channel** (stereo) modes measure **2 channel level, phase,** real-time **amplitude ratio,** real time **crosstalk**
- **GPIB** and **front panel** operation, including National Instruments LabWindows® and LabView® drivers
- GPIB command set includes both **IEEE 488.2** and **HP 8903B emulation** mode
- **Internal Sweeps, Graphs and Printouts,** including single and dual channel graphs and tables with a broad choice of units: V, dBV, dBu, dBm, Watts, dBr, % and dB
- Bright **front panel display** is easy to read; shows three simultaneous instrument readings, sweep graphs or bargraphs
- Package optimized for **rackmount** or bench use, with **front or rear modular connectors,** monitor speaker

Audio precision

Audio Precision
P.O. Box 2209
Beaverton, Oregon 97075-2209
Tel (503) 627-0832 Fax: (503) 641-8906
US Toll Free: 1-800-231-7350
Web Site: www.audioprecision.com

ATS-1

Audio Precision is the world's largest company dedicated solely to manufacturing and supplying audio frequency testing solutions, with a worldwide installed base of thousands of units. Our international force of Audio Precision representatives will be pleased to provide further information and an onsite demonstration. *Options include IMD, rack mount kit, special filters

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS: Australia: [illegible] Austria: ELSINCO GmbH Tel (1) 815 04 00 Belgium: [illegible] Bulgaria: ELSINCO [illegible] Canada: GERRAUDIO [illegible] China, Hong Kong: ACE (Int'l) Co Ltd [illegible] Croatia: ELSINCO Rep. Office Zagreb [illegible] Czech Republic: ELSINCO [illegible] Denmark: npn Elektronik aps Tel 86 57 15 11 Finland: [illegible] Germany: RTW GmbH & Co. KG [illegible] Greece: KEM Electronics Ltd [illegible] Hungary: ELSINCO Budapest KFT [illegible] Israel: [illegible] Italy: [illegible] Japan: TOYO Corporation [illegible] Korea: B&P International Co. Ltd [illegible] Netherlands: [illegible] New Zealand: [illegible] Poland: ELSINCO Polska sp. z o.o. [illegible] Portugal: [illegible] Singapore: [illegible] Slovenia: ELSINCO d.o.o. [illegible] South Africa: [illegible] Spain: [illegible] Sweden: [illegible] Taiwan, R.O.C.: [illegible] Thailand: [illegible] United Kingdom: [illegible]

READER SERVICE 122

cording to Moyer. These include Advin, System General, Xeltek, and Hi-Lo Systems. "Programmer companies may have just a plain Jam Player in their programmer. But they also have the opportunity to build a shell or additional user interface capabilities around the Jam file," says Moyer.

Altera has just announced a prototype version of a byte-code Jam. "It essentially reduces file size, improves programming time, and, most importantly, allows Jam to port to 8-bit-microprocessor and microcontroller environments by reducing the memory space required—that is, the memory footprint," Moyer explains. "Now, we have a beta version of an 8051 implementation. It is an area that Jam had been challenged to support."

Norman Taffe, programmable logic marketing manager for Cypress Semiconductor, agrees that the pending standardization of on-board programming based on Jam simplifies the process of complex PLD (CPLD) development. He notes that Jam is a language designed to provide a universal means of describing programming algorithms and data for CPLDs that come from different silicon vendors. With Jam, ATE manufacturers can program CPLDs from multiple suppliers by writing a single piece of software, the Jam Player. Each device vendor is responsible for writing a Jam Composer to create the standard Jam files to program its devices.

Similarly, Jam will ease the implementation of on-board processor-based programming, Taffe says. Instead of writing device-specific algorithms to program each unique CPLD, a Jam Player written for a processor can program any CPLD with a Jam file.

In response to increasing design complexity, CPLD vendors are making device, software, and programming advances that support rapid development efforts at even the highest densities, Taffe says. CPLD architectures are being designed with a focus on pin-locking and speed-locking features that make design iterations fast and easy. CPLD design methods are moving to open languages like VHDL, Verilog, and Jam to support efficient retargeting to multiple solutions.

The first programmer maker to support Jam was Advin Systems Inc. Advin's universal programmer, PILOT-JVP, includes software drivers, which run on Windows 95, and a core Jam Player, which interprets Jam programming files produced by PLD vendors.

More recently, System General Inc. (SG) has begun to support Jam in its products. "After studying the specifications of the Jam language, we were able to offer a Jam solution for both engineering and production," says Don Yang, vice president of marketing. "Our programmers can now program these PLDs directly from the specifications supplied by Altera. This system reduces the lead time currently in place and ensures problem-free development," Yang says.

Depending on the application, S[illegible] provides either a traditional, P[illegible] based Jam algorithm for engineeri[illegible] use, or a high-speed programming (HSP) solution for production applications. The first option is a PC system connected to SG's Turpro Universal or AllWriter programmer with single-socket programming. This is optimal for engineering and laboratory uses.

The HSP solution uses proprietary hardware circuitry operating at nanosecond speeds to eliminate almost all the software overhead and program the devices very quickly. According to SG, the HSP solution has the following advantages compared t[illegible] the typical Jam algorithm:

- programming speed on HSP is 1[illegible] times faster;
- there is no need to connect eac[illegible] programming socket to a PC; and
- HSP/Jam on SG's Multi-APR[illegible] programmer provides asynchrono[illegible] gang solutions for Jam programming.

The Jam language is a freely licensed and open standard. Most of the source code required for the Jam Player is contained in the Jam Device Programming and Test Language Developer's Kit available at www.altera.com. The only software routines required to complete the Jam Player are those needed to access the JTAG chain. To find out more about the Jam Device Programming and Test Language visit the Jam web site at www.jamisp.com.

LinearSolutions

μPower Op Amps

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

1.5μA Over-The-Top™ Rail-to-Rail Op Amp

1.5μA I_S, 375μV V_{OS} and 100pA I_{OS} Permit Design of High Performance Portable Instrumentation

Over-The-Top, Rail-to-Rail

The LT1495 is the first precision dual op amp with less than 1.5μA of supply current. Offset drift is a guaranteed maximum of 2μV/°C, the lowest of any ultra low power op amp.

As an Over-The-Top op amp the LT1495's input common mode extends up to 36V above V^-. A 20V input signal is within its common mode range even with 3V supplies.

With its high CMRR and PSRR of 90dB, the LT1495 is without peer.

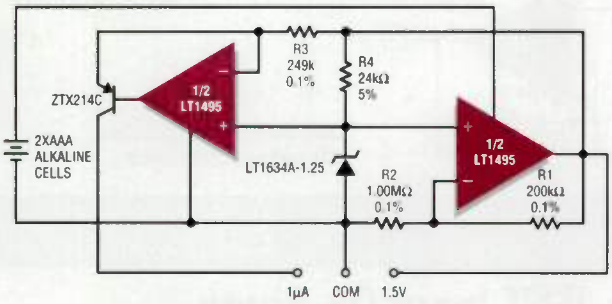
Further Readings:

LT Magazine: *The LT1495/LT1496: 1.5μA Rail-to-Rail Op Amps*, June '97, p. 8
DN163: *1μA Op Amp Permits Precision Circuitry.*

Features:

- I SUPPLY/amplifier: 1.5μA Max
- Common Mode Range: (V^- –0.3V) to (V^- +36V) regardless of V^+
- Output Swing: (On 5V) Low: 100mV Max High: V^+ –70mV Min
- Single Supply Range: 2.2V to 36V
- Over-The-Top Input: "It handles a 36V signal, even if it's powered by a 3V supply!"

Circle No. 210



R1, R2, R3 = MAR5 SERIES IRC (512) 992-7900

Pocket Reference: Operates For Five Years on One Set of AAA Cells

Dual LT1495: $3.35 ea. for 1K-piece Qty. Quad LT1496: $5.65 ea. for 1K-piece Qty.

μPower Op Amps

SUPPLY CURRENT per Amplifier MAX	SINGLE	DUAL	QUAD	V_{OS} (μV) MAX	I_{OS} (pA) MAX	DRIFT (μV/°C) MAX	A_{VOL} (dB) MIN	I_{OUT} (mA) MIN	SUPPLY RANGE (V)
1.5μA		LT1495	LT1496	375	100	2	100	0.7	2.2 to 36
18μA		LT2178	LT2179	70	250	1.8	97	5	2.3 to 44
45μA		LT1462	LT1463	800	**1.2**	20	100	10	5 to 40
50μA		LT1490	LT1491	800	800	4	106	**20**	2.5 to 44
50μA		LT2078	LT2079	70	250	1.8	106	5	2.3 to 44
75μA		LT1466L	LT1467L	390	3.6nA	7	112	10	2.3 to 16
150μA		LTC1047		**10**	60	**0.05**	**120**	0.2	4.75 to 16
200μA	LT1635			1.3mV	600	7	100	10	**1.2** to 14

Bold reflects notable specs.

In This Issue...

www.linear-tech.com

µPower Op Amps Optimized For 5V Operation

µPower Performance is Achieved Without Degrading Precision, Noise, Speed and Output Drive Specifications

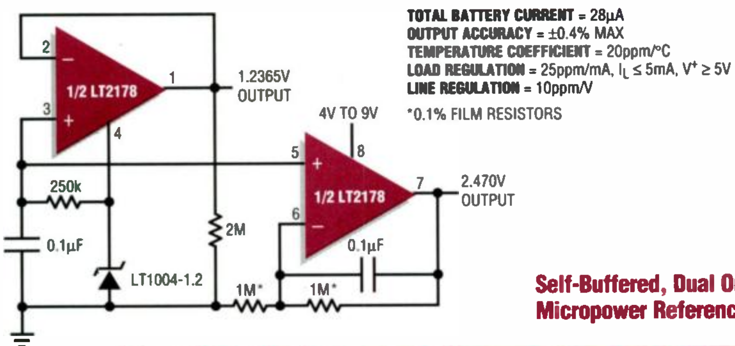
The dual LT2178's input range includes ground and the output can swing to within millivolts of ground while drawing as little as 18µA supply current. Very low offset voltage, offset current, and current noise allow ultra high precision, battery powered designs. For higher bandwidth, use the LT2078.

The LT2179 is the quad version of the LT2178 and the LT2079 is the quad version of the LT2078.

Features:

- I_{SUPPLY}/amplifier:
  LT2078: 50µA Max
  LT2178: 18µA Max
- Common Mode Range:
  0V to 3.5V (on 5V)
- Output Swing (on 5V):
  Low: 9mV Max
  High: 4.2V Min
- Single Supply Range:
  2.3V to 44V
- Current Noise Max:
  LT2078: 4pA$_{P-P}$
  LT2178: 2.5pA$_{P-P}$

Circle No. 212



Self-Buffered, Dual Output, Micropower Reference

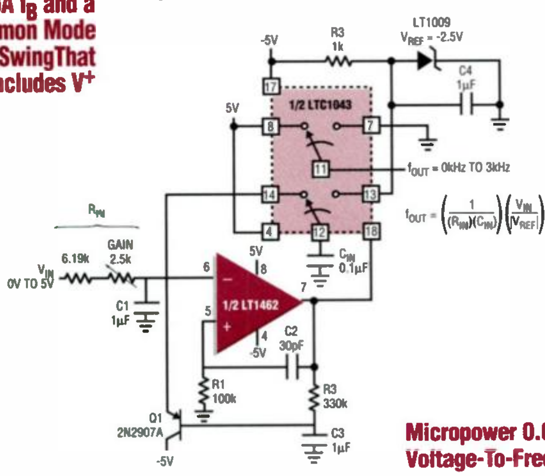
Dual LT2178: $3.70 ea. for 1K-piece Qty. Quad LT2179: $6.30 ea. for 1K-piece Qty.
Dual LT2078: $3.50 ea. for 1K-piece Qty. Quad LT2079: $5.95 ea. for 1K-piece Qty.

µPower JFET Input Op Amps

Achieve Excellent High-Side Signal Conditioning With 20pA I_B and a Common Mode Swing That Includes V+

The dual LT1462 and faster LT1464 JFET input op amps allow micropower design of voltage-to-frequency converters, precision photocurrent amplifiers, and ultra low droop track-and-holds. They ease design by eliminating worries about oscillation and guarantee phase reversal protection.

The LT1463 and LT1465 are the quad versions of the LT1462 and LT1463, respectively. 2pA I_B versions of the LT1462 and LT1464 are also available.



Micropower 0.016% Voltage-To-Frequency Converter

Further Reading:

DN136: *Micropower Dual and Quad JFET Op Amps Feature pA Input Bias Currents and C-Load™ Drive Capability*

Features:

- I_{SUPPLY}/amplifier:
  LT1462: 45µA Max
  LT1464: 200µA Max
- Common Mode Range:
  Includes positive rail
- Output Swing (on ±5V):
  ±3.5V Min
- Single Supply Range:
  5V to 40V
- 10,000pF Unity Gain Stable
- 2pA Max I_B versions:
  LT1462A & LT1464A

Circle No. 214

Dual LT1462: $2.50 ea. for 1K-piece Qty. Quad LT1463: $4.30 ea. for 1K-piece Qty.
Dual LT1464: $2.50 ea. for 1K-piece Qty. Quad LT1465: $4.30 ea. for 1K-piece Qty.

Low Cost Over-The-Top Rail-to-Rail Op Amp

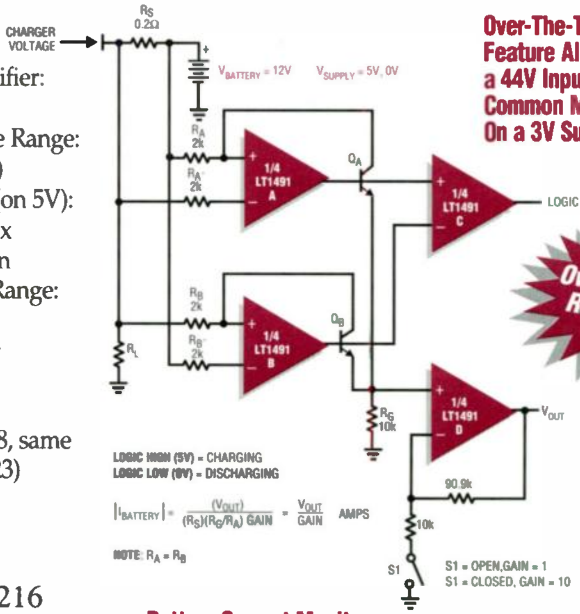
A true universal dual op amp, the µpower, Over-The-Top LT1490 operates on supplies from 2.5V to 44V. With an input common mode range of up to 44V above V^- regardless of the V^+, it eases the design of any battery powered system.

Its reverse battery protection of 18V frees up board space by eliminating all input and supply protection circuitry. The LT1491 is the quad version.

Further Reading:
LT Magazine: *LT1490/LT1491 Over-The-Top Dual and Quad Micropower Rail-to-Rail Op Amps*, Feb. '96, p. 18.

Features:
- I_{SUPPLY}/amplifier: 50µA Max
- Common Mode Range: V^- to (V^- + 44V)
- Output Swing (on 5V): Low: 50mV Max High: 4.95V Min
- Single Supply Range: 2.5V to 44V
- Reverse Battery Protected
- 8-pin MSOP (1/2 size of SO-8, same height as SOT-23)

Circle No. 216



Battery Current Monitor – an Over-The-Top Application

Over-The-Top Feature Allows a 44V Input Common Mode On a 3V Supply

Over-The-Top, Rail-to-Rail

Dual LT1490: $1.95 ea. for 1K-Piece Qty. Quad LT1491: $3.30 ea. for 1K-Piece Qty.

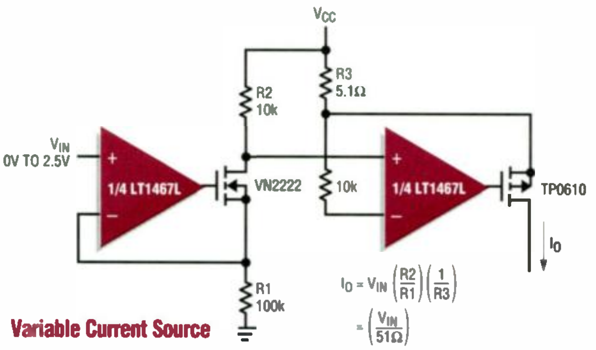
75µA Precision Rail-to-Rail Op Amp

The LT1466L dual rail-to-rail requires only 75µA and delivers 12-bit accuracy from a 3V supply.

Input offset voltage is trimmed at the rails guaranteeing a 390µV V_{OS} Max.

The LT1466L is ideal for battery powered applications and operates from supplies as low as 2.3V.

The quad version, the LT1467L, is also available.



Variable Current Source

Further Reading:
LT Magazine: *New Rail-to-Rail Amplifiers: Precision Performance from Micropower to High Speed*, Dec. '96, p. 18

Features:
- I_{SUPPLY}/amplifier: 75µA Max
- Common Mode Range: V^- to V^+
- Output Swing: (On 5V) Low: 6mV Max High: V^+ -52mV Min
- Single Supply Range: 2.3V to 44V
- V_{OS}: 390µV Max
- CMRR: 83dB Min

Circle No. 218

Eases Design By Guaranteeing a Maximum Value For V_{OS} at Both Supply Rails

Dual LT1466L: $4.15 ea. for 1K-piece Qty. Dual LT1467L: $7.20 ea. for 1K-piece Qty.

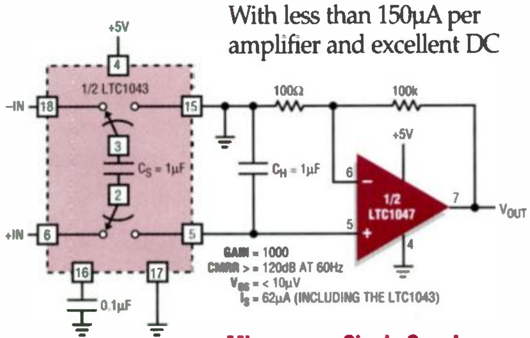
Ultra High Precision at Less Than 150µA

Almost Error-Free DC Performance, Very Little Drift Over Temp and Time

The LTC1047 is a dual, zero drift op amp that has less than 10µV offset voltage and an ultra low 0.05µV/°C Max input offset drift.

With less than 150µA per amplifier and excellent DC precision, the LTC1047 is ideal for battery powered instrumentation.

For rail-to-rail operation with similar DC precision, see the LTC1152. For ±15V operation, the LTC1151 is available.



Micropower Single Supply Instrumentation Amplifier

Further Readings:
AN52: *High Accuracy Instrumentation Amplifier*
LT Magazine: *The LTC1047: New Dual Micropower Zero-Drift Op Amp*, Jan. '93, p. 12.
A Twelve-Bit, Micropower Battery-Current Monitor, Feb. '93, p. 16.

Features:
- I_{SUPPLY}: 150µA Max
- Common Mode Range: 0V to 3.9V (on 5V)
- Output Swing (On 5V): Low: 100mV Max High: 4.8V Min
- Single Supply Range: 4.75V to 16V
- V_{OS}: 10µV Max
- Long Term Offset Drift: 100nV/√mo Typ

Circle No. 220

Dual LTC1047: $4.85 ea. for 1K-piece Qty.

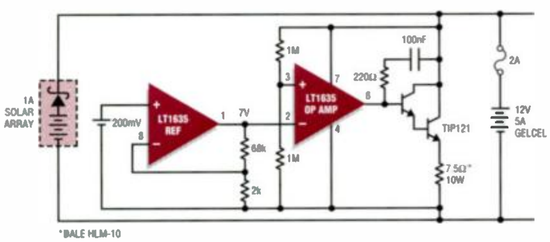
1.2V µPower Op Amp

Includes All Necessary Functions to Design a Compact Precision Battery Level Indicator

The LT1635 includes a rail-to-rail output op amp, a precision reference, and a buffer, yet consumes less than 200µA of supply current.

Because it operates from supplies as low as 1.2V, the LT1635 is ideal for monitoring batteries as they near their full discharge voltage.

The 0.2V on-board reference and the buffer offer flexibility in that the reference voltage can be amplified or the reference amplifier can be used as a comparator.



1A Shunt Battery Charger (I_{DARK} = 230µA, V_{FLOAT} = 14V)

Further Reading:
LT Magazine: *LT1635 1A Shunt Charger*, Aug. '97, p. 22

Features:
- I_{SUPPLY}: 200µA Max
- Common Mode Range: 0V to 4V (On 5V)
- Output Swing (On 5V): Low: 10mV Max High: 4.975V Min
- Single Supply Range: 1.2V to 14V
- V_{OS}: 1.3mV Max
- Drift: Op Amp: 7µV/°C Max Reference: 100ppm/°C Max

The LT1635 is available in 8-pin SO and DIP.

Circle No. 222

LT1635: $1.75 ea. for 1K-piece Qty.

For more details, contact Linear Technology Corporation, 1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035-7417, Web Site: www.linear-tech.com. (408) 432-1900. Fax: (408) 434-0507. For literature only: 1-800-4-LINEAR.

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

FROM YOUR MIND TO YOUR MARKET AND EVERYTHING IN BETWEEN

CPLDs Outshine HDLC Controllers In A Multichannel Design

Programmable Logic Handles Performance Needs While Offering Customization Not Available With Off-The-Shelf Controllers.

BERTRAND LEIGH, MICHAEL FINGEROFF, AND DOUGLAS MORSE
Lattice Semiconductor Corp.

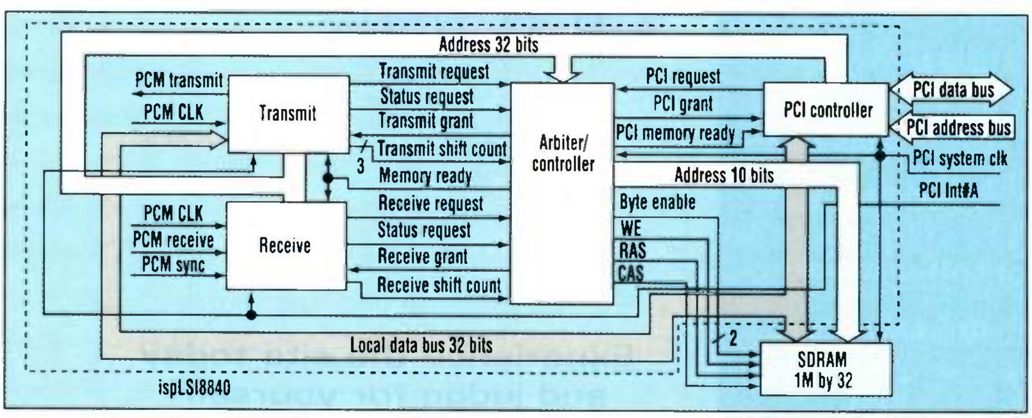
High-level data link control (HDLC) is one of the most enduring and fundamental standards in communications. With its roots in IBM's x.25 protocol, today it is found in a wide range of communications applications. These include leading-edge systems that use xDSL transport, frame relay, and ISDN. Because the HDLC standard also forms the basis of Signaling System 7 (SS7), it's present in most of the worldwide telecommunications network, including cellular base stations.

A variety of HDLC controller chips are available from companies like Rockwell Semiconductor, PMC-Sierra, and Siemens. In addition, microprocessors from Motorola and AMD integrate HDLC controllers on-chip. All of these solutions strive to offer flexibility and high performance. This article describes a complex programmable-logic-device-based approach that fulfills high-performance requirements, while offering a degree of customization that's not available with off-the-shelf products.

Implements OSI Model

HDLC fulfills Level 2 of the Open System Interconnect (OSI) model of communications. It includes an 8-bit begin-frame flag, a 16-bit address, an 8- or 16-bit control field, variable-length payload data, a 16- or 32-bit cyclic-redundancy-check (CRC) field, and an 8-bit end-of-frame flag. HDLC is specified in the ISO/IEC 3309 standard. It provides a convenient method of transporting packet information through a network, whether it's by x.25 transactions, Switch Virtual Circuits (SVCs) in frame relay, ISDN D-channel, call setup in a cellular base-station, or Internet Protocol (IP) on xDSL transport.

The HDLC controller consists of a pulse-code-modulation (PCM) highway



1 This HDLC controller design can functionally divide into four distinct sections: transmit, receive, bus arbiter/SDRAM controller, and PCI interface. External memory is required because large frame buffers are needed to ensure host CPU efficiency. The external memory can also store PCI configuration and HDLC state-machine information.

for the full-duplex HDLC interface, memory controller/SDRAM buffer, and peripheral-components-interconnect (PCI) interface *(Fig. 1)*. The interface accepts 32 full-duplex HDLC frames from a PCM highway interface, which operates at 2.048 MHz. Each channel occupies one 8-bit timeslot on the PCM highway. The SDRAM frame buffer serves as the interface point between the PCM highway and the PCI bus. The configuration registers are also stored in SDRAM. Memory controller performs arbitration between PCI and HDLC accesses and DRAM refresh.

Receive Frame Processing

Receive HDLC frames are processed according to the HDLC protocol, and data octets are submitted to the memory controller to be written into the SDRAM frame buffer. Receive-buffer-full and end-of-frame events generate a PCI interrupt. The host on the PCI bus then reads the interrupt status register (ISR) to determine the source channel of the received frame data. The frame buffer stores frame status and error bits, along with the receive packet data.

From data deposited by the host CPU in the SDRAM frame buffer, the HDLC transmitter creates HDLC frames. Once a buffer has been transmitted, the HDLC controller signals an interrupt. The host CPU then writes more frame data into the transmit buffers.

Using as few CPLD macrocells as possible to implement the large number of HDLC and PCI registers is a major challenge. A brute force implementation of a 32-channel, HDLC state machine and PCI configuration register space could require as many as 5000 macrocells. Normally, one would consider using a high-register-count device beyond the largest CPLDs available in the market.

Because large frame buffers are required for host CPU efficiency, however, external memory is required. This memory can also be used to store PCI configuration and HDLC state-machine information. Taking advantage of the external memory, the HDLC controller is implemented using only one state machine and CRC generator. As each channel is processed, the state and CRC of the current channel is stored in the SDRAM frame buffer. The next channel's state and CRC information is restored from the SDRAM.

The design takes advantage of the time-division-multiplexing (TDM) nature of the PCM data, allowing the high-speed CPLD to reuse the state-machine logic for each channel. The high-speed CPLD is also used for arbitration logic between different functional blocks. This permits the design to be realized in significantly fewer macrocells.

The HDLC interface consists of a PCM Transmit (PCMT), a PCM Receive (PCMR), a PCM Clock (PCMCLK), and a frame sync (PCMF) signal. PCMCLK operates at 2.048 MHz. The PCMT and PCMR signals are time-division multiplexed in a fashion commonly referred to as a PCM highway *(Fig. 2)*. There are 32 8-bit timeslots, numbered 0 to 31. Each timeslot repeats at a 125-µs interval. Timeslot 0 is denoted with the high-to-low transition of the PCMF signal. The PCMF signal will remain low for at least one timeslot.

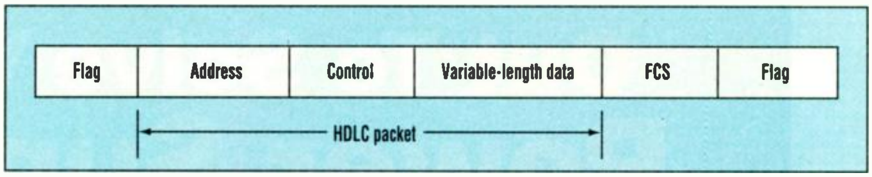
Each timeslot contains one channel of HDLC traffic at 8 bits/125 µs, or 64 kbits/s. Timeslot 0 is assigned as HDLC channel 0. The rest of the timeslots are similarly assigned up to 31.

The HDLC frames that are multiplexed/demultiplexed onto the PCM highway consist of a start flag, address field, control field, variable-length data packet, frame-check sequence (FCS), and end flag *(Fig. 3)*. For this implementation, the address and control fields are decoded by the system software.

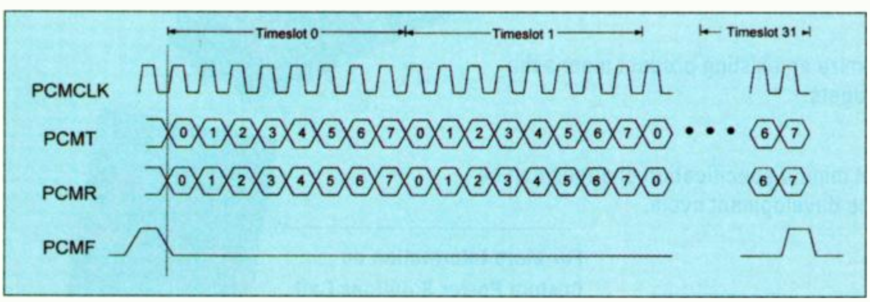
The flag byte (01111110) indicates both the start and the end of an HDLC frame. Zero stuffing/destuffing is performed on the HDLC packets whenever five contiguous 1 bits are transmitted/received.

Memory Map

The HDLC controller 1-Mbyte memory map is divided into two sections *(Fig. 4)*. Lower memory is used to store the PCI configuration, interrupt-service registers (ISRs), channel enable register, command register, databank register, status registers, buffer pointer/state registers, and CRC registers. These registers occupy the first 1536 bytes in memory. The remaining portion of lower memory, 0x00600 through 0x7FFFF, is available for other use. All these registers are located in system SDRAM,



3 The frames that are multiplexed/demultiplexed onto the PCM highway include a start flag, address field, control field, variable-length data packet, frame-check sequence (FCS), and end flag. The flag byte (01111110) indicates both the start and the end of an HDLC frame. In this implementation, the address and control fields are decoded by the system software.



2 The HDLC interface consists of a PCM Transmit (PCMT), a PCM Receive (PCMR), a PCM Clock (PCMCLK), and a frame-sync (PCMF) signal. PCMCLK operates at 2.048 MHz. The PCMT and PCMR signals are time-division multiplexed (TDM) in a fashion commonly referred to as a PCM highway.

except for the interrupt service and command registers, which are mapped into the CPLD.

Upper memory, 0x80000 through 0xFFFFF, provides transmit and receive buffers for all 32 HDLC channels. Each transmit and receive channel has two 4-kbyte buffers. The buffer addresses are aligned so that the address decoding can be done directly from the state and status bits.

Transmit

After system initialization, the HDLC transmitter checks the command register and waits until transmission is enabled. The command register is set/reset by the system software. Once transmission is enabled, the channel enable register is examined to see if each channel is enabled for transmission. If the channel is disabled, the byte value stored in the databank register is transmitted during that timeslot.

Channels are processed sequentially and multiplexed onto the PCM highway. When the HDLC controller sees a channel enabled for transmission, it loads the channel's state, status, and CRC registers from memory *(Fig. 5)*. The state register is decoded to determine which channel buffer and status register are currently active. After each 8-bit timeslot is transmitted, the channel's state, status, and CRC registers are written back into the SDRAM memory.

Once the system CPU has written data into a transmit frame buffer, the CPU sets the Go and Done bits and the number of bytes to be transmitted in the transmit status register. The HDLC transmitter tests the Go bit as it prepares to transmit that channel's data. If a frame transmission is in progress and the Go bit is not set, the HDLC controller sends an end-of-frame delimiter. The controller then sets both the Abort bit in the channel status register and the appropriate bit in the ISR register, generating a PCI interrupt. The transmitter sends back-to-back start and stop flags until more data is available.

The HDLC frame buffers are employed in "ping-pong" arrangement with the HDLC transmitter—reading from one while the CPU writes to the other. The HDLC controller decodes the ping-pong bit in the channel state register to determine the active status register and channel buffer. Bit stuffing is performed as the channel frame data is read from the buffer. After every five consecutive ones, a zero is inserted.

Once the last byte has been read from the buffer, the HDLC controller clears the Done bit in the channel status register and generates a PCI interrupt, indicating that the buffer is now available. The CPU indicates an end of frame by setting the EOF bit in the channel status register. When the HDLC detects the EOF, it transmits the FCS and end-of-frame delimiter. The FCS, a 32-bit CRC, is computed using a 32-bit, linear-feedback shift register.

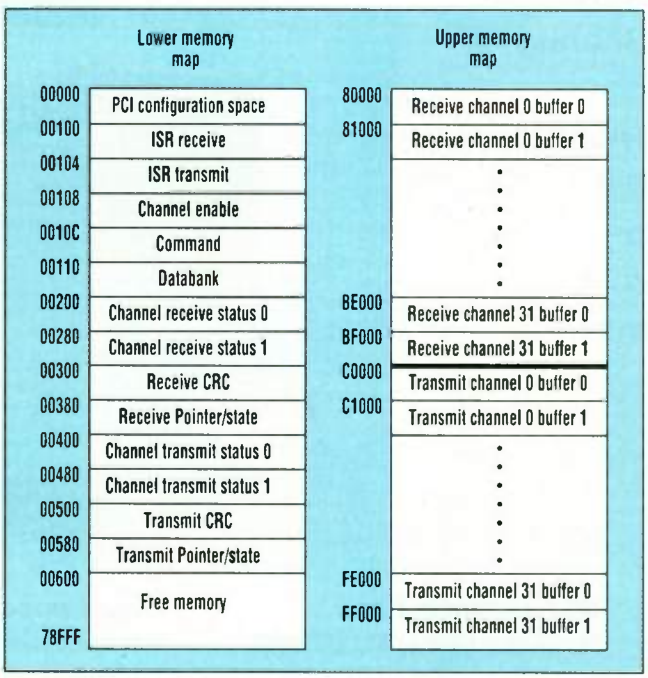
After system initialization, the HDLC receiver checks the command register and waits until reception is enabled *(Fig. 5, again)*. The command register is set/reset by the system software. Once reception is enabled, the channel enable register is examined to see if each channel is enabled for reception. When the HDLC controller sees a channel enabled for reception, it loads the channel's state, status, and CRC registers from memory. The state register is decoded to determine which channel buffer and status register are currently active. After each 8-bit timeslot is received, the channel's state, status, and CRC registers are written back into the SDRAM memory.

Receiver Does Demultiplexing

The receiver demultiplexes the PCM highway and processes the channels sequentially. After a channel is enabled, the receiver waits for the start-of-frame (SOF) delimiter. Once SOF is detected, the receiver begins writing the channel data into the receive buffer. Bit unstuffing is performed on the incoming data stream, along with CRC calculation.

When the HDLC receiver has filled a frame buffer, it sets the Full bit in the channel status register. The receiver also toggles the ping-pong bit, indicating that the alternate frame buffer should be used. If the EOF delimiter is also detected, the EOF bit is set. A CRC and frame-length check is performed. If a CRC error is detected, the CRC bit is set as well. In addition, if the frame is either too long or too short, the long and short bits are set. If the transmission was error-free, the OK bit is set. A PCI interrupt is then generated, indicating that the buffer must be emptied.

The bus arbiter/SDRAM controller interfaces directly with the SDRAM. It generates the row-address-strobe (RAS) and column-address-strobe (CAS) signals during memory



4. The HDLC controller 1-Mbyte memory map is divided into two sections. Lower memory is used to store the PCI configuration, interrupt-service registers, channel enable register, command register, databank register, status registers, buffer pointer/state registers, and CRC registers. Upper memory is used for transmit and receive buffers for all 32 HDLC channels.

accesses, performs refresh cycles, and arbitrates between memory requests from the HDLC transmitter, receiver, and PCI host. Both the arbiter/controller and the SDRAM operate at the 33-MHz PCI bus speed.

All memory accesses are made through the SDRAM controller. Because the SDRAM supports burst mode, the arbiter/controller supports different types of bus requests to optimize available bus bandwidth. Status requests are given the highest priority during arbitration.

Within a single HDLC timeslot, up to 17 possible memory accesses can occur. This includes the loading and storing of channel enable, state, status, and CRC registers, as well as frame data.

The PCM highway, 2.048-MHz data rate, however, is relatively slow compared to the 33-MHz PCI bus speed. Each HDLC timeslot is approximately 3096 ns. At the PCI bus speed, this translates to up to 103 possible memory accesses. By allowing the memory accesses to occur without any priority assigned, there could be more than 17 page faults for every HDLC timeslot. This would leave very little available time for the PCI host to load and unload the transmit/receive buffers.

By assigning the highest priority to status/state/CRC register requests, any page faults can be avoided while loading and storing these registers from memory. Memory requests are prioritized in the following order: status request, refresh, Rx/Tx request, and PCI request. Memory requests are made by asserting the appropriate request signals. If a request is accepted, the arbiter/controller grants the bus to the requester by asserting the appropriate bus grant signal. If a refresh cycle is in progress during a memory access, the arbiter/controller will insert wait states.

The PCI host, HDLC transmitter, and HDLC receiver all interface to the SDRAM using the same address, data, and write-enable buses. This is easily accomplished in a CPLD with internal tristate buses. For this design implementation, the address bus is 20-bits wide, the data bus is 32-bits wide, and the write enable bus is 1-bit wide.

PCI Interface

For a PCI interface, a CPLD must have PCI compatible I/Os, which permit the PCI bus to be driven directly. The CPLD must also have a sufficient number of macrocells to implement a PCI master interface, along with the HDLC transmitter/receiver and arbiter/SDRAM controller. A minimum of 47 signals must be supported to implement a PCI master.

The PCI specification requires the first 256 bytes of lower memory to be reserved for the PCI configuration space. All PCI-compliant devices must support the vendor ID, device ID, command status, revision ID class code, and header-type fields. The PCI controller initializes these PCI registers during power-on reset. To indicate that INT#A is enabled, the PCI interrupt-pin register is also initialized.

The ISRs are set by the HDLC controller during transmit/receive. They indicate whether the buffer is empty or full, or if a frame must be aborted during a transmission error or buffer time-out. The outputs of all the ISRs are OR'd together and drive the PCI Int#A pin. The PCI host responds to interrupts by checking the ISRs and servicing the appropriate channel. After the channel interrupt has been serviced, the PCI host clears the appropriate bit in the ISR.

CPLD Logic Utilization

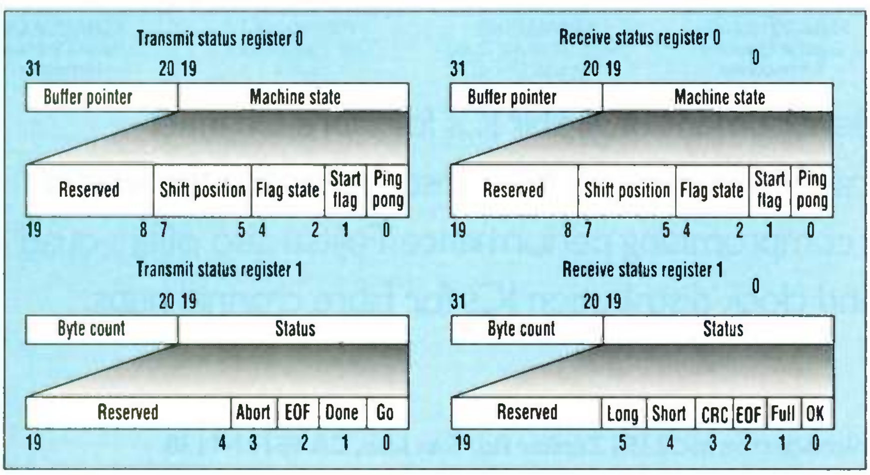
The CPLD macrocell-utilization requirement can be divided into three parts: HDLC transmit/receive, arbiter/SDRAM controller, and PCI master interface.

A large percentage of the macrocell utilization for the HDLC controller is devoted to the Channel Enable, status, state, CRC, and ISR registers. The number of macrocells used in the transmit and receive state machines is small in comparison. It is not practical to implement a different set of these registers for each channel, nor is it necessary. Because the PCM highway data rate is relatively slow, and the channels are processed sequentially, the same set of transmit/receive registers can be used for each channel.

Approximately 450 macrocells are used for the HDLC controller implementation. The arbiter/SDRAM controller takes up approximately 128 macrocells, which includes 20-bit memory-decode logic and a refresh state machine, as well as tristate bus arbitration.

The PCI master interface can be implemented in approximately 128 macrocells. This includes the minimum signals needed for a PCI master and the initialization of the registers in the PCI configuration space. A total of 706 macrocells are required for the CPLD implementation.

The I/O utilization is minimal, due largely to the implementation of address and data buses with the CPLD's internal tristate buses. The PCI master interface requires 47 I/Os, plus one for the Int#A to interface to the PCI



5 When the HDLC controller sees that a channel is enabled for transmission or reception, it loads the channel's state, status, and CRC registers from memory. The state register is decoded to determine which channel buffer and status register are currently active.

bus. For the HDLC interface, the HDLC transmitter/receiver requires four I/Os. Finally, the SDRAM controller requires 47 I/Os to interface to the SDRAM. This includes the 32-bit SDRAM data bus. In total, 99 I/O cells are needed in the CPLD.

The implementation example is shown in the Lattice ispLSI8840. There are a total of 840 macrocells and 312 I/O cells with register capability. The example employs the PCI drive capability and the 108-bit-wide tristate bus feature of the ispLSI8840 to implement the HDLC controller.

For this given implementation, approximately 85% of the macrocells (706/840) and 32% of the I/O pins (99/312) on the ispLSI8840 are used. This leaves room for customization and additional logic implementation for the system. In-system programmability (ISP) of the CPLD makes the modifications and customizations—such as reconfiguring the buffer sizes by manipulating the SDRAM configuration, the arbitration priorities, and the HDLC timeslots—as easy as rewriting software via the VHDL code.

The hardware reconfiguration is handled by simply downloading the new fusemap through the four- or five-wire standard JTAG interface. The JTAG port also provides access to the on-chip boundary-scan test registers.

***BERTRAND LEIGH** is applications engineering manager at Lattice Semiconductor Corp. 5555 N.E. Moore Ct., Hillsboro, OR 97124-6421; (503) 681-0118. He has more than 10 years experience in the PLD industry and holds a BSEE from Oregon State University at Corvallis.*

***MICHAEL FINGEROFF** is an applications engineer at Lattice Semiconductor. He received his BSEE and MSEE from Temple University, Philadelphia, Pa., where he specialized in microprocessor and DSP technology.*

***DOUGLAS MORSE** is telecommunications product project planning manager for Lattice Semiconductor. He Holds a BS in Computer Science from Northern Arizona University at Flagstaff, and an MBA from the University of San Diego, Calif.*

ACCEL EDA™ printed circuit board design software.

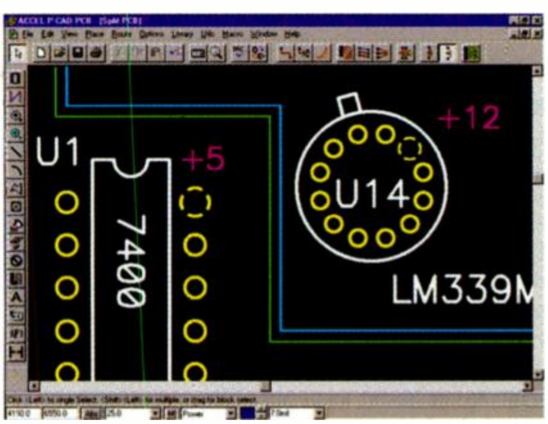
PCB Design On A Higher Plane

The other guys are bailing left and right, floundering in costly re-works. Paperwork can undo the most brilliant idea. But you're gliding high with a solid, precise board design that's right the first time. With ACCEL EDA in the cockpit, you'll touch down first.

Ask for your free multimedia CD, or to arrange an on-site demonstration.

ACCEL delivers integrated Windows™ solutions for library management, schematic entry, simulation, placement and layout, signal integrity analysis, autorouting, CAM, and detailed documentation. Seamless interfaces to Viewdraw,® Specctra® and CAM350.™ And new ACCEL PDM for complete product data management. ACCEL and its value-added partners are on board to support you, too.

Call ACCEL Today. *We'll help you design on a higher plane.*



Intelligent split planes allow multiple power or ground nets and an accurate DRC.

ACCEL TECHNOLOGIES

ACCEL Technologies, Inc.
www.acceltech.com/electronic.html
800 488-0680 Sales
619 554-1000 Service
619 554-1019 Fax

READER SERVICE 118

Free ACCEL EDA Seminars Throughout North America...Call 800-488-0680 To Register!

Programmable Logic Speeds Prototypes Into Production

To Reap The Benefits Of More Feature-Rich PLDs, Designers Must Integrate The Right Device Into Their Development Cycle.

TOM TROKSA and STEVE DABELL
Packet Engines Inc., P.O.
MARTIN S. WON,
Altera Corp

System design no longer involves simply seeing a single vision through to completion. It represents the struggle to successfully join together several evolving technologies and standards. Even the development tools, circuit fabrication options, and software development tools needed to design systems are evolving. But somehow, designers must complete their projects faster than ever before to meet market demands.

One of the system designer's assets that has emerged as an increasingly useful tool in dealing with these issues is programmable logic. With programmable logic comes many decisions—like which device to use, how to integrate it into an existing design flow, and how to plan the development cycle to maximize its effectiveness. To illustrate the use of programmable logic in system design, we'll examine a Gigabit Ethernet device recently developed by Packet Engines Inc.

The device is a PowerPC-compliant system controller that is the heart of the PR5200, a high-performance wire-speed router designed for the core of enterprise networks. Such devices are replacing traditional routers, whose low performance makes them system bottlenecks. Wire-speed routers perform complex routing functions in custom ICs, making them significantly faster and more cost-effective. One of the major reasons is the system controller, which supplies massive amounts of system bandwidth between the PowerPC and the Gigabit Ethernet switch fabric.

Higher Density, More Flexibility

Familiar to many designers in their role as interface or glue logic, complex programmable logic devices (CPLDs) have undergone many improvements in complexity (density) and flexibility. These advances make it possible, and even desirable, to implement large subsystems on one chip. Add to this the historic advantages of CPLDs (flexibility and rapid design turn-around), and you can apply programmable logic in a wider array of design situations than ever before.

The controller examined here was prototyped in a CPLD. The design supports a 6-Gbit/s memory bandwidth, a 2-Gbit/s direct memory access (DMA) receive channel, a 2-Gbit/s DMA transmit channel, an industry-compliant I^2C (inter-IC) interface, and a high-performance 32-bit local bus. When coupled with a local-bus controller, the engine controls the entire computer system. Functionally, the Gigabit Ethernet controller integrates two independent, synchronous DRAM controllers; a receive DMA channel; a transmit DMA channel; a 32-bit local bus; an I^2C controller; an interrupt controller; and a system-configuration controller *(Fig. 1)*.

An internal, multimaster/multislave parallel-bus structure connects six independent execution units, and allows up to seven concurrent transactions. An internal arbiter coordinates the switching and interconnection of the system execution units. Each execution unit supports a multidepth pipeline that allows for the execution of at least two concurrent transactions within each execution unit.

We estimated that the logic of this design would take about 100,000 gates,

WRH

purposes. There are no hard and fast rules for choosing the right pin count; some designers prefer a buffer of anywhere from 5% to 10% extra I/O pins.

As estimated earlier, the Ethernet controller subsystem required roughly 450 I/O pins and about 100k gate-array gates (the actual gate total will be reviewed later). An additional 4-kbytes of internal single-port memory are needed for the buffers. Among the embedded-memory PLDs, the EPF10K130 in the Altera 10K family appears to be a good fit. It offers up to 130,000 usable gates (including 32 kbits of RAM) and 470 I/O pins.

An added advantage is the pin-compatibility between members of the FLEX 10K family. Several PLD suppliers offer this capability, which is useful not only for flexibility with your present design, but also for planning upgrades or cost reductions. Upgrades presumably would require more logic and memory resources while using the same I/O. Accordingly, the EPF10K250, with nearly twice the logic and memory resources as the EPF10K130, could be dropped into the same socket, because it has the same pinout and package options.

Will It Go With The Flow?

Before committing to a specific PLD, look at how it fits into the existing design flow. For most devices, this is not a problem in principle, but the exact details of integrating a PLD into the flow of capture and verification tools will vary depending on the company, and possibly the family, of devices. Describing all the possible variations that exist could fill another article, so we'll focus on the design of the Ethernet controller, noting the areas that will likely apply to all design flows regardless of tools and methodology.

As with most ASIC design flows, the design of the controller begins with design capture using an industry-standard hardware description language. Following the successful implementation and verification of the design at an RTL level, the HDL is input into a synthesis tool to create a gate-level representation targeted toward a specific technology. From there, the physical design of the implementation is conducted which, when targeting CPLD technology, is the responsibility of the logic designer as opposed to the silicon provider *(Fig. 2)*.

Programmable devices (especially CPLDs) require device-specific design compilation tools that are provided by the vendor. These tools can typically be used either standalone exclusively to develop PLD designs, or together with gate-array design tools, like those from Cadence and Synopsys, as part of a larger flow.

In this design, the Synopsys synthesizer was directed to produce a netlist that served as the input to the programmable logic tools. The synthesis process involves the creation of a set of scripts with a specific synthesis script associated with each Verilog design file. A bottom-up strategy produces gate representations of each synthesizable leaf-level module.

The gate-level output files produced by each of the leaf-level synthesis scripts are stored in a common directory. In the bottom-up synthesis strategy, the gate-level design files are connected (using scripts within the Synopsys environment) at higher levels of the hierarchy, until a top-level design file representing the entire design structure as a hierarchical gate-level netlist is created. This file is then tested against the original test fixture before being transferred from the Synopsys environment to the remaining tools as an Electronic Design Interoperability Format (EDIF) hierarchical netlist. It is this netlist that is transferred to the physical place-and-route tools. Here, the physical place-and-route tool was the Altera MAX+PLUS II compiler.

Hierarchical EDIF is useful because it allows the designer to manage the place-and-route timing/area requirements with constraints assigned to any module within the hierarchy, at any level. MAX+PLUS II provides a detailed design hierarchy viewer/editor that serves this purpose well. Logic assignments that will carry over to MAX+PLUS II can also be made from within the Synopsys synthesis tool environment (in the case of Design Compiler, it requires entering commands at the dc_shell prompt).

The PLD vendor's own tools can provide much more accurate post-

route timing information than can be provided with a pre-route estimate from the logic synthesis tool. Although this post-route information can be imported into the Synopsys static-timing tool for analysis, in this example, the MAX+PLUS II static-timing analyzer was used to verify the timing of critical paths. To check the functionality of the design, a Verilog file that includes the timing information can be exported from MAX+PLUS II. This file can then be imported into Cadence's gate-level simulator, Verilog-XL.

To cut time-to-market, separate design groups developed the controller's logic in parallel with the pc board and the embedded software. Although programmable logic is designed for flexibility, in many cases, a designer can reap benefits from intelligent placement of I/O pins, depending upon the device architecture and the needs of the design. In this controller, all the pins were expected to be used, so there would be no opportunity to change the pinout after the pc board was completed.

Accordingly, designers identified the I/O buses early that require the most stringent timing, and placed them on pins that corresponded to "rows" in the FLEX 10K device. This placement is best because the FLEX architecture employs rows and columns of interconnect. A simple observation of the FLEX architecture reveals that more I/O pins and logic resources are associated with a given row than with any column.

One implication of this structure is that for applications in which many data buses are passed through several levels of processing, it makes sense to orient these signals along rows. With this I/O placement scheme, the designer can lay out the board before the Verilog code is synthesized, and still achieve the desired timing. The 20 "spare" I/O pins in the device were brought out to probe points for diagnostic use later in the prototyping stage.

Incremental Releases

By incrementally releasing the PLD design, the team allowed early hardware/software integration using strategic subsets of the final PLD logic. That allowed designers to functionally check out portions of the logic as the design progressed, reducing the chance that the final circuit wouldn't work. For the level of complexity in the Ethernet controller, four prototyping releases, the fourth being the first production-ready release, were made.

The first release, which took about five weeks to develop from specification to completion, contained the PowerPC interface, memory controllers, and the superscalar bus fabric. This release allowed software developers to get to work quickly with their PowerPC emulator, testing routines for transactions between the PowerPC and its DRAM.

A second release (about a week later), added the I/O bus, which offered access to several data sources in the overall system. These included a UART (to provide a monitor interface), flash memory, and a PCMCIA port. With this release, the software team developed code for the PowerPC (a 603 in this example) to talk to the data sources. One method is to boot from the flash memory or the PCMCIA port, and load the corresponding instruction sets into the DRAM.

With the inclusion of PowerPC-to-DRAM routines, the software team could focus on developing routines that deal with the new data sources. A few weeks later, a more-complete third version added the DMA engine and the single-port RAMs for communicating between the external switch fabric and the PowerPC.

The final (fourth) release followed a few weeks after. It contained minor enhancements, and permitted the software team to perform intensive software testing.

Following the formal release of the completed design in PLD format, the the team began retargeting it to gate-array technology. The only design difference between the two is the structure of the single-port memory associated with the DMA engines. To manage this situation, the design was configured from its conception to isolate the logic implementing the interface to the memory into a single module within the design hierarchy. That ensured a relatively smooth changeover. But, the timing and functionality of this portion of the design had to be be carefully scrutinized during Verilog simulation and testing of the actual gate-array design. The reason is that it's the one area in which the PLD logic deviates from the gate-array logic.

One of the greatest benefits of using programmable logic is the ability to test real hardware under actual operating conditions. This capability proves the design, and potentially verifies some of its more difficult-to-simulate aspects, such as system timing. The testing was performed in parallel with the completion of the gate-array design, so that any required changes could be made before building the first gate-array samples.

Testing Performed Also

While the team was retargeting the controller in Verilog to produce the gate-array version, it also subjected the PLD implementation to literally billions of Ethernet packets. At this time they fully sounded out the design and tested its capabilities. Simulating the controller design within the context of the physical board, and using the actual software on a physical PowerPC 603 provided a very powerful verification platform. Additional operating insights regarding the logic are also possible, as the spare I/O pins were used to form a probe bus.

A note on the time it takes to compile a PLD design: As with gate arrays, times will vary with the size and complexity of the design and will definitely be a factor the overall design-cycle efficiency. In this project, compilation times for the early releases were about 20 minutes (using MAX+PLUS II on a Sun UltraSPARC 2-based workstation). The final releases required compile times of up to six hours.

The final production version of the controller, when implemented in the EPF10K130, occupied 82% of the logic resources, and all of the memory resources of the device. (A comment on gate counts: Altera documentation states that the EPF10K130 provides from 82 to 211 kgates, depending on the logic is implemented, and how the memory structures are used.) In comparison, a gate-array version required 95 "gate-array" kgates and two 2-kbyte single-port RAMs. So by the measure of this design, the total logic elements in an EPK10K130 could provide a maximum of about 115 kgates, and the EABs could provide a total of 4 kbytes of memory.

Early releases of a product, thanks to the use of programmable logic, provided extra months of market penetration and revenue generation that would have been lost if a gate-array-only strategy had been employed. Furthermore, the PLD-based version provides an invaluable verification platform for testing the logic design in an actual environment prior to converting it to a semicustom implementation. In addition to mitigating the risk associated with releasing a complex system to custom silicon, the programmable logic approach provides a contingency position just in case something delays the release of the gate-array or ASIC version.

Programmable logic and EDA tool vendors continue to make great strides in integrating PLDs into the familiar gate-array design flows. Moreover, future generations of PLDs will offer the system designer even more gates and memory, allowing direct system upgrades. For example, a future version of the controller will employ a FLEX 10KE device, which offers a higher memory-to-logic ratio than previous FLEX 10K family members. As a result, the FLEX 10KE solution in the same pinout and package could support deeper transmit and receive buffers, improving data bandwidth.

***TOM TROKSA** is a member of the ASIC design staff at Packet Engines. He holds a BSEE from Purdue University, West Lafayette, Ind., and has done graduate work at Arizona State University, Tempe, and the University of California at Berkeley.*

***STEVE DABELL** is also a member of the ASIC design staff at Packet Engines. He holds both a BSEE and MSEE from the University of Utah, Salt Lake City.*

***MARTIN S. WON** is a member of technical staff at Altera Corp. He has eight years of experience in digital systems design using programmable logic. Won received his BS in electrical and computer engineering from the University of California at Santa Barbara.*

CUSTOM PROTOTYPES

Prototype Thin Film Networks
72-Hour Delivery

Any R values from 10Ω to 1MΩ. No NRE Charges.

- **Quick-Net Performance Capabilities:**
  Ratio Tolerance available to 0.01%
  Absolute Tolerance 0.1%
  TCR Tracking SIP ±2 ppm/°C
  Absolute TCR to ±10 ppm/°C (-55°C to +125°C)

- **Quick-Net 72-Hour Delivery Package Availability: Single-In-Line** (SIP), **SOIC** (0.157" max width)
  Hermetic DIP, Flatpack and **Leadless Chip Carrier** - allow two weeks

- Call 1-800-7-Vishay and request document #998 for fax form or call (716) 283-4025 to discuss your requirements.

ANALOG SWITCHES

Operating Voltage As Low As +2.7V

Vishay Siliconix Precision Analog Switches

- **Low** $r_{DS(on)}$ 30Ω
- **High Speed** t_{ON} = 50ns, t_{OFF} = 20ns
- **Low Leakage** 2000A max
- **Space-saving** Available in 6-pin TSOP and 8-pin SOIC

- Applications include dual-band cellular phones, portable communicators, notebooks, portable test equipment
- Call 1-800-554-5565 for more information on DG9431.

WORLDWIDE WEB

www.vishay.com

Passive Components
Bulk Metal® Foil Resistors • Metal Film Resistors & Networks • Thick Film Resistors & Networks • Thin Film Resistors & Networks • Current Sensing Resistors • Wirewound Discrete Resistors • Thick Film R/C Networks • Tantalum (Solid) Capacitors • Tantalum (Wet) Capacitors • MLCCs • Ceramic Capacitors • Film Capacitors • Aluminum Capacitors • Trimming Potentiometers • Panel Controls • Custom Magnetics • Inductors

Discrete Semiconductors
Optoelectronic Components • Small Signal Transistors • Power Integrated Circuits • Diodes • Power MOSFETs • RF Suppressors • Analog Switches & Multiplexers

MANUFACTURER OF THE WORLD'S BROADEST LINE OF DISCRETE ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

VISHAY

VISHAY INTERTECHNOLOGY, INC.
Dale • Draloric • Foil Resistors
Lite-On PSC • Roederstein • Sfernice
Siliconix • Sprague • Telefunken
Thin Film • Vitramon

Circle 520

Quad Op Amp Performs Matching Of Discrete NPN Transistors

BARRY MARTIN
3914 Willow Bend Trail NW, Cleveland, TN 37312;
e-mail: bmartin@clscc.cc.tn.us.

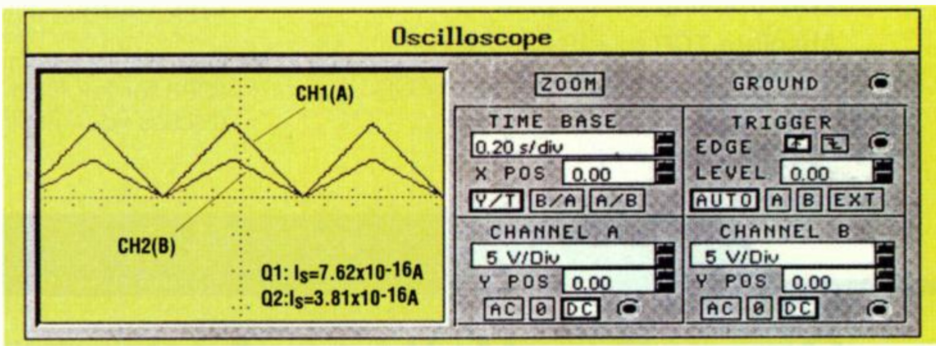
Many discrete analog circuits require precisely matched transistor pairs. Logarithmic and antilogarithmic functions, differential amplifiers, and multipliers possess inherent matching features generally not obtainable with discrete components. The most common method of matching discrete components is by using a curve tracer. However, this is a tedious and expensive method. The circuit shown is an inexpensive circuit that can be used to match two discrete transistors based on their saturation current (I_S) *(Fig. 1)*.

If two transistors are operated at the same base-emitter voltage, then the ratio of their collector currents is equal to the ratio of their saturation currents:

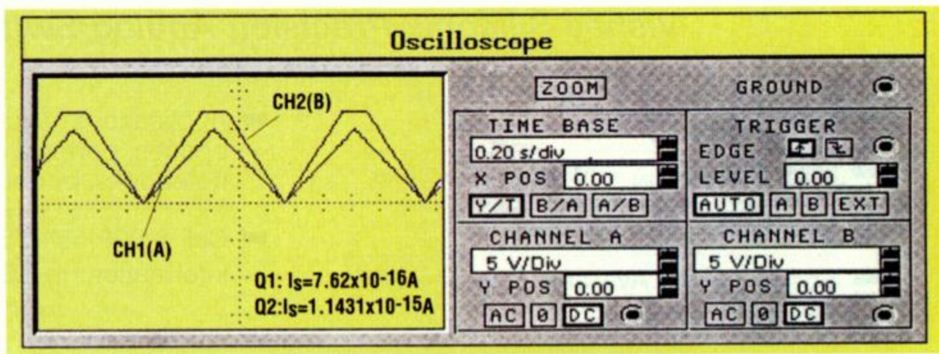
$$I_{C1}/I_{C2} = I_{S1}/I_{S2}$$

If the collector currents are equal, then the saturation currents will be equal and the pair will be closely matched. This assumes that the V_{BE}, V_{CE}, and V_{CB} of each transistor are identical. In Figure 1, Q1 is connected in the feedback path of U1A. The summing junction of the op amp forces the collector voltage to zero (within the offset voltage specification of the OP-497, or 50 µV).

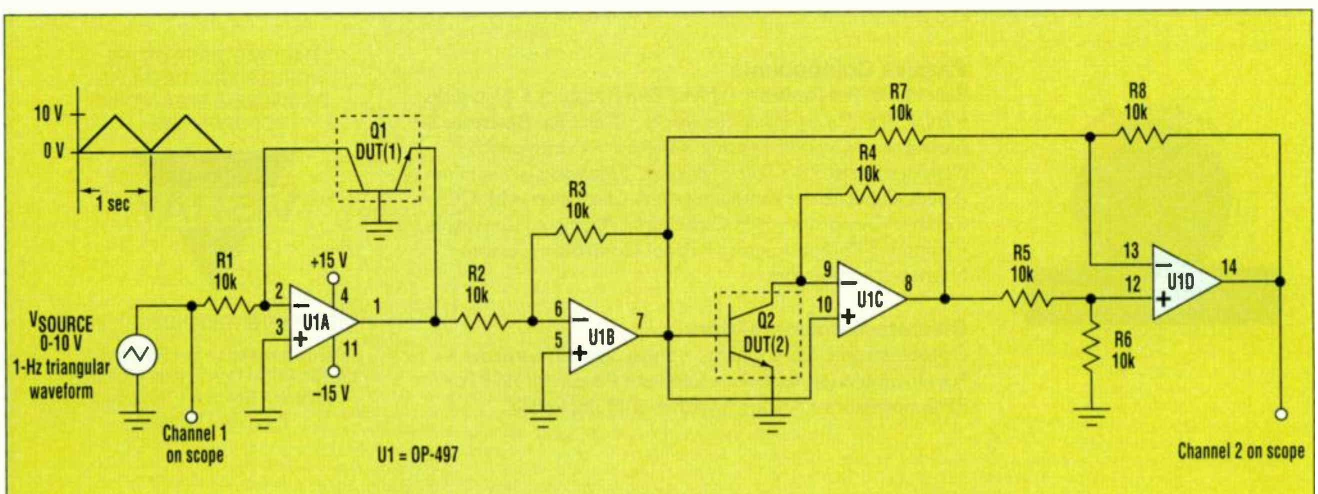
With the base connected to ground, the collector-base voltage is zero. The collector current of Q1 is set by R1 and the input voltage, which is a unipolar 0- to 10-V triangular, 1-Hz



2. Shown are the waveforms that result when I_{S2} is 50% smaller than I_{S1}.



3. Depicted here are the waveforms that result when I_{S2} is 50% larger than I_{S1}.



1. This inexpensive circuit can be used to match two discrete transistors, Q1 and Q2, based on their saturation current, I_S.

waveform. This sweeps the collector current of Q1 from 0 to 1 mA, independent of Q1's beta. The output of U1A is the inverted V_{BE} of Q1, so U1B is used to change the sign of this voltage. This V_{BE} is applied to the base of Q2, which is connected as the antilog element of U1C. The noninverting input of U1C is connected to the same V_{BE}, which forces the collector voltage of Q2 to track its base voltage (again, within the offset voltage limits of U1), forcing the collector-base voltage of Q2 to zero.

If the saturation current of Q2 is matched with the saturation current of Q1, the output voltage of U1C will be the source voltage plus the base-emitter voltage of Q1. U1D subtracts this V_{BE}, leaving a voltage proportional to the collector current of Q2. If the saturation currents are equal, the output voltage of U1D will be identical to the source voltage.

Figure 2 shows the waveforms that result when I_{S2} is 50% smaller than I_{S1}, while Figure 3 depicts the results when I_{S2} is 50% larger than I_{S1}. Good performance of the circuit depends on close matching of all resistors.

A byproduct of the circuit configuration is the ability to measure or display the I_C versus V_{BE} characteristic of Q1. With the source voltage connected to channel 1 and the output of U1B connected to channel 2, set the oscilloscope in the X/Y mode with channel 1 on 5 V per division and channel 2 on 200 mV per division.

IFD WINNER

Samuel Kerem, Infrared Fiber Systems, 2301-A Broadbirch Drive, Silver Spring, MD 20904; e-mail: samuelkerem@juno.com. The idea: *"Use A Tiny Microcontroller With A Large Keypad"*. November 2, 1997 Issue.

IDEAS WANTED

Be Creative. Send your Ideas for Design submissions to:

Ideas for Design Editor,
Electronic Design
611 Route 46 West
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
Fax: (201) 393 - 6242

Circle 521

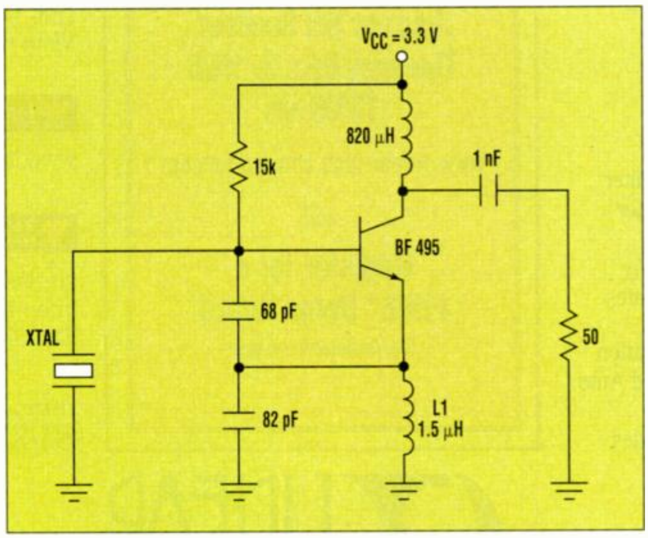
Low-Voltage Oscillator Features Increased Spectral Purity

EDUARD BERTRAN AND GABRIEL MONTORO
Universitat Politecnica de Catalunya, Dept. of Signal Theory and Communications, C/ Jordi Girona, 1-3, 08034-Barcelona, Spain; +34 93 4017074, fax: +34 93 4015910, e-mail: tsceba@eupbl.upc.es.

A common problem in crystal sinusoidal oscillators is the excitation of unwanted modes of the quartz crystal that degrade the spectral purity of the oscillator. This problem is significant in overtone crystals, particularly if the oscillator is intended for low-voltage applications. In this case, there's a compromise between the operating point of the transistor and the drive level of the crystal. If the operating point of the transistor produces a low current level in the crystal, it can't reach the minimum energy for correct vibration startup. The proposed circuit is a simple modification of a Colpitts oscillator, in which the transistor's emitter is grounded through an inductor *(see the figure)*.

The inductor L1 increases the voltage gradient in crystal plates during the transient response of the oscillator (after power is applied), facilitating the crystal vibration startup. A detailed analysis reveals that, in overtone crystals, the impedance is inductive at the crystal fundamental frequency, whereas this impedance becomes capacitative at the desired overtone. Therefore, the desired overtone oscillation will be easily started and the undesired fundamental frequency perturbations are avoided. In addition, the overall transfer function has a low-pass behavior that eliminates higher harmonics in the oscillator output.

This circuit has been used in the production of a 27-MHz oscillator for an industrial communication application. Without the proposed modification, 23% of the oscillators failed, with the failure rate noticeably dependent on the production series (manufacturer reference) of the crystal. With the modification shown, practically all of the oscillators run correctly. On the other hand, the total harmonic distortion (THD) of the oscillator shown, when L1 is replaced by a 4.7k resistor (classical Colpitts oscillator), is 28%. With the proposed modification (inductor L1), the distortion is reduced to 0.32%. In all of these measurements, the power supply was 3.3 V.



A simple modification of a Colpitts oscillator, grounding the emitter through inductor L1, improves the low-voltage startup performance of overtone crystal oscillators, as well as enhancing the spectral purity.

Circle 522

Design A 3-Pole, Single Amplifier, LP Active Filter With Gain

CARL RUTSCHOW
Aerojet, PO Box 296, Azusa, CA 91702; (626) 812-1046; fax (626) 812-2216; e-mail: crutschow@aol.com.

Designs for single-amplifier, two-pole, low-pass, active filters with gain are relatively common in the literature, but little information is available for such filters with three poles. Determining the component values for a three-pole filter requires solving three simultaneous equations with three unknowns. These equations are rather messy, particularly for gains other than one. Therefore, the usual cookbook solutions for this filter have typically been done at a gain of one. However, with the advent of programs that iteratively solve such equations for their roots, it becomes relatively easy to derive a filter solution for any value of gain.

The general equation for a three-pole low-pass filter is:

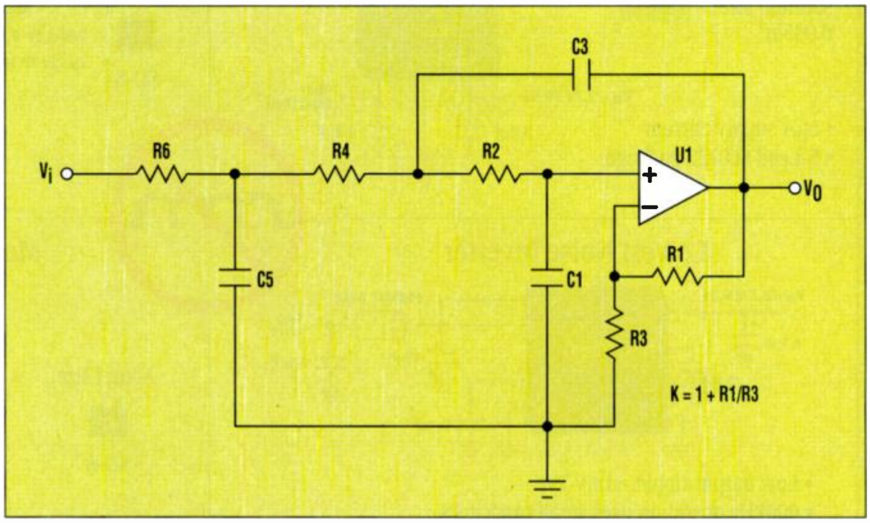
$$\frac{V_O}{V_I} = \frac{A0}{A3s^3 + A2s^2 + A1s + A0}$$

The filter characteristics are determined by the values for A0, A1, A2, and A3, and are shown in Table 1 for several common filter types. The values for the desired filter type are plugged into the transfer function equation of the three-pole active filter circuit *(Fig. 1)*, and then the equation is solved to derive the circuit component values.

The equations to solve for the circuit component values using Mathcad 5.0 are shown in Figure 2. The values at the top are the initial variable values, including the filter gain and frequency response, that the program uses to solve the equations. The program holds these values constant, except for those in the "Find" equation.

To determine the filter components, set the variables A1, A2, and A3 at the top equal to the designated values for the desired filter type from the table given. Because there are six component variables and only three independent equations, the usual procedure is to initially set the three resistor values equal to each other and solve for the capacitor values. The example shown is for a Butterworth filter with a gain of 3, a corner frequency of 1 kHz, and resistor values of 10 kΩ. The bottom "Find" equation generates the calculated capacitor values (in farads).

These calculated values then can be optimized to standard available component values, as is typically desired.



1. For this three-pole active filter, the filter characteristics provided in the table are plugged into the transfer function equation shown. The equation then is solved using MathCad 5.0 to derive the circuit component values and optimized to use standard component values.

Mathcad
3-Pole Active Filter With Gain
K is gain, f is frequency

Initial Values

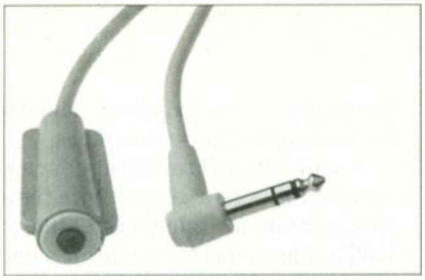
R2 := 10000   C1 := 1•10^{-8} A1 := 2   A0 := 1
R4 := 10000   C3 := 1•10^{-8} A2 := 2   K := 3
R6 := 10000   C5 := 1•10^{-8} A3 := 1   f := 1000

Given

A1 = ((1 - K)•(R6 + R4)•C3 + R6•C5 + (R2 + R4 + R6)•C1)•2•π•f
A2 = ((1 - K)•R6•R4•C5•C3 + R6•(R2 + R4)•C1•C5 + R2•(R6 + R4)•C1•C3)•$(2•π•f)^2$
A3 = R6•R4•R2•C5•C3•C1•$(2•π•f)^3$

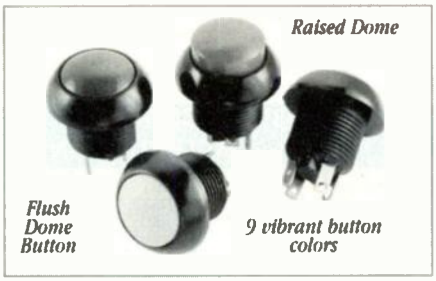
$$\text{Find(C1,C3,C5)} = \begin{bmatrix} 1.37833 \cdot 10^{-8} \\ 9.82338 \cdot 10^{-8} \\ 2.97747 \cdot 10^{-8} \end{bmatrix}$$

2. These equations are used to solve for Figure 1's circuit component values.



Sealed and Unsealed Pendant Switches are rugged

High performance for severe conditions found in medical, appliance heavy equipment and industrial controls applications. Many color combinations available.
Ask for OTTO U7



Colorful Sealed Contoured Dome Push Button Switches

Economical, all plastic button and housing, withstands extreme shock and vibration and features positive tactile feedback. Switches from computer level to 16 amperes.
Ask for OTTO P9 Dome.

Military & Commercial Grade Controls Grips

Series G control grips feature watertight sealed switches that withstand direct water spray and submission, with tactile feedback. Housing molded of non-reflecting, non-hydroscopic, rugged thermoplastic or cast aluminum, the housings withstand severe abuse. Controls current levels from computer level to 16 amperes.
Ask for OTTO Series G Grips.

FOR DEMANDING APPLICATIONS

Available in 9 colors

Stylish Push-button designed to survive in the wild, wet, hot, cold world!

Applications subjected to hard use every day, running in wet conditions, under the beating sun or in the cold, need a switch that will survive. Specify OTTO and your product will survive in these tough environments. And you'll be pleasantly surprised to discover OTTO provides the best price/quality value solution.

OTTO's Standard Line of Switches

We offer you Engineering Excellence Every Day

OTTO CONTROLS

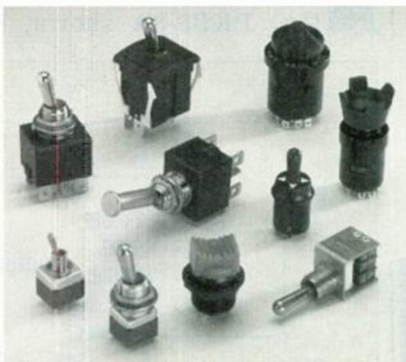
Call or Fax for our new 80 page Catalog today.

Precision Switches and Value Added Assemblies

2 E. Main Street, Carpentersville, IL 60110 • Tel: 847/428-7171 • Fax: 847/428-1956 • www.ottoeng.com

Sealed & Unsealed Rocker Switches

Snap-in mounting fits industry standard panel cutouts for drop-in replacement. One & two-pole, standard & illuminated. Withstands extreme shock and vibration. Submersible to IP68. UV and solvent resistant. Switches to 16 Amps.
Ask for OTTO K series Rockers



Miniature & Subminiature Sealed & Unsealed Toggle Switches

Commercial and Military grades feature bat-handle, thumb, push-toggle; 2, 3, 4, & 5-way actuation; bushing or snap-in mount. Switches up to 16 amperes. Standard and custom. UL recognized and CSA certified.
Ask for OTTO T series Toggles

FILTER TYPE	FEATURES	A1*	A2*	A3*	CORNER ATTENUATION
Butterworth	Maximally flat passband	2	2	1	3dB
Chebyshev -1dB Ripple	Equal 1 dB passband ripples and rapid cutoff	2.52071	2.01164	2.03537	1dB
Chebyshev -3dB Ripple	Equal 3 dB passband ripples and very rapid cutoff	3.70466	2.38334	3.99058	3dB
Optimal	Rapid cutoff and monotonic in passband	2.35529	2.27036	1.7331	3dB
Bessel	Approximates Gaussian response. Minimizes phase delay distortion	1	0.4	.06667	0.84dB
Paynter	Excellent time domain response. Minimal overshoot	3.2	4	3.2	10.4dB

*Normalized to A0 = 1

To do this, substitute the standard capacitor values closest to the calculated values for the values of C1, C3, and C5 at the top. Then calculate the revised resistor values by replacing Find(C1, C3, C5) with Find(R2, R4, R6) at the bottom. The closest standard values to these calculated resistor values, as well as the standard capacitor values, will be used in the circuit. The nominal response now becomes generally as close to the desired frequency as can be obtained using standard component values.

A particular filter's frequency response will, of course, vary with the actual component tolerance values, as well as the selected amplifier's gain-bandwidth. The circuit is somewhat sensitive to the actual value of gain (K), so its variation should be given particular attention. An easy way to determine the circuit response is with a Spice-type circuit simulator program, such as Pspice, ICAP, or Electronic Workbench. Doing a Monte Carlo analysis with these programs can give the response variation for a random selection of component tolerances.

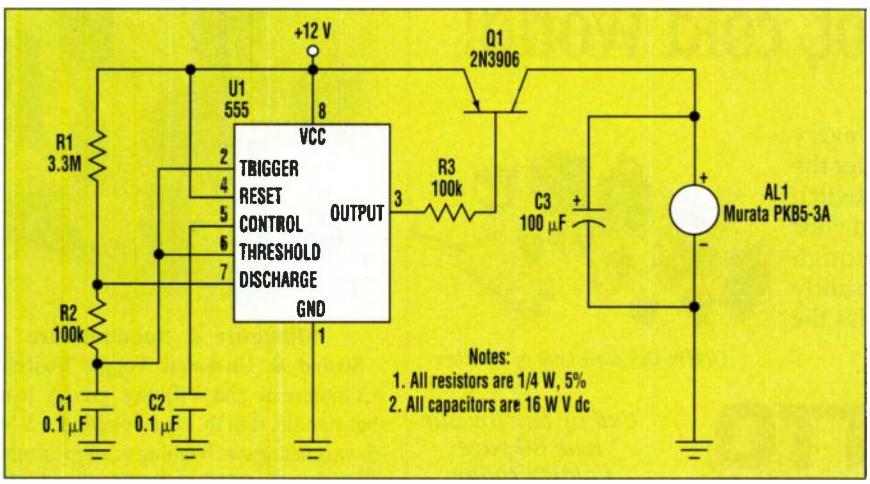
Note: If Mathcad has a problem finding a solution, try substituting different values for the "Find" unknowns at the top in Figure 2. Mathcad uses these values as guesses for its initial calculations. The closer these guesses are to the correct value, the more likely the program will converge to a solution.

Circle 523

Piezoelectric Alarm Rings Clear As A Bell

DENNIS EICHENBERG
Parma Heights, OH 44130; (216) 433-8360.

A common piezoelectric alarm, such as the Murata (Smyrna, GA) PKB5-3A shown, has many valuable attributes. It is compact, lightweight, efficient and reliable. However, the loud, high-pitched sound output can be quite irritating in many applications. The simple and inexpensive circuit provided here transforms this obnoxious little buzzer into a pleasant-sounding bell *(see the figure)*.



With some simple adjustments, an common piezoelectric alarm, with its annoyingly loud and high-pitched tone output, can be transformed into a pleasant-sounding bell.

At the heart of the circuit is the popular 555 timer U1, which is configured as an astable multivibrator. The output low time is a short pulse that initiates the bell strike. The strike time is 0.693 ↔ R2 ↔ C1. For the component values shown, the strike time is 6.93 ms. The output high time is the sustain time during which the amplitude of the bell tone decays continuously. The high time is 0.693 ↔ (R1 + R2) ↔ (C1). For this circuit, the high time is 236 ms.

When the output of U1 is low, the series transistor switch Q1 turns on through bias resistor R3 to energize the piezoelectric alarm AL1 and charge capacitor C3. When the output of U1 is high, Q1 is off and the output of AL1 decays until C3 is discharged. When C3 is discharged again, the cycle is repeated.

The values of timing components R1, R2, and C1, along with decay capacitor C3, aren't critical; various sound effects can be produced by experimenting with them.

Attention other ad agencies: This company will soon be looking for a new shop. YOU DON'T WANT THEM. They care more about making great Flash Memory than making great ads.

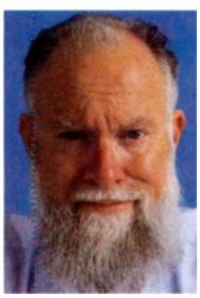
READER SERVICE 167

BOB PEASE

What's All This Recipe Engineering Stuff, Anyhow?

TAKE one pound of red kidney beans. Sort them carefully and reserve any pebbles and stones. (After you have saved a pound of stones, you can take them to the store for a refund.) Put the beans in 6 cups of water, in a large (5 or 6 quart) pot. Bring the pot to a boil, and boil for two minutes. Turn off the heat, cover, and allow to soak for two hours. Pour yourself a beer and take a break; you deserve it. Plan to chop veggies....

When I was a kid, I could not tolerate the mealy taste of beans. But eventually I learned to appreciate them, and now I am making up for lost time. Thus, whenever my wife goes away on a trip, I make up a big pot of chili con carne. It's not that she never makes chili, and it's not a gas problem. I just like this recipe.



BOB PEASE
OBTAINED A BSEE FROM MIT IN 1961 AND IS STAFF SCIENTIST AT NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CORP., SANTA CLARA, CALIF.

This started as a recipe from a *Woman's Day Encyclopedia of Cookery*, a rather good cookbook. But the printed recipe had several flaws, so I started customizing it—re-engineering it. (Someday I'll tell you how I reverse-engineered the recipe for Joe's Special Starlite Lobster, but that's a whole 'nother story. Has anybody seen this recipe recently? Last I heard, Maurice the Chef had moved from Sunnyvale to Sacramento—and that was 30 years ago.)

The original chili recipe had 2 lbs. of lean chopped beef, plus 1/3 cup of suet for frying the vegetables. It only takes one try at finding suet—when there is none at the Safeway or four other markets—to begin to realize that if you start with ordinary hamburger, fry it, and save the fat, it's substantially equivalent to the fat from suet. Plus, it's much cheaper—and more available. Similarly, the original recipe called for 3 teaspoons of salt and 3 teaspoons of chili powder. I amended that to 1/4 teaspoon of salt and 12 teaspoons of chili powder.

What's a mere factor of three or four or twelve?? I have made this recipe over twenty times. (My wife does a lot of travelling.) I usually make 1.5 recipes, and it makes a great breakfast for 10 mornings in a row. Here's the complete recipe:

RAP's Chili con Carne con Frijoles (with Beans):

1 lb. red kidney beans, sorted
6 cups water
2 lbs. coarsely chopped beef or hamburger, *not* very lean
2 onions
2 green peppers
3 garlic cloves, minced
28 oz. canned tomatoes or fresh tomatoes, chopped coarsely
1/4 teaspoon salt
6 to 12 to 18 teaspoons chili powder
1 teaspoon paprika
1/4 teaspoon tagarashi (Japanese HOT chili powder) *(optional)*
1/4 to 1/2 teaspoon red pepper flakes

Set the sorted beans to boil in the 6 cups of water for two minutes. Then turn off the heat, and cover and soak for two hours. Meanwhile, chop the onions and green peppers into fairly small pieces (1/5 by 1/3 in., or as you prefer). Chop or crush the garlic. Chop the tomatoes.

Fry the beef 1 lb. at a time over high heat in a large skillet, browning it well in some places. (It will be well-cooked later, so you do not have to cook it uniformly.) Set the beef aside in a bowl, draining the fat back into the skillet. There should be 3 or 4 tablespoons of this fat in the pan. Or, add a little shortening to bring it up to at least 2 tablespoons.

Fry the onions, green pepper, and garlic over high heat so some of it is browned and most of the onions are at least translucent.

IMPORTANT: Now, drain off most of the fat from the onions. You might put back a little fat later. But, as the fat takes in the spices, you have to do it now or lose the spices when you take off the fat later.

Then, add the tomatoes. When it gets back to bubbling, turn down the heat to simmer. Add the basic spices: salt, paprika, pepper flakes, and about 6 teaspoons of chili powder.

NOTE: As there are such great variations in the strength and heat of purchased chili powder—and such differences in each person's taste and enjoyment of hot food—you must start with a little chili powder. Add more, to taste, later.

Stir and mix. Add beef. Stir and mix. Allow to simmer at least an hour.

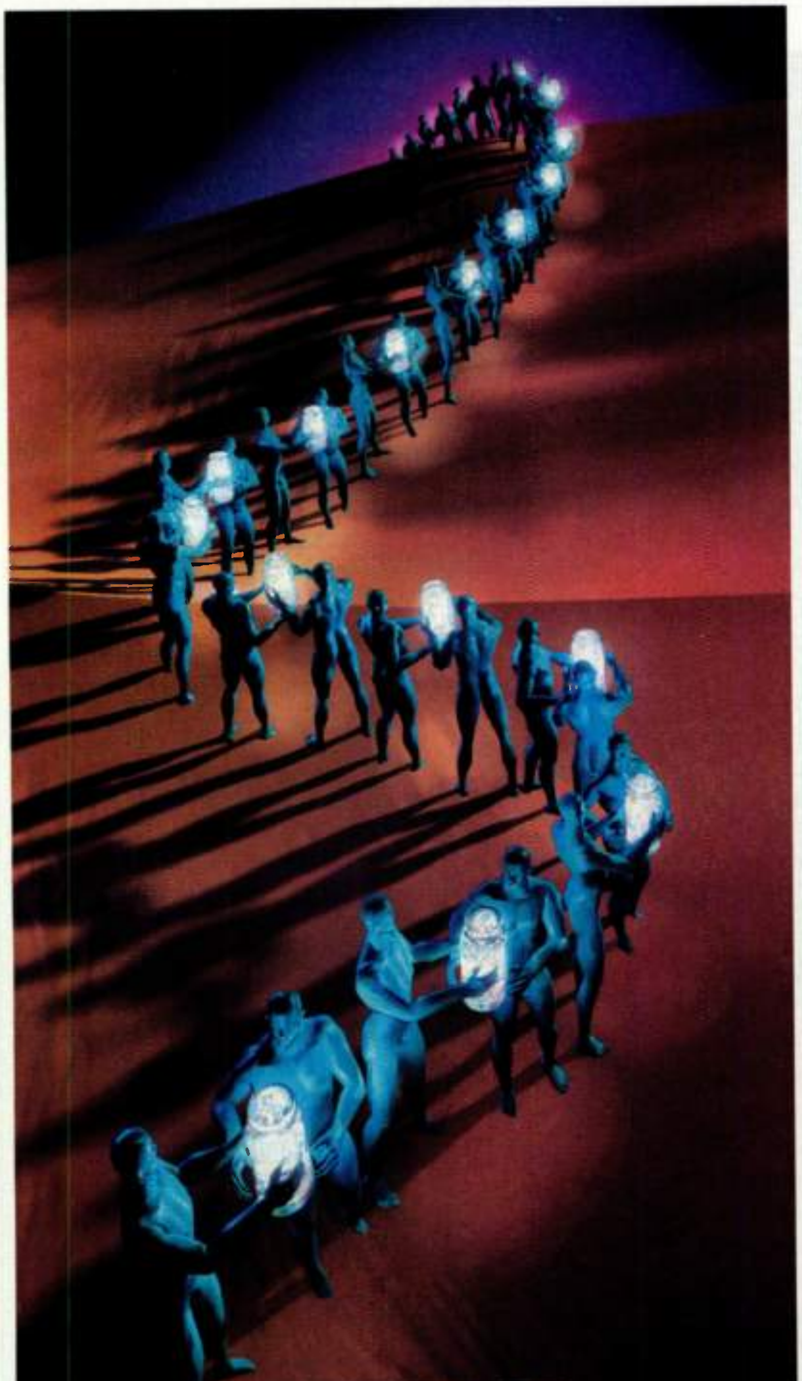
After the beans have soaked two hours, apply heat and bring to a boil. Simmer covered for an hour or two until the beans are more or less cooked, *al dente*. (Some people change the water, but this recipe doesn't seem to need that.) Add water as needed to keep beans covered.

NOW add the meat and spices and veggies to the pot of beans. Bring to a boil. Simmer at least 20 minutes.

Stir the chili and sample. Start to correct the seasonings, adding a little more salt, chili powder, pepper flakes, etc., per your taste. This is a good time to bring in 4 or 8 or 10 more teaspoons of chili powder. But, take it easy on the pepper flakes; they can always be added later. After the flavors have melded for 30 minutes, you will probably be hungry and eat some. But, if you let it simmer another hour or two, it gets better. It gets even better when you re-heat it the second day.

Serving options: Serve with grated cheese on top. Serve over rice. Serve with tortillas. Use green beans or broccoli on the side—or on top. Try a dab of sour cream. It's great with a

GORE – Providing Optimal Signal Integrity Across Your Critical Paths



Gore's broad line of high performance interconnects ensure signal integrity

Chip-to-Chip Signal Integrity Where You Need it Most!

When Signal Integrity is everything, call Gore. Our relentless development of low Dk dielectrics and diverse manufacturing platforms lets you optimize all your critical signal paths. Whether your megabit or gigabit signals traverse our chip packages, PWB substrates, or high performance cabling, Gore interconnects will ensure reliable, EMI protected, signal integrity from chip to chip.

An Eye for an Eye

Compare Eye Patterns of our cabling and see the difference. Innovations like our new EYE-OPENER® *Plus* self-equalizing assemblies can double signal bandwidth without compromising density. Gore technologies allow 20–50% increases in cable, PWB, and IC package signal densities, while optimizing characteristic impedance. Differential signal skews of < 5 ps/ft, lowest losses and many other tightly controlled electrical properties further ensure accurrate transmission of your critical signals. Fibre Channel interconnects benefit from Gore's ability to provide the lowest signal jitter, which improves margins and boosts reliability.

Worldwide Technical Resources

Our worldwide production facilities keep you in touch with emerging technologies, and offer global support. Gore High Data Rate Signal Transmission Research labs provide extensive technical expertise, simulation, and test capabilities. Our Packaging & Materials Development Centers let us drive interconnect technologies, not just respond to them.

GORE interconnects cross all signal paths: Telecom, Data Processing, Test & Measurement, Defense, Air & Space, as well as Industrial and Medical Electronics. To get the complete technical story, call for our free "Chip-to-Chip Signal Integrity" technical brochure.

1-800-445-4673

(In Europe call +49-9144-601-389)

Chip-to-Chip Signal Integrity

GORE

Creative Technologies Worldwide

W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc.
750 Otts Chapel Road, Newark, DE 19714

fried egg for breakfast. That's what I am eating right now as I type. And it goes good with red wine, too.

Variations:

1. Take a pint of the chili and add a tablespoon of water. Blend for several seconds in the blender. Return it to the pot to make a richer, thicker sauce.
2. Take 2 cups of the chili, hot, and add 1 square (1 oz.) of UNSWEETENED chocolate. Heat gradually until the chocolate is melted. Stir in completely. You have an excellent *molé*.
3. Add veggies: carrots and more tomatoes. Add corn.
4. Fool around with the spices. Try more of this and less of that. I often sprinkle a little of the hot pepper flakes on top of my bowl so the main batch is not so HOT, but my bowl can be as hot as I want.
5. Try some different kinds of meat, such as ground lamb, turkey, or whatever is marked down this week. (But turkey is so lean, you'll have to add shortening or butter to fry the veggies.)

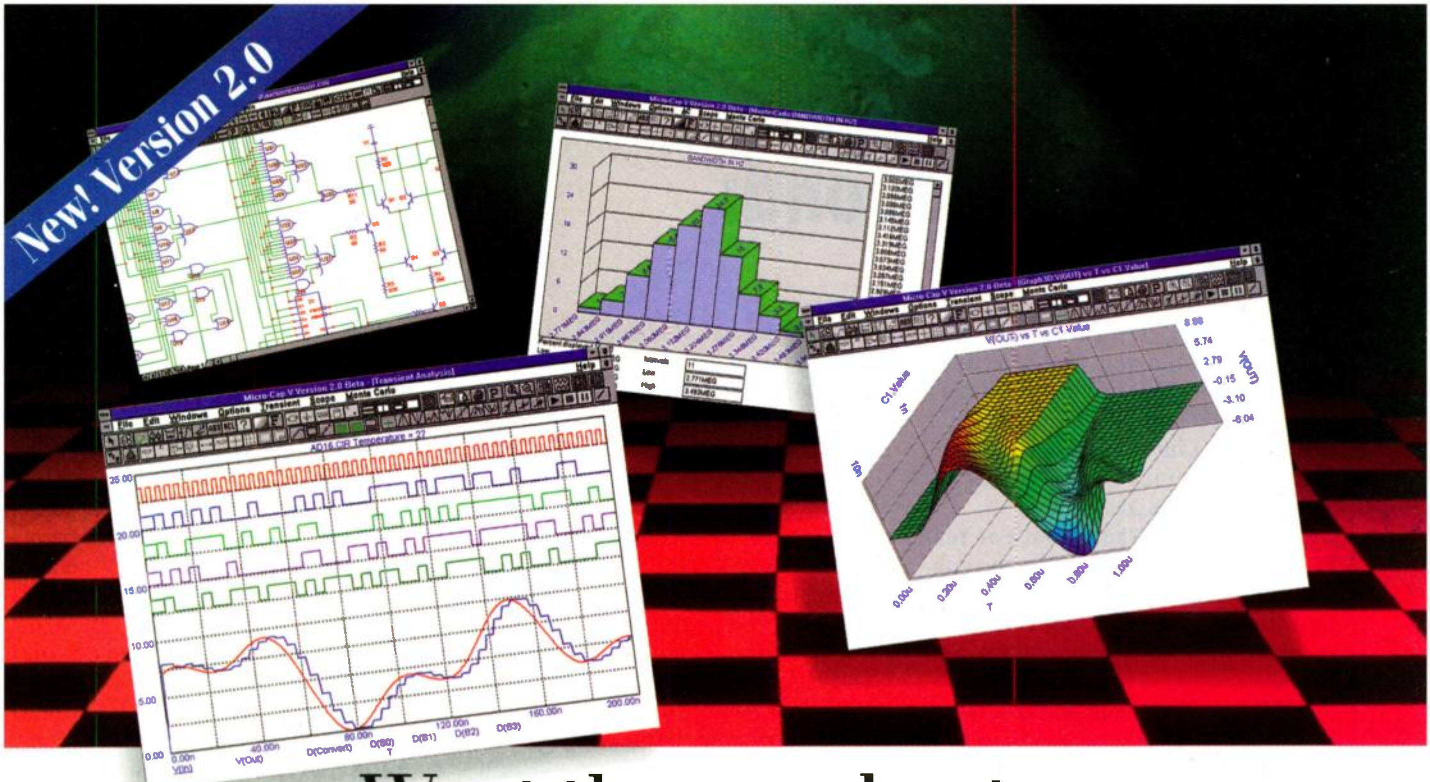
When you are finished with the chili for the first day, cool off the pot for an hour in a sink full of cold water so it will not overload the refrigerator. I usually heat up one bowl at a time in a microwave oven. But, you can reheat the whole pot, stirring almost continuously.

Cooking and recipe engineering can be fun, challenging, and tasty. And, if you avoid making a stupid move, you can avoid a huge pot of inedible "food."

Does the engineering of a recipe take good planning, good *processing*, good *JUDGEMENT*—and good skills at interfacing with *people*? Yeah, for sure. That's why my wife is a much better cook than I am, in general. (But, I can honestly say that I am, at least, an adequate cook on many dishes....)

All for now. / Comments invited!
RAP / Robert A. Pease / Engineer
rap@webteam.nsc.com—or:

Address:
Mail Stop D2597A
National Semiconductor
P.O. Box 58090
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8090



Want the very best in Analog/Digital simulation? Introducing Micro-Cap V Version 2.0

Micro-Cap V is a fast, precision, 32-bit analog/digital simulator with an intuitive fifth generation user interface, and a library of more than 10,000 pre-modeled parts. Based on Spice3 and PSpice,™ it offers the best features and capability of both.

Its finely crafted simulation tools include schematic probing, during the run plotting, performance plots, 3D plots, multidimensional stepping, analog and digital behavioral modeling, an optimizing model generator, and Monte Carlo analysis. Compiled models, behavioral primitives, and a huge library of commercial parts make modeling of both analog and digital devices easy. New devices in Version 2.0 include BSIM 1.0, 2.0, and 3.3, sample and holds, Z transforms, and three new animation devices.

We offer the very best in analog/digital simulation and we guarantee it with a 30 day money back guarantee!

You can't lose. Call us for a free brochure and working demo or download the demo from our Web site.

Micro-Cap V runs on PCs under all Windows systems from 3.1 and up. Cost is $3495 complete.

Download the free working demo at www.spectrum-soft.com.

Features

• Mixed Analog/Digital	Yes
• Analog Engine	Spice3 & PSpice™
• Digital Engine	Native PSpice™
• During the Run Plots	Yes
• Analog/Digital Primitives	200+
• Analog/Digital Parts	10,000+
• Performance Plots	Yes
• Parameter Stepping	Multidimensional
• Optimizing Parts Modeler	Yes
• 3D Plots	Yes
• Schematic Probing	Yes
• Behavioral Modeling	Analog & Digital
• Monte Carlo	Yes
• Device Temperatures	Individually Set
• BSIM Devices	Yes. 1.0, 2.0, and 3.3
• Animation Devices	Yes
• Import/export Netlists	Yes
• Guarantee	30 Day Money Back
• Technical Support	By EEs for EEs

spectrum

Spectrum Software

Phone 408-738-4387
FAX 408-738-4702
Internet www.spectrum-soft.com
E-mail sales@spectrum-soft.com

READER SERVICE 172

WRH

Readers Respond:

Another Mailbag

This month, we'll take a look at some column mail that's accumulated since the July issue. While a variety has come in, most of it has been on the Linux column. Boy, is the Linux community ever a vocal one! Tons of mail, as below.

Aug. 3, 1998: "What's Best For Your PC?": Mail really came in on the subject of Linux, more than anything else I've discussed thus far. The comments received broke down into three general areas:

1. Many offered suggestions to try Staroffice (*www.stardivison.com*). A 4.03 version of the office suite had been previously available. Now, this has apparently been replaced by version 5.0, which is promised "within the next days" (as per the web site on Oct. 5, 1998). The beauty of this office suite is reported to be the read/write compatibility with Microsoft applications. When it does appear, it could well offer good utility in that regard.

2. Many also sent in suggestions to try the KDE desktop (*www.kde.org*). This is a replacement desktop environment for Linux which, at this writing, I have not had a chance to try. But, from the numerous enthusiastic comments received, it's worth the time to investigate if you're serious about using Linux.

3. Suggestions of what to do about "Plug-n-Play" (PnP) devices and "Winmodems" running under Linux came in from various readers.

I'll confess to some oversight here on the optimum modem configuration originally reported. The situation described in the Aug. 3 column reflected what actually transpired with the modem. But, as life would have it, a bit more time working with that original modem would actually have revealed it wasn't really any great mystery to Linux. (That's what happens when you face deadlines.) Here's what's happened since then...it's much more encouraging to potential Linux tire-kickers.

Some time after the original article, I caught a note on the Micron USENET newsgroup about the availability of free V.90 modem upgrades for recent buyers. I checked this out, and found that indeed there was an EXE file available to flash the internal USR 56k X2 modem that came with the machine. I downloaded it, installed the upgrade per the instructions, and all went OK.

Since this PnP modem device didn't originally work under Linux, I then set out to explore what happened when the card's jumpers were reset for a Windows 95 non-PnP mode, on COM2. After some false starts and non-recognition problems, I shortly had the modem with the V.90 upgrade running OK under Windows 95, and was able for the first time to get ~50 kbits/s downloads—life in a (relatively speaking) faster lane.

Overall, I was very fortunate in one sense. This particular modem had jumpers available for setting COM ports and interrupts, making the above reconfiguration under Windows 95 a rather simple one. More importantly, the modem's ability to work in either PnP mode, or as a standard modem, meant Linux life became much simpler. Had the modem been a Winmodem, as many readers indicated, it may not have been salvageable under Linux.

WALT JUNG

On the Linux side of the machine, I also was now able to talk to the USR V.90 modem after a simple Linux software reconfiguration, redefining the "/dev/modem" link as serial device "cua1" (equivalent to COM2). Things went fine dialing out under Red Hat's networking tool from within X-windows. Two COM ports are now reported under the Linux boot sequence, as they should.

I also have to confess to a mis-statement in the original column. I actually *don't* have the Micron XKU PnP sound "card" (part of the Intel 440LX MB) working under Linux. I was quite pleased to receive a lengthy and thorough analysis of the way to approach this from Mat Butler. Mat recommended using Pnpdump, a Linux utility which reports PnP device details. From this, the correct PnP device settings can be edited into a configuration file, which is then saved and subsequently read by Isapnp at boot up, configuring the PnP device appropriately. Thanks for the help on this, Mat!

Nelson Goewey of ESPN sent in some nice comments, and offered a tip on the Red Hat 5.1 CD's availability for $29.95 at MEI/Micro Center. This package is a complete REDHAT distribution, including boot diskette, installation manual, and three CDs. MEI/Micro Center can be reached at (800) 634-3478, or *www.mei-microcenter.com*.

Since this seemed to be too good to pass up and I was doing this follow up, I ordered the Red Hat 5.1 package and upgraded my original 5.0 installation. Everything went smoothly. I was soon running under Red Hat's 5.1 Linux with an updated kernel and no loss of prior settings. As it evolves, I'll try to continue reporting on Linux progress here.

Sept. 1, 1998: "Op Amp Audio (Part 1)": I got a variety of mail on this first audio-oriented column. And, as I'm writing this (early October), the second part is just out. More than a few readers have written to simply express their general appreciation on seeing columns discussing audio topics, as opposed to any specific points. In fact, a couple requested advance copies of future installments! While this interest is appreciated, advance copies are unfortunately not possible.

What makes sense to me is to collect reader mail on this series until some later point in time when reactions have jelled, and then reply to the overall context. The installment for this month's ELECTRONIC DESIGN Special Analog Issue should stir up some interest.

Acknowledgements: My thanks to all of those Linux users for offering various points, as well as their willingness to share technical knowledge. This spirit of helpfulness is greatly appreciated, and is certainly one of the Linux community's more remarkable traits!

Walt Jung is a corporate staff applications engineer for Analog Devices, Norwood, Mass. A long-time contributor to ELECTRONIC DESIGN, *he can be reached via e-mail at: Wjung @usa.net.*

30 MHz Function/Arb Generator

$1595 *(U.S. List)*

The DS345 Function/Arb Generator is the instrument of choice for thousands of engineers and scientists worldwide because it offers unmatched performance and features at a low price.

The heart of the DS345 is an SRS custom ASIC. Using Direct Digital Synthesis (DDS) it delivers 1 µHz frequency resolution to 30 MHz, phase continuous frequency sweeps and arbitrary waveforms that can be entered from the front panel or a computer. And there's no compromise when it comes to features. The DS345 is equipped with AM, FM, PM and burst modulation, linear and log frequency sweeps and a standard 10 MHz reference input.

If you're looking for outstanding value in a function generator take a close look at the DS345.

- 1 µHz to 30 MHz
- 1 µHz frequency resolution
- Sine, square, ramp, triangle, noise
- 12-bit, 40 MSamples/sec arb waveforms
- 2.5, 5, or 10 MHz reference input
- Log and linear sweeps, AM, FM, PM and burst modulation
- GPIB and RS-232 optional

SRS

Stanford Research Systems

1290-D Reamwood Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94089 • www.srsys.com
Phone (408) 744-9040 • Fax (408) 744-9049 • email: info@srsys.com

READER SERVICE 173

Wideband Spectrum Analyzer Targets Wireless Applications

The 3066 spectrum analyzer is a dc-to-3 GHz real-time instrument aimed at mobile-phone, wireless-component, and base-station design applications. The 3066 can acquire and display a 5-MHz band of frequencies simultaneously. The instrument can capture time, frequency, and modulation characteristics as they change over time, and display the analysis results for all three in a single view. The 5-MHz reach covers the full width of a channel for all leading wireless technologies, including GSM, IS-136, PDC, CDMA, and the 4.096-Mchip/s Wideband-CDMA. A zoom mode makes it possible to analyze specific areas of interest with the 5-MHz capture range. A frequency-mask trigger function provides a way to trigger on a user-selected event and capture a pre- and post-trigger record. Applications of this function include detecting CDMA partial-rate randomized bursts and oscillator phase hits. The 3066 starts at $43,500, with delivery 12 weeks ARO. JD

Tektronix Measurement Business Div., P.O. Box 3960, Portland, OR 97208-3960; (800) 426-2200, ext. 1085; fax (503) 222-1542; www.tek.com/ Measurement.

CIRCLE 700

GPIB Interface Provides FireWire Compatibility

The GPIB-1394 interface connects computers equipped with an IEEE 1394 (FireWire) port to GPIB instruments. With this interface, users can integrate up to 14 programmable GPIB-based engineering or scientific instruments into their systems. The GPIB-1394 is a plug-and-play IEEE 4888.2 interface for Windows 98 PCs equipped with IEEE 1394. A self-powered interface, the GPIB-1394 is automatically recognized and configured by the operating system as soon as it's physically attached to a 1394 port on a PC. It's compatible with S400, S200, and S100 data rates. The GPIB-1394 works with instrumentation software such as LabVIEW, LabWindows/CVI, and Component Works for Visual Basic. The interface also includes the NI-488.2M software API for GPIB, so systems developers can reuse their existing applications without modifying or recompiling their application software. The GPIB-1394 will be available in the third quarter of 1998 for $695. JD

National Instruments, 11500 N. Mopac Expressway., Austin, TX 78759-3504; (512) 794-0100; (800) 258-7022; fax (512) 794-5759; e-mail: info@natinst.com; www.natinst.com.

CIRCLE 701

PCI Data-Acquisition Boards Support Sun Solaris OS

The ULTRAD-1280 series of data-acquisition boards are designed for use in Sun Microsystems new PCI bus-based SPARCstations. The boards support the Sun Solaris operating system. In addition to 12-bit dual analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters, all ULTRAD series boards have eight (continued on page 166)

Low-Power Design

Center Suisse d'Electronique et de Microtechnique SA & Electronic Design

This collection of papers focusing on the minimization of power consumption features general tutorials, digital circuits, devices and analog circuits of low-power systems.

Softcover book, $125.00, Item B4023PM

Portable by Design, Proceedings of the Fifth Annual Conference

Electronic Design

In an industry that is constantly changing from year to year, this 1998 conference overview features the latest developments on topics such as: Rechargeable Batteries, CPU's and DPU's for Portable Devices, Portable-System Software Issues, Infrared Data, Architectural Issues, Packaging Concerns, plus many other features relavant to those working inthe field of portable design. Held February 9-12, 1998 in Santa Clara, CA.

Softcover book, $175.00, Item

Electronic Design on CD-ROM

Electronic Design

Includes all the articles, illustrations and line drawings that appeared on the pages of ED between 1990 and 1994. Complete with search engine and hypertext links.

CD-ROM , $95.00, Item C1612PM

Clearance Items... While Supplies Last! 70% Off Original Prices. All Sales Final.

Testing Computer Software, 2nd Edition

480pp, softcover book, WAS $32.95-Now $13.18, Item B2462PM

Effective Software Customer Support

Richard S. Gallagher

320 pp, softcover book, WAS $39.95 - NOW $11.98 Item B2421PM

C++ for Professional Programmers with PC & UNIX Applications

556 pp, softcover book, WAS $42.95 - NOW $17.18, Item B2456PM

Managing a Programming Project: Processes and People

Philip Metzger & john Boddie

362 pp, hardcover book, WAS $47.00 - NOW $14.10, Item B27631PM

Object-Oriented Modeling and Design

528 pp, softcover book, WAS $60.00 - NOW $24.00, Item B2557PM

Patterns of software Systems failure and Success *Caper Jones*

292 pp, softcover book, WAS $44.95 - NOW $13.48, Item B2461PM

Understanding CORBA: The Common Object Request Broker Architecture

Randy Otte, Paul Patrick & Mark Roy

220 pp, softcover book, WAS $50.00 - NOW $15.00, Item B2788PM

What Every software Manager MUST KNOW TO SUCCEED With Object Technology

John D. Williams with foreward by Donald G. Firesmith

265pp, softcover book, WAS $35.00 - NOW $10.50, Item B2762PM

Please Add $5.00 shipping for first book and $1.00 for each additional book.

Subtotal $________

Add State Sales Tax $________

Shipping & Handling $________

TOTAL $________

Item #: ____/____/____ ____/____/____

Check/MoneyOrder (U.S. Currency made payable to *The Penton Institute*)

Foreign orders — Please call for rates

ED PPM

Penton Institute

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Sales Tax:

CA 8%	IL 6.25%	NY......8%	
CT 6%	MA 5%	OH......7%	
FL 6%	MN 6.5%	PA......6%	
GA 6%	NJ 6%	WI 5.5%	CANADA....7%

Name: ________ Title: ________ E mail: ________

Company: ________ Telephone: (____) ________ Fax: (____) ________

Company Address (no P.O. Boxes): ________ City: ________ State: ________ Zip: ________

Account No.: ________ Expiration Date: ________ Bill Me ____ P.O. #: ________

Signature (required): ________ Circle type of Charge: MC VISA AMEX DISC

PHONE 1-800-223-9150 • FAX 216-931-9795• http://www.penton.com

The Penton Institute • 1100 Superior Avenue • Cleveland, Ohio 44114-2543

NEW PRODUCTS

ANALOG

Transimpedance Preamplifier Serves Optical Receivers

The MAX3760 is a transimpedance preamplifier for optical receivers serving 622-Mbit/s ATM applications. This preamplifier converts small photodiode current into measurable differential voltage using a dc-cancellation circuit. The circuit provides true differential output swing over a wide range of input current levels with reduced pulse-width distortion. Offering a 6.5-kΩ transimpedance gain and 560-MHz bandwidth, the MAX3760 provides –31.5-dBm typical sensitivity in 1300-nm receivers. The preamplifier accepts 1-mA peak input current, resulting in a typical optical-input overload of –3 dBm.

To complete a 5-V, 622-Mbit/s receiver, the MAX3760 must be combined with a photodiode and a limiting amplifier IC like MAX3761/62. In 1000s, the preamp starts at $8.30. AB

Maxim Integrated Products, *120 San Gabriel Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 737-7600; www.maxim-ic.com.*
CIRCLE 705

Audio DAC Offers Precision And Linearity

The PCM1704 is a precision 24-bit digital-to-analog converter (DAC) with high dynamic performance and very low distortion and noise. When used with a digital interpolation filter, the PCM1704 supports 8X oversampling at 96 kHz. According to Burr-Brown, it's designed to deliver 112-dB dynamic range, 120-dB signal-to-noise ratio (SNR), and a total harmonic distortion plus noise (THD+N) of 0.0008% (typical). Fabricated in a biCMOS process, the 24-bit DAC's high performance and improved sound quality is attributed to sign-magnitude architecture and use of precision laser-trimming techniques. The architecture eliminates glitches and other nonlinearities. Packaged in a 20-pin SOIC, the PCM1704 starts at $12.95 in quantities of 1000. AB

Burr-Brown Corp., *6730 S. Tucson Blvd., Tucson, AZ 85706; (520)746-1111; www.burr-brown.com.*
CIRCLE 706

Power MOSFET Is Protected Against Voltage Spikes

Crafted for automotive anti-skid braking systems, the STP80NS04Z and STP60NS04Z are two new rugged n-channel power MOSFETs developed by STMicroelectronics. These MOSFETs are fully protected from voltage spikes and ESD. They also provide ruggedness in inductive load switching to permit operation in harsh automotive environments. This is made possible by the manufacturer's mesh overlay process with strip layout geometry. In addition, the power MOSFETs incorporate back-to-back gate-source and gate-drain Zener diodes for clamping voltage spikes and ESD.

Housed in TO-220 packages, the 80-A STP80NS04Z offers a typical on-resistance of 7.5 mΩ, while the 60-A STP60NS04Z presents a typical on-resistance of 10 mΩ. The minimum clamping voltage (drain-to-gate breakdown voltage) for the two power MOSFETs is 34 V, which gives a wide safety margin

(continued on page 170)

READER SERVICE 100

(continued from page 168)
even under load dump conditions, according to the company. Specified for operation with a maximum junction temperature of 175 °C, the MOSFETs are 100 percent avalanche tested. In quantities of 10,000, the STP80NS04Z is priced at $1.10 and STP60NS04Z at $0.90. AB

***STMicroelectronics Inc.**, Lexington Corporate Center, 10 Maguire Rd., Bldg. 1, 3rd Floor, Lexington, MA 02173; (781) 861-2650; www.st.com.* **CIRCLE 707**

Integrated 24-Bit ADC Ensures Data Integrity

Crystal Semiconductor Products Division of Cirrus Logic Inc. has added three new 24-bit analog-to-digital converters (ADCs) to its CS552X family of high-precision data-acquisition ICs. The 24-bit CS5522/24/28 are highly integrated Δ–Σ converters with an on-chip instrumentation amplifier, a programmable-gain amplifier (PGA), a multichannel multiplexer, digital filters, and system and self-calibration circuitry. Also, it incorporates on-chip charge pump drive circuitry, thereby permitting these single-supply converters to measure negative voltages with respect to ground. The digital filters provide programmable output data rates. When operated at word rates of 15 Hz or less, the digital filters reject both 50- and 60-Hz line interference ±3 Hz simultaneously. In short, these high-resolution ADCs include all of the functionalities required to design complete data-acquisition solutions for industrial applications. Linearity error is rated at 0.0007% full scale.

While the two-channel CS5522 comes in 20-pin plastic DIP and SSOP packages, the four- and eight-channel CS5524/28 are available in 24-lead plastic DIPs and SSOPs. In 1000-piece quantities, the CS5522/24/28 are each priced at $6.20, $7.40, and $7.80, respectively. AB

***Crystal Semiconductor**, 4210 S. Industrial Dr., Austin, TX 78744; www.crystal.com.* **CIRCLE 708**

Power Switch Uses PWM Output To Increase Reliability

Burr-Brown's new DRV101 is a single-chip low-side power switch that employs a PWM output to lower power dissipation and reduce heat rise, thereby increasing the device's reliability. Its rugged design is well suited for driving electromechanical and thermal devices such as valves, solenoids, actuators, and lamps. The PWM output function includes an internal 24-kHz oscillator, pulse-width modulator, digital control input, external delay and duty-cycle adjust, thermal shutdown, and over/under current detection. An output flag indicates fault conditions. Other features include output drive of 2.3 A, supply range of +9 to +60 V, and full protection against overheating and over current. Pricing for the DRV101 is set at $3.60 in 1000-unit quantities, with delivery from stock. Package options include a compact 7-lead TO-220 package and a 7-lead surface-mount DDPAK plastic power package.

***Burr-Brown Corp.**, P.O. Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734; (520) 746-1111 or (800) 548-6132; Internet: www.burr-brown.com.* **CIRCLE 709**

IF-Sampling ADC Targets Digital Radio Receivers

Analog Devices introduced the AD6640 IF-sampling 12-bit ADC for emerging wideband and multichannel digital radio receivers. Designers can use the AD6640 to digitize intermediate frequencies directly, and therefore replace analog mixers, gain blocks, I/Q demodulators, and filters with their digital equivalents. Applications for the part include cellular/PCS base-station receivers for CDMA, GPS anti-jamming receivers, and phased array receivers. The single-chip AD6640 guarantees sample rates up to 65 Msamples/s with 80 dB of spurious free dynamic range. Its fully differential analog input stage features 300-MHz input bandwidth, which enables direct IF sampling at up to 70 MHz for multichannel and 200 MHz for single channel.

The AD6640 comes packaged in a standard 44-pin plastic TQFP, and sells for $57.20 in 1000-piece quantities. Samples and high-volume production quantities are available from stock. Two evaluation boards that combine the chip with fast digital downconversion and filtering also are available. AB

***Analog Devices Inc.**, Ray Stata Technology Center, 804 Woburn St., Wilmington, MA 01887; (781) 937-1428; www.analog.com.* **CIRCLE 710**

Low-Distortion PHY For XDSL And Other Twisted-Pair Apps

The EL1502 "II" is a transceiver intended for delivery of large, low-distortion signals over twisted-pair lines. Designed for telecom and networking equipment suppliers, it supports the stringent requirements of ADSL and HDSL interfaces. The Slide II is built with two wideband high-voltage drivers, and two low-noise receive amps. It also can drive full DMT or increased CAP power levels. Its low-distortion output helps optimize bit-error rates.

Signal levels are +22 dBmW at 1 MHz with distortion of –66-dBc driver output. Typical receive distortion at 15 V and 1 MHz is –70 dBc. Linear peak output reaches 450 mA. In addition to ADSL and HDSL lines, the device also can be applied in video twisted-pair line drivers or video-distribution amplifier applications.

The EL1502 is housed in a 20-pin SO package that eliminates the need for an external heat sink and reduces board space requirement. It's available now, with pricing beginning at $5.00 in production quantities. LG

__Elantec Inc.__, 675 Trade Zone Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035; (408) 945-1323, (408) 945-9305; www.elantec.com.

CIRCLE 711

12-Bit, 65-MSPS ADC Samples At IF For Digital Radio Apps

Digital radio applications are becoming more practical and affordable with the introduction of the AD6640, an IF-sampling, 12-bit ADC. Intended for use in commercial wideband and multichannel digital radio receiver systems, its applications range from new cellular/PCS base-station receivers for CDMA, GSM, and new third-generation systems, to GPS anti-jamming and phased array receiver systems. The single-chip converter guarantees sample rates of up to 65 Msamples/s with 80 dB of spurious-free dynamic range (SFDR). Its fully differential analog input stage has a 300-MHz input bandwidth, which allows direct IF sampling up to 70 MHz (multichannel) and 200 MHz (single channel).

The AD6640's ability to directly digitize intermediate frequencies lets receiver designers to replace analog mixers, gain blocks, I/Q demodulators and filters with their digital equivalents. This reduces receiver size, cuts manufacturing costs and improves filter accuracy. Its high sample rates and IF capability also allows designers to position harmonics "out of band" while reducing the overall noise floor via processing gain. One ADC digitizes the entire input spectrum, allowing designers to replace multiple analog front ends with a single wideband, multichannel sampler.

The AD6640 requires a single +5 V power supply and dissipates a nominal 710 mW. The digital output stage may be powered from +5 V or +3.3 V for easy interface to digital ASICs. Two evaluation boards, the AD6640ST/PCB and the AD6620S/PCB, plug together to form an IF-to-baseband receiver subsystem and come with complete filter design and control software.

The AD6640 is housed in a standard 44-pin plastic TQFP and sells for $57.20 in 1000-piece quantities. Samples and high-volume production quantities are available from stock. LG

__Analog Devices Inc.__, Ray Stata Technology Center, Woburn St., Wilmington, MA 01887; (617) 937-1428; fax (617) 821-4273; www.analog.com.

CIRCLE 712

Baseband Processor Speeds GSM Phone Development

The GSM baseband processor (GBP) performs all of the baseband and mixed-signal processing functions required to implement a GSM handset. Its flexible design provides engineers with a quick, flexible, and cost-effective way to develop a phone. The design is based either on the off-the-shelf IC, or with a semi-custom chip that incorporates some or all of the product's licensable cores. The GBP architecture can be used to design various equipment, including mobile terminals for GSM 900, DCS 1800, and PCS 1900 applications.

The GBP contains a TinyRISC MIPS-16 control processor that performs all control tasks, including the phone's protocol stack, user interface, and hardware interface control. Also on-board is an OAK DSP signal processor, which handles all of the speech processing and compression tasks, as well as translation to and from baseband signals. Special hardware acceleration logic allows the DSP to support codec

(continued on page 172)

(continued from page 171)
functions for both full-rate speech and data/fax services, with optional enhanced full-rate speech processing.

The GBP also integrates a complete set of mixed signal cores, including a voice codec, a modem, and a set of analog interfaces to microphone, speaker, and power-control functions. The chip's 3-V, 0.25-µm technology and a power-efficient design (63 mA active, 1.5 mA standby) give the design extremely long standby and operational times on a small battery pack.

Rapid development is aided by the GBP's GSM development system (GDS). It comes with reference designs for both hardware and software that supports an on-chip RTOS and the GSM phase 2 protocol stack. A large base of third-party software also is available. Designers can develop their own custom ASIC by mixing-and-matching any of the GBP's cores with others from a large library of functions.

Housed in a 208-contact plastic mini-BGA, the GBP is available now. Pricing is $15 in volume quantities. LG

***LSI Logic Corp.**, 1551 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035; attn: Dept. CPNR14, (800) 574-4286; (408) 433-7700; www.lsilogic.com.* **CIRCLE 713**

Ethernet Accelerator Engine Speeds Networking Apps

Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet NICs, switches, and other networking products can enjoy higher performance using the JT1001 is a single-chip Ethernet network accelerator. It allows servers or workstations to interface seamlessly with 10-, 100-, or 1000-Mbit/s Ethernet network. Its integrated protocol processing functions provide LAN-equipment designers to give their NICs and LAN on Motherboard (LOM) products much higher performance at a low cost.

By handling many repetitive low-level protocol functions, such as IP, TCP, and UDP checksum calculations, the host CPU is offloaded for work on other tasks. The accelerator also eliminates the need to embed an additional processor on a NIC, allowing designers to thereby reduce the cost and complexity to their products.

The JT1001 has a 33-MHz PCI 2.1-compliant interface with 32/64-bit operation, 64-bit addressing, and efficient PCI master operation. On-chip control logic minimizes bus arbitrations and eliminates logical to physical address translation. It supports dual address cycles and has 96-kbyte FIFO memory buffers, allowing multiple packets to be loaded into the buffer and burst across the bus for maximum efficiency—a particularly important feature for gigabit applications. Connections to PHY-layer devices are accomplished through a gigabit media independent interface (GMII) for 1000Base-T a media independent interface (MII) for 10/100Base-T or a Ten-Bit Interface for 1000Base-X.

Housed in a 272 (PBGA) package, the JT1001 is sampling now, with production beginning October 1998. In 1K quantities, the chip costs $65 each. LG

***Jato Technologies**, 505 E. Huntland Dr., Suite 550, Austin, TX 78752; (512) 407-2100; fax (512) 452-5592; www.jatotech.com.* **CIRCLE 714**

Midsize TFT LCDs Feature Slim Profile

These 5.8- and 7.0-in. TFT LCDs measure 145 by 89 by 14.8 and 167 by 102 by 15.5 mm, respectively. Targeting car navigation, amusement, and TV-monitor applications, the displays have a resolution of 400 by 234 pixels, an aspect ratio of 16:9, and a luminance of 350 cd/m^2. Both composite video and analog RGB interfaces are provided. The displays weigh 210 and 265 g, respectively, and come with a single CCFL edgelight and an anti-glare coating. Pricing for samples is $500 for the 5.8-in. version, and $700 for the 7.0-in. display. PM

***Toshiba America Electronic Components, Inc.**, 9775 Toledo Way, Irvine, CA 92618; Sales Dept. (800) 879-4963; www.toshiba.com/taec.*
CIRCLE 715

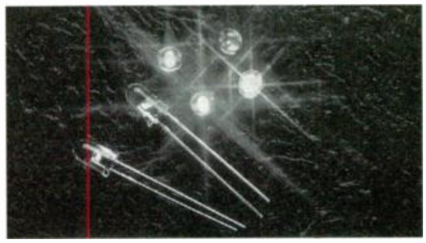
Mini-DIL Laser Diode Targets Subscriber Optical Networks

The HL1328DJS is an 8-pin Mini-DIL laser diode designed for use in high-bandwidth subscriber optical data networks. Featuring an output of 0.4 mW at a wavelength of 1310 nm, the diode allows for data speeds of up to 622 Mbits/s. The device requires no reshaping upon installation, and acts as a drop-in replacement for 14-pin components. The device, which complies with Bellcore 983, has an operating temperature range of –40° to 85°C. Pricing is $60 each per 10,000. Sample availability will be in the third quarter this year, with quantities due in the first quarter of 1999. PM

***Hitachi Semiconductor (America) Inc.**, 2000 Sierra Point Pkwy., MS-080, Brisbane, CA 94005-1835; Sales Dept. (800) 285-1601, ext.11; Internet: www.hitachi.com/semiconductor.*
CIRCLE 716

LEDs Enable Full-Color, Full-Motion Outdoor Signs

Designed for full-color, video outdoor signs, these 5-mm LEDs have an oval-shaped radiation pattern (35° by 70°) and a luminous intensity of up to 400 mcd at 20 mA. The devices use AlInGaP material for amber and red, and InGaN material to achieve blue and green. Each LED includes both UV-A and UV-B inhibitors. Pricing ranges from $0.17 to $0.72 each per million, depending on color. PM



***Hewlett-Packard Co., Components Response Center**, 3175 Bowers Ave., M/S 88U Santa Clara, CA 95054-9929; Sales Dept. (800) 537-7715; www.hp.com.* **CIRCLE 717**

Audio Board Delivers 360 MFLOPS Performance

Appreciating good quality audio may be an art, but crafting an engine to achieve that quality is definitely a science. Along such lines, the Spinner is a high-performance audio board designed for professional-audio OEM applications. The Spinner provides pro-audio equipment designers a signal-processing platform for demanding audio applications by integrating 24-bit, 96-kHz analog and digital audio interfaces with Analog Devices' new low-cost ADSP-21065L SHARC chip.

The Spinner achieves 360 MFLOPS of floating-point power from the board's two 30-MHz ADSP-21065L processors. The Spinner has up to four channels of A/D and D/A. The board supports standard interface protocols ,such as AES/EBU, for transferring digital audio data between professional digital audio equipment like PCM and DAT mastering recorders, modular multitrack recorders, and other equipment.

The Spinner is available with either one SHARC processor and an 8-bit digital I/O port for data acquisition, or with two SHARC processors and a 16-bit digital I/O port. A megabyte of flash is available as nonvolatile memory space. A 16-Mbyte bank of SDRAM is available to the 21065L processors at a 60-MHz clock rate, and a dual UART allows the Spinner to communicate with external serial devices. The Spinner starts at $495. JC

***BittWare Research Systems Inc.**, 33 North Main St., Concord, NH 03301; (603) 226-0404; fax (603) 226-6667; www.bittware.com.* **CIRCLE 718**

64-Bit PCI Board Supports Eight Slots

You don't need to suffer the expense of CompactPCI to get an eight-slot PCI system. The SB-923 is a 64-bit PCI system board that gets there with ordinary PCI. In a Mini ATX form factor, the board features eight PCI slots that can accommodate 64-bit PCI I/O cards on two independent 64-bit PCI buses. The two 64-bit PCI buses are hosted by Intel's i960 RN I/O processor.

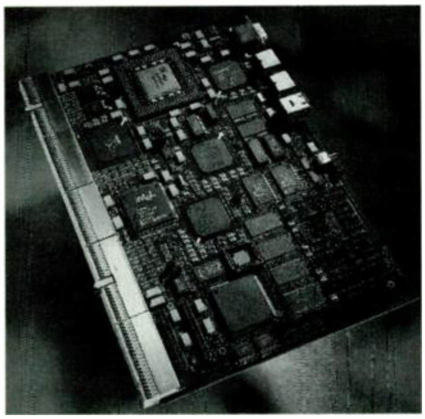
The processor provides an internal 64-bit bus and a 528-Mbyte/s SDRAM controller that opens I/O bottlenecks. The controller enables new levels of data throughput for embedded applications. The SB-923 is equipped with 16 to 128 Mbytes of SDRAM with ECC (error-correction code) in a 168-pin DIMM socket. The 66-MHz SDRAM is accessible by the processor or either PCI bus.

For system designers interested in a complete packaged system, the SB-923 also is offered in a rack-mounted chassis. The BX-923 is an SB-923 System Board mounted and tested in a rack-mounted industrial PC enclosure. The BX-923 is UL listed and FCC certified. The SB-923 and BX-923 will begin shipping this month and will be priced starting at $612 and $1224, respectively. JC

***Cyclone Microsystems Inc.**, 25 Science Park, New Haven, CT 06511; (203) 786-5536; www.cyclone.com.* **CIRCLE 719**

Boards Boast Asynchronous Bridging Capability

Sophisticated bus-bridge technology can enhance the capabilities of a PCI-based systems. Micro Industries offers three boards based on asynchronous bridge connectivity, specifically, on the Intel 21554 (also called Drawbridge), a non-transparent PCI-to-PCI bridge product. The first board,



the 586PCI/64PMC, is a Pentium processor-based PCI Expansion Board with a PMC interface. Its Intel HX chip set supports Intel, Cyrix, and AMD MMX Pentium-compatible processors up to 233 MHz and 192 Mbytes of SDRAM.

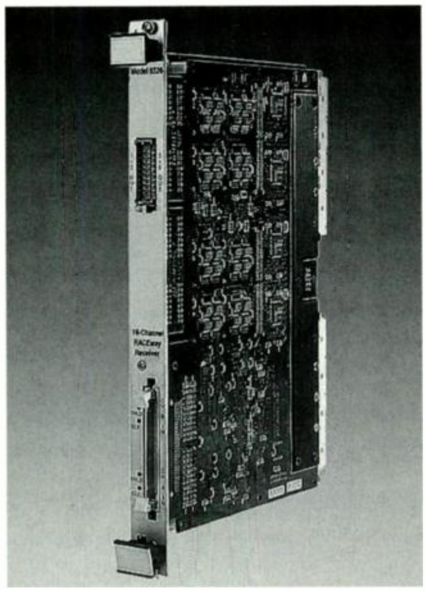
The second board, 586PCI/64PCI, is a Pentium processor-based dual PCI bus board. This product provides the same basic features as the 586PCI/64PMC. However, it replaces the PMC interface with a PCI Industrial Computers Manufacturers Group (PICMG)-compatible interface that expands the number of I/O slots which can access the bridged PCI bus on the board. The third board *(see the photo)*, the 586cPCI/64R3, is a Pentium processor-based Compact PCI expansion board with a secondary PCI interface. The board inserts the same features of the 586PCI/64PMC into a Compact PCI board format, providing primary and secondary bus access through the J I and J4 connectors.

Volume OEM pricing (excluding processors) for the 586PCI/64PMC is $695; for the 586PCI/64PCI is $695; and for the 586cPCI/64R3 is $795. JC

***Micro Industries Corp.**, 8399 Green Meadows Dr. North Westerville, OH 43081; (800) 446-6762; fax (740) 548-6184; www.microindustries.com.*
CIRCLE 720

First RACEway Digital Receiver Board Developed

Bandwidth is the name of the game for for high-end software-based radio systems. They require high-density, DSP intensive applications such as beam-



forming, signal tracking and mobile communications systems. The 6526 is the industry's first digital receiver to attack the bandwidth need with RACEway. The RACEway communications fabric can span up to 20 VMEbus slots, provide simultaneous data paths and support an aggregate transfer rate of over 1 Gbyte/s.

The 6256, which has sampling rates up to 62.5 MHz and 16-bit accuracy, is a 16-channel, 2-input narrowband digital receiver. This single-slot 6U VME board has front-panel connections for input clock, data, and synchronization signals. It includes a 32-bit VMEbus slave interface for control and status. The parallel inputs operate at TTL or differential ECL logic levels and support up to 16 bits of data at sampling rates up to 62.5 MHz for ECL, 50 MHz for TTL, and 40 MHz for FPDP.

The board uses four Graychip GC4014 quad, narrowband digital tuner chips to provide a total of 16 receiver channels. The 16 identical channel formatter sections accept serial output data from the GC4014s, convert the data to 32-bit parallel words, and then form single-channel data packets.

The 160-Mbyte/s RACEway interface allows individual packets of data from each receiver channel to be directed to specific processors on any RACEway-equipped DSP boards in the VMEbus system. The Model 6526pricing starts at $14,850. JC

***Pentek Inc.**, One Park Way, Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458-2311; (201) 818-5900; fax (201)818-5904; www.pentek.com.* **CIRCLE 721**

Storage Unit Offers 500-Mbyte/s Transfers

Scalable, high-speed memory storage can make or break applications such as digital video, satellite communications, and data acquisition. The DSU1000 is a data storage unit (DSU) utilizing PAID technology. PAID (parallel array of inexpensive disks) is an advanced information storage concept created by Signatec that offers more performance than traditional RAID (redundant array of inexpensive disks) products. The PAID architecture is designed to provide ultra-high sustained transfer rates for very long files.

The DSU1000 consists of one to four System Interface Modules (SIMs), a Disk Control Module (DCM), and multiple Disk Storage Modules (DSMs) installed in a VME-like chassis. Each Disk Storage Module has a transfer-rate capability of at least 40 Mbytes/s. These modules are added to increase the transfer rate or storage capacity of the unit.

A single DSU1000 with 19 DSMs can handle a sustained transfer rate of 500 Mbytes/s and provide a maximum storage capacity of 608 Gbytes. A single Data Storage System (DSS) can contain multiple DSUs, providing multiple terabytes of storage.

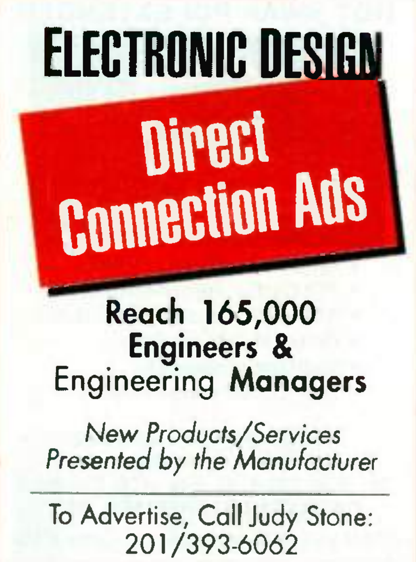
The DSU1000 employs distributed processing technology. Each module has its own processing unit and program RAM. This allows the processsing unit to be programmed for optimum performance in a variety of system applications.

Prices for the DSU start at $23,000. These prices vary based on the selected chassis and number of DSMs required to obtain transfer rate and storage capacity. JC

***Signatec, Inc.**, 355 N. Sheridan St, Suite 117, Corona, CA 91720; (909) 734-3001; fax (909) 734-4356; www.signatec.com.*
CIRCLE 722

ELECTRONIC DESIGN DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

PROTO EXPRESS CIRCLE 430



MASTER BOND CIRCLE 414

HI TEX CIRCLE 408

NEXLOGIC CIRCLE 415

INTERLOGIC CIRCLE 410

AI TECH CIRCLE 401

ELECTRONIC DESIGN DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

ELECTRONIC DESIGN ENGINEERING CAREERS

RATES $190 PER COLUMN INCH, COMMISSIONABLE TO AGENCIES

MATERIALS

Ad material to: Penton Media, Inc. Classifieds Dept.
Attn.: GREG MARTHE
1100 Superior Ave.
Cleveland, OH 44114

SALES STAFF

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING MANAGER:
GREG MARTHE
(800) 659-1710, (216) 931-9589

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

In most cases, advertisements contained in Electronic Design employment section indicate that the companies are equal opportunity employers. The Federal Civil Rights Act of 1964, and other laws, prohibit discrimination in employment based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex or for any reason other than lack of professional qualification for the position being offered. It should be noted that employment advertisements in Electronic Design are published for the readers convenience and in no way, to the best of our knowledge, promote unlawful discrimination.

EPFL
ÉCOLE POLYTECHNIQUE
FÉDÉRALE DE LAUSANNE

The Swiss Federal Institute of Technology Lausanne (EPFL) invites applications for the post of

Professor of Electromagnetism

in the Department of Electrical Engineering

The successful candidate will develop high level research in the field of radiation and free or guided propagation of electromagnetic waves, in the microwave bands. Education and teaching will constitute an important part of his/her responsibilities.

Closing date for receiving applications: January 31st 1999. Starting date: to be discussed. Application forms and further information may be obtained by writing to the **Presidency of the Swiss Federal Institute of Technology Lausanne, CE-Ecublens, CH-1015 Lausanne, Switzerland, or faxing +41 21 693 70 84.** Further details are also available on the web: http://www.epfl.ch, http://dewww.epfl.ch/ or hyperlink http://admwww.epfl.ch/pres/profs.html

PROJECT ENGINEER: Design, use emulator/simulator to integrate, improve embedded real time system for data acquisition, display, communication through serial port/modem, & peripheral control; design, use logic analyzer/oscilloscope to test, debug electronic/electrical instruments including voltage/current transformer, A-D/V-F converter, microprocessor/DSP, programmable logic array & I/O interface. Salary $63,190.40 per year. Require Bachelor Degree of Science in Electrical Engineering, major Automation Control, with 3 years experience in job offered. Apply at the Texas Workforce Commission, Dallas, Texas, or send resumé to:

The Texas Workforce Commission
1117 Trinity, Room 424T
Austin Texas 78701
JO# TX0611531.

AD paid by an Equal Opportunity Employer.

FOR SALE

SPECTRUM ANALYZER
in a probe.
$249 Display on your inexpensive scope. Measure
µv/m,µv,ma.www.SPECTRUMPROBE.COM

SURPLUS INVENTORY

SURPLUS SALE

1,000,000 WALL TRANSFORMERS

5.8VDC/1.2A	CS119	$2.95
7.5VAC/3A	CS035	$6.25
9VDC/1.2A	CR147	$5.50
12VDC/1A	CR069	$4.90
12VDC/1.7A	CS182	$8.90
14.5VAC/1A	CR833	$3.75
16VAC/1.25A	CR924	$4.50

Min 1000/type -- Call for other types

SURPLUS TRADERS
PO Box 276,
Alburg, VT 05440
Tel: (01) 514-739-9328
Fax: (01) 514-345-8303

FREE CATALOG!

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVERTISING OPPORTUNITY

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

A Penton Publication

Penton

Penton Media, Inc.
Thomas L. Kemp, *Chief Operating Officer*
Daniel J. Ramella, *President/Chief Operating Officer*
Joseph G. NeCastro, *Chief Financial Officer*
David B. Nussbaum, *Executive Vice President/Group President*
James D. Atherton, *Group President*
James Zaremba, *Group President*
Preston L. Vice, *Senior Vice President, Publishing Services*
Stephen A. Sind, *Vice President, Trade Show Development*
Russell S. Carson, *Vice President/Group Publisher*
John G. French, *Vice President/Group Publisher*
Joseph M. DiFranco, *Vice President/Group Publisher*
Susan J. Grimm, *Vice President*
Publishing Systems & Support Services
Charles T. Griesemer, *Vice President/Controller*
Katherine P. Torgerson, *Vice President, Human Resources*
& Executive Administration
Andrew C. DeSarle, *Vice President, Ancillary Product & Sales*
Mary E. Abood, *Director, Corporate Communications*

Publisher: John French
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ; (201) 393-6060
Director Of Global Sales: Russ Gerches
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ; (201) 393-6045
Director Of Marketing: Walker Johnson
San Jose, CA (408) 441-0550, FAX: (408) 441-6052
Production Manager: Eileen Slavinsky
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ; (201) 393-6093
Marketing Research Administrator: Deborah Eng
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ; (201) 393-6063

Advertising Sales Staff
Hasbrouck Heights: Judith L. Miller
Sales Asst.: Jeanne Sico
611 Route #46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604;
Phone: (201) 393-6060, Fax: (201) 393-0204
Boston & Eastern Canada: Ric Wasley
Sales Support: Karen Harrison
60 Hickory Drive, Waltham, MA 02454;
Phone: (781) 890-0891FAX: (781) 890-6131
Chicago/Midwest: Michael Braun
Sales Assistant: Dawn Heili
180 N. Stetson Ave., Suite 2555 Chicago, IL 60601;
(312) 861-0880 FAX: (312) 861-0874
San Jose:
Jeff Hoopes, Mark Allen, Tina Jamison
Sales Support: Liz Torres, 2025 Gateway Pl.,
Suite 354 San Jose, CA 95110;
(408) 441-0550 FAX: (408) 441-6052 or (408) 441-7336
North California/Colorado/Utah: Tina Jamison (408) 441-0550
North California/N.Mexico/Arizona:
Mark Allen (408) 441-0550
Pacific N.W. & Western Canada:
Jeff Hoopes (408) 441-0550
Los Angeles/Orange County/San Diego: Ian Hill
Sales Asst: Audrey Pantoja,
9420 Topanga Canyon Blvd.,
Suite 200, Chatsworth, CA 91311;
(818) 349-1100 FAX: (818) 349-1181
Texas/Southeast: Bill Yarborough
908 Town & Country Blvd. Suite 120. Houston, TX 77024;
Phone: 713-984-7625. FAX: 713-984-7576
Telemarketing Manager: Kimberly A. Stanger
(201) 393-6080
Direct Connection Ads & Direct Action Cards:
Judy Stone (201) 393-6062
Reprints Manager: Anne Adams (216) 931-9626

General Manager, European Operations: John Allen
36 The Green, South Bar Banbury. Oxford OX 16 9AE, U.K.
Phone: 44 (0)-1- 295-271003 FAX: 44 (0)-1- 295-272801
Netherlands, Belgium: Peter Sanders,
S.I.P.A.S. Int'l Media Representative, Rechtestraat 58-Postbus 25
1483 ZG DeRyp, Holland, 31-299-671303 Fax: 31-299 671500
France: Fabio Lancellotti
Defense & Communication
10 Rue St. Jean 75017 Paris France
Phone: 33-142940244. FAX: 33-143872729
Spain/Portugal: Miguel Esteban
Publicidad Internacional Pza.
Descubridor Diego de Ordas,
1 Escalera, 2 Planta 2D 28003 Madrid, Spain
Phone: 91/4416266 FAX: 91/4416549
Scandinavia: Paul Barrett
Hartswood Media, Hallmark House.
25 Downham Road, Ramsden Heath,
Essex, CM 11 1PV, UK.
Phone: 44-1-268-711560, Fax: 44-1-268-711567
Germany, Austria, Switzerland: Friedrich Anacker
InterMedia Partners GmbH Deutscher Ring 40
42327 Wuppertal, Germany
Phone: 49 (0) 202 271 690 Fax: 49(0) 202 271 6920
Hong Kong: Tom Gorman, Kenson Tse
CCI Asia-Pacific Ltd.
101 Pacific Plaza, 1/F, 410 Des Voeux Road West, Hong Kong
Tel: 852 2858 0789 Fax: 852 2857 6309
Israel: Igal Elan, Elan Marketing Group
24 Daphna St., Tel Aviv, Israel
Phone:972-3-6952967 FAX: 972-3-268020
Toll Free in Israel only: 177-022-1331
Japan: Hirokazu Morita,
Japan Advertising Communications
Three Star Building 3-10-3-Kanda Jimbocho
Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 101, Japan
Phone: 3 3261 4591. FAX:3 3261 6126
Korea: Young Sang Jo,
BISCOM
Rm 521, Midopa Building 145
Dangiu-Dong, Chongo-Ku, Seoul, Korea
Phone: 82 27 397 840 FAX: 82 27 323 662
Taiwan: Charles Liu, President,
Two-way Communications, Co., Ltd.
11F/1, No.421, Sung Shan Road
Taipei 110, Taiwan R.O.C.
Phone: 886-2-2727-7799;FAX: 886-2-2728-3686
United Kingdom: John Maycock
John Maycock Associates
Provincial House
Solly St. Sheffield S1 4BA
Phone: 0114-2728882. FAX: 0114-2728881

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

Advertiser	RS #	Page
A/D ELECTRONICS	85	26
ACCEL TECHNOLOGIES	118	139
ACCUTRACE INC.	425	178
ACTEL	109	82-83
ACUGEN SOFTWARE	400	179
ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES	-	64A*
ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES	-	64W*
AITECH INTERNATIONAL CORP.	401	177
ALTERA CORPORATION	-	23
AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS INC.	119	71
ANSOFT CORPORATION	97	32
APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORP.	120	1
APPLIED MICROSYSTEMS CORP.	402	179
ARIES ELECTONICS INC.	121	97
ASPEC TECH INC.	80	64F-G*
ATMEL CORPORATION	-	49
AUDIO PRECISION INC.	122	127
AVOCET SYSTEMS	235	119
BENCHMARQ MICROELECTRONICS	123	125
BURR-BROWN CORP.	-	45
BURR-BROWN CORP.	-	47
BYTE CRAFT	246	121
C&K COMPONENTS INC.	98	166
CATALYST ENTERPRISES	403	178
CELESTICA	143	13**
CELESTICA INC.	124	64S*
CET TECHNOLOGY	82	164
CHIP TOOLS	248	121
CIRCUIT COMPONENTS INC.	429	178
CMX COMPANY	404,230	178,118
COILCRAFT	116	99
COMPUTER DYNAMICS	405	178
CONEC CORP.	125	64E
CRYSTALOID	110	164
CVDS	86	116
CYBERNETIC MICRO SYSTEMS	87	14
CYPRESS SEMICONDUCTOR	-	CV4
CYTEC CORP.	406	179
DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR	127	6
DATA I/O CORPORATION	426	181
DELTRON INC.	-	64Y-BB*
DIGI-KEY	128	8*
DLI DIGITAL	236	119
DY 4 SYSTEMS INC.	129	15**
DYNAMICS RESEARCH CORP.	99	30
EMBEDDED SYSTEMS PRODUCTS	242	120
EMULATION TECHNOLOGY	407	180
EPSON SEMICONDUCTORS	130	8**
ERICSSON COMPONENTS AB	131	64I*
FORTRON/SOURCE CORP.	100	168
FUJITSU COMPOUND SEMICONDUCTOR	132	135
GAGE APPLIED SCIENCES INC.	88	56
GILWAY TECHNICAL LAMP	101	160
GL COMMUNICATIONS INC.	427	179
GREEN HILLS	251	122
HAMAMATSU CORPORATION	-	141,143
HAMAMATSU CORPORATION	-	145,147
HAMAMATSU CORPORATION	-	81
HANSEN CORPORATION	102	138
HARTING INC OF NORTH AMERICA	196-200	93
HEWLETT PACKARD	252	122
HI-TECH SOFTWARE	234	119
HITEX DEVELOPMENT TOOLS	408,227	177,118
HUNTSVILLE MICROSYSTEMS	409,237	179,119
I+ME ACTIA	238	120
IMAGINEERING INCORPORATED	428	180
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONIC ENG.	103	92
INTEL	-	20-21
INTER-TECHNICAL GROUP	411	181
INTERLOGIC INDUSTRIES	410	177
INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER CORP.	134	101
INTUSOFT	108	112
IRONWOOD	412	179
ISOCOM	413	180
KEPCO INC.	135	94
KEIL SOFTWARE	229	118
KILOVAC CORP.	136	85
KYCON, INC.	89	114
LATTICE SEMICONDUCTOR	137	41
LAUTERBACH	239	120
LINEAR TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION	138	153
LINEAR TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION	-	112A/B
LINEAR TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION	163	151
LINEAR TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION	210-222	144A/D
LPKF CAD-CAM SYS INC.	104	172
LUCENT TECHNOLOGIES	187	2-3
MASTER BOND	414	177
MELCHER, INC.	140	64O*
MENTOR GRAPHICS	139	10
MENTOR/MICROTEC DIV.	144	87
METALINK	233	119
MICREL SEMICONDUCTOR	145	73
MICRO CONSULT	231	118
MICRO LINEAR	90,91	170,171
MICRON SEMICONDUCTOR PDTS. INC.	146	17
MILL-MAX MFG CORP.	141	29
MONTEREY TOOLS	232	119
MOTOROLA SEMICONDUCTOR PROD.	-	51,91
MOTOROLA SEMICONDUCTOR PROD.	-	42-43
NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	92,93	64,128
NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	147	19
NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR	-	37,35
NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR	-	39
NEC CORPORATION	188	60-61
NEC CORPORATION	194	88-89
NEXLOGIC TECHNOLOGY	415	177
NOHAU CORPORATION	250	122
OAK INDUSTRIES INC.	148	53
OKI ELECTRIC INDUSTRY CO. LTD.	149	137
OMRON ELECTRONICS INC.	150	13*
OrCAD	151	CV2
OTTO CONTROLS	152-157	155
OVERNITE PROTOS	416	180
PENTEK INC.	158	CV3
PENTON INSTITUTE	-	165
PEP MODULAR COMPUTERS, INC.	159	15
PERICOM	160	63
PHILIPS SEMICONDUCTORS	189	74-75
PHYTEC AMERICA	249	122
PICO ELECTRONICS INC.	94	12
PICO ELECTRONICS INC.	94	148
PLS GMBH	241	120
POLYTRON DEVICES INC.	417	179
POWER TECH KEYBOARD SWITCH CO.	418	180
POWER TRENDS INC.	162	24
POWER-ONE INC.	161	103
PREAMBLE INSTRUMENTS INC.	166	115
PRECISION INTERCONNECT	165	109
PROTO EXPRESS/SIERRA CIRC.	430	177
PULSAR	419	179
PURDY ELECTRONICS CORP.	95	22
ROLYN OPTICS	420	180
SAMSUNG SEMICONDUCTOR	190	64J-K*
SAMSUNG SEMICONDUCTOR	195	64L-M*
SAMTEC USA	168	111
SANDISK CORPORATION	167	157
SANYO VIDEO COMPONENTS CORP	96	22
SIEMENS COMPONENTS	170	117
SIEMENS COMPONENTS	253	123
SIEMENS COMPONENTS	112	27
SIEMENS MICROCONTROLLER	245	121
SIGNATEC	431	181
SIGNUM SYSTEMS	243	121
SMART MODULAR	171	55
SOUTHWEST ELECTRONIC ENERGY	421	181
SPECTRUM SOFTWARE	172	161
STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS CORP.	111	18
STANFORD RESEARCH SYSTEMS	173	163
STMICROELECTRONICS	142	64Q*
SUN MICRO ELECTRONICS	174	31
T-CUBED SYSTEMS	422	181
TALEMA ELECTRONIC INC.	105	173
TANNER RESEARCH INC.	126	174
TASKING	228	118
TECAL CORPORATION	423	180
TECCOR ELECTRONICS INC.	106	33
TERN INC.	424	178
TEKTRONIX	175	64U*
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	-	59**
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	169	59*
TODD PRODUCTS	176	4
TQ COMPONENTS	247	121
TRACO POWER PRODUCTS LTD.	81	64N*
TRANSISTOR DEVICES INC.	178-179	11
TRANSISTOR DEVICES INC.	192	133
VERIBEST INCORPORATED	180	66
VICOR CORP.	182,193	69,131
VISHAY INTERTECHNOLOGY INC.	183	149
VITESSE SEMICONDUCTOR CORP.	181	79
W L GORE & ASSOCIATES	133	159
WALL INDUSTRIES INC.	83	28
WINSYSTEMS	107	90
WSI	244	121
XANTREX	184	105
XILINX	185	25
YUASA EXIDE INC.	186	107
Z-WORLD INC.	84	28

Domestic*
International **

The advertisers index is prepared as an extra service. Electronic Design does not assume any liability for omissions or errors.